48760

NOVEMBER 1988

$2.50

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.25

RAILFAN

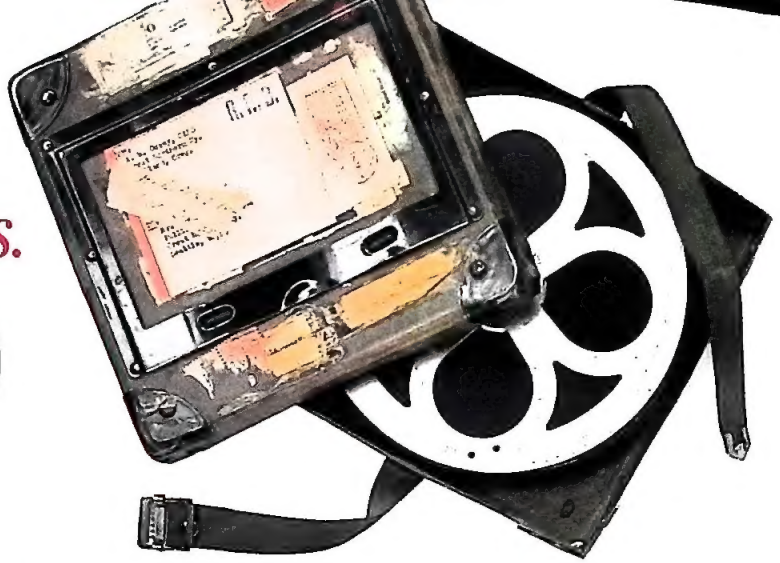
KEN KRAEMER

0 71896 48760 2

- Cover One Contest Winners
- Magma Arizona
- Rocky Club's 50th

Burlington Northern reopens its film vaults.

RAILROAD CLASSICS



An excellent gift idea for Christmas.

Due to the number of requests from rail fans, Burlington Northern Railroad is reopening its film vault to once again offer you a unique collection of classic railroad videos. This is your opportunity to order these classic railroad videos for your private collection or for a gift. Each cassette contains two exciting classics:

TAPE 1—"Empire on Parade," color, 46 minutes, mid 1950's. Get a firsthand look at Great Northern freight trains and the commodities they hauled.
PLUS "From the Car Window," black and white, 15 minutes, 1930. Climb aboard and ride through history with this vintage footage of Great Northern's "Empire Builder." $39.95

TAPE 2—"California Zephyr," color, 28 minutes, early 1950's. You'll enjoy panoramic views from the Vistadome Car on the Zephyr's incomparable journey from Chicago to San Francisco.
PLUS "Path of a Giant," color, 12 minutes, early 1980's. Dramatic camera angles in this safety promotion film will impress you with the weight and power of freight trains. $39.95

TAPE 3—"Portrait of a Railroad," color, 28 minutes, early 1970's. Learn the story of Burlington Northern through one of the ten best industrial films of the decade.
PLUS "Western Coal Connection," color, 12 minutes, 1970's. Take a close look at the largest rail construction project in the last half century—the Gillette-Orin line. $39.95

TAPE 4—"Transcontinental Railroad," black and white, silent, 8 minutes, 1930's. Now you can own classic footage of Northern Pacific's "North Coast Limited" and its route from Seattle to Chicago.
PLUS "Mr. Dodds goes to Colorado," color, 29 minutes, 1950's. Travel with Mr. and Mrs. Dodds aboard the Burlington Route's Denver Zephyr and experience a ride on the famous Pikes Peak Cog Railway. $39.95

TAPE 5—"Lively World of Great Northern," color, 11 minutes, 1960's. Take a last look at the old Great Northern with the last film ever made by G-N.
PLUS "Alaska," black and white, silent, 10 minutes, 1930's. All aboard Northern Pacific's "North Coast Limited" to Alaska! Then enjoy a scenic ride on the Alaska Railroad. $39.95

NEW!

TAPE 6—"All Pullman Train West," black and white, silent, 10 minutes, 1920's. Step back in time with the earliest footage available of the Northern Pacific's North Coast Limited.
PLUS "Run-By Reel," color/black and white, silent, 28 minutes. See for the first time a variety of mixed run-bys of steam and diesel locomotives taken from vintage, unreleased films! Plus, you'll view some rare footage shot while making the 1934 film, "Silver Streak," featuring the Burlington Zephyr. $39.95

Order the entire collection (six tapes, twelve films in all) and pay only $204. You save almost $36. Or choose your individual favorites and pay $39.95 per cassette plus $2.00 shipping and handling per order. Texas residents, please include 6¼% sales tax on your total order (complete set or individual tapes). All tapes are currently available in VHS only.

Don't miss this opportunity to own these collectible classics. Order now by sending your check or money order to: Burlington Northern Railroad, Suite C-50, Continental Plaza, 777 Main Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHECK TAPE CHOICE(S)	# OF TAPES	AMOUNT
☐ **TAPE 1**	_____ x $ 39.95	_____
☐ **TAPE 2**	_____ x $ 39.95	_____
☐ **TAPE 3**	_____ x $ 39.95	_____
☐ **TAPE 4**	_____ x $ 39.95	_____
☐ **TAPE 5**	_____ x $ 39.95	_____
☐ **TAPE 6**	_____ x $ 39.95	_____
☐ **COMPLETE SET** (all 6 tapes)	_____ x $204.00	_____
	SHIPPING	$2.00
	TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6¼% (x .0625)	_____
	TOTAL	_____

BURLINGTON NORTHERN RAILROAD

Ride the Rails That Made History

PRESENTING THE

Classic COLLECTOR'S SERIES

VOLUME I:

Southern Pacific–1941

Spectacular scenery on the San Francisco, Oakland, Roseville and Sierras lines.

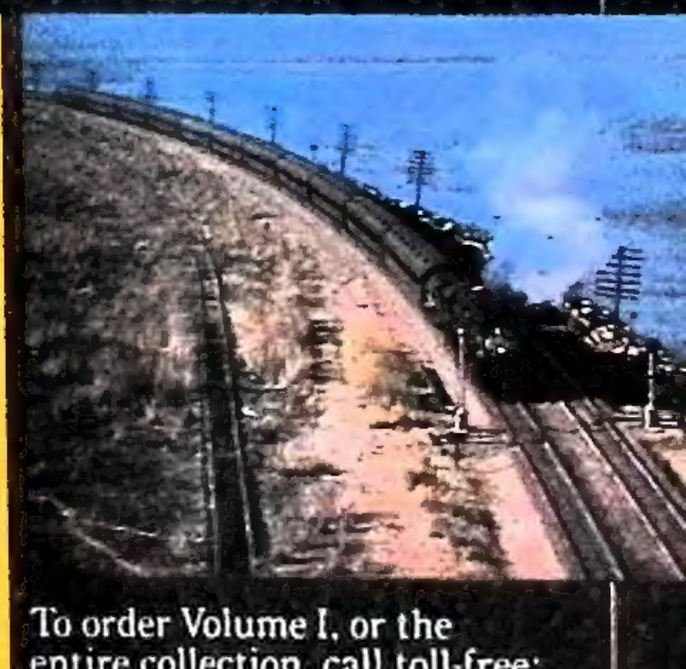
- *S.P. steam locomotives 0-6-0, 0-8-0, 2-8-0, 2-8-2, 4-6-2, 4-8-2, 2-10-2.*
- *Rare scenes of S.P.'s Cab Forwards in action.*
- *30 minutes of full color.*
- *Hi-Fi stereo sound.*
- *VHS or Beta.*

ORDER NOW

And get the Special Introductory Price of

***Only* $29.95**

Add $3 shipping & handling CA res. add 6 1/2% Tax



To order Volume I, or the entire collection, call toll-free:

800-262-2776

In Calif.: 619-581-0303

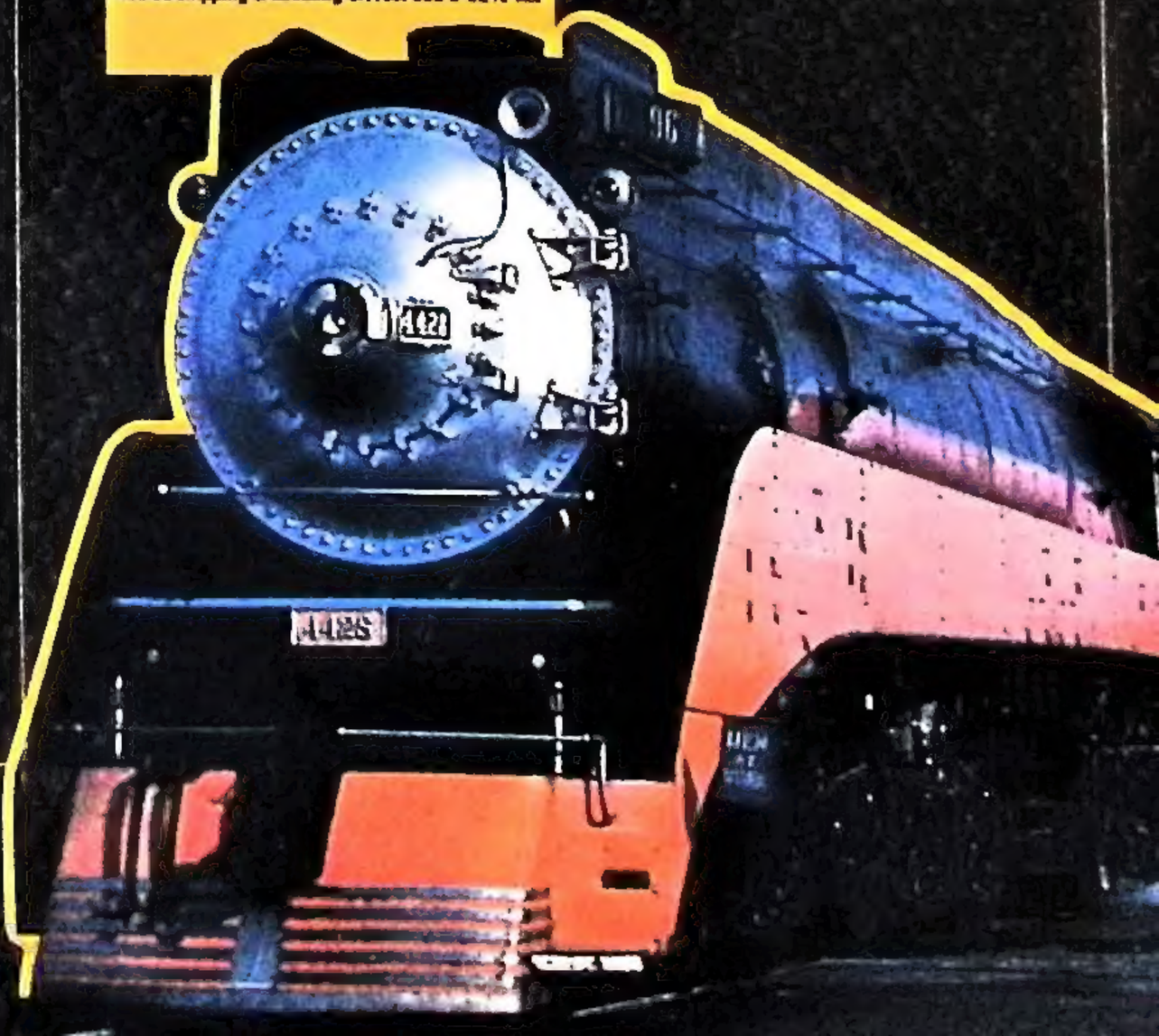
VISA • MasterCard • Discover

For free color brochure write:
Video Rails
P.O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138

It's a trip thru time on railroad's legendary lines. It's the excitement of the steam era, captured forever, in a special edition of rare, masterfully produced, color videos. And now it can all be yours, with the Classic Collector's Series.

This prestigious collection is a spectacular tribute to the rich heritage of American railroading. It's the result of a search for the finest, historical, professional 16mm color films now brought to you in new, meticulously crafted video productions. The full power of original sound, re-recorded in Hi-Fi stereo, comes through loud and clear. And each of these classic programs is presented to you by Video Rails — world renowned producers of award-winning railroad documentaries.

Never before commercially released, this magnificent collection is available to you now. However, the Classic Collector's Series is a strictly limited edition. So don't miss this chance to acquire a priceless moment of history that you and your family will cherish for years to come.



VideoRails™

Producer of Award-Winning Railroad Documentaries

A DIVISION OF LAMBERT ENTERPRISES

©1988 Lambert Enterprises

KODACHROME DOUG CUMMINGS

KODACHROME PHIL BORLESKE

PRESERVED in original livery are Pacific Great Eastern's first road switcher, RS3 561 (above) at Squamish, B.C., on July 30, 1988, and GN's "Hustle Muscle" SD45 400 (right) shown on display in Duluth, Minn., August 6, 1988. The SD45 was repainted by the BN and is former 6430. See page 44 for details.

Railnews

GECX 8001 AND 8000, rebuilt from LMX 8540 and 8503 which derailed on Montana's Bozeman Pass November 1, 1987, were back on Bozeman on BN Train 21 July 20, 1988. See page 42.

KODACHROME D L ZEUTSCHEL

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
DOLORES DOXBECK/editorial secretary
AGNES CLARK/editorial secretary
DAVID C. LUSTIG/contributing editor
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of advertising
DAVID R. CASE/advertising production manager
JOHN A. EARLEY/advertising sales manager
JUDY D. LOVAS/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Jeanne Sipley, Vickie Bohley, Carole Balmer, Rose M. Gervasi. **Advertising Billing:** Roseanne Gervasi. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Maryann Germann. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Dominick Bianco, Tom Heaton, Ron Gardner.

From the Publisher's desk: Favorite Locos

It probably would have been easier to ask what was the favorite locomotive *number* among our readers rather than their favorite steam locomotive. We asked the latter question in our August issue and have correlated the answers. I would have expected the top entries to be a New York Central J3 Hudson, an Erie Pacific and perhaps a Milwaukee Road *Hiawatha* 4-6-4. The three top locos were a B&O EM-1 2-8-8-4, the Northern Pacific Timken 1111 4-8-4 and (this is steam?) a Cleveland Union Terminal (NYC) P-1a electric.

Not far behind were more predictable power and some not so predictable: Baltimore & Ohio P7 *Cincinnatian* 4-6-2, Erie's *Matt Shay* 2-8-8-8-2 5014, Illinois Central Lima 2-8-4, New York Central S1b Niagara, Pennsylvania T1 4-4-4-4, Virginian 2-10-10-2 and Western Maryland 4-6-6-4.

The most popular steam locomotive type was the 4-6-2, followed by the 4-8-2, 4-8-4 and a tie for the Mikado and 2-8-8-2 articulated. There were no votes for the workhorse 2-8-0 or any kind of geared locomotive.

The favorite railroad as far as steam power is concerned put Baltimore & Ohio in the lead, followed by Northern Pacific, Pennsylvania, New York Central, Western Maryland, Santa Fe, Erie and Canadian National.

We ignored the scattered votes for diesels but are holding them for our next reader's poll. What is your one favorite diesel locomotive by manufacturer and model? And what is your favorite diesel locomotive by railroad, color scheme, make and model? We're asking here just for favorites, regardless of whether they are still running, have been preserved or have vanished. Place your votes on a postcard (A railroad postcard is fine and goes into the collection!) addressed to: Favorite Diesel, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Entries placed in letters are hard to tally and may get lost.

A Convention Is Over

With the NRHS convention over, New Jersey railfans are slowly starting to talk with each other again. There were some problems, such as the inability of the convention committee to get the Altoona's K4 1361 for fantrips and the necessity of cancelling duplicate trips when economics forced it. And no one foresaw the delays that would cause them to abort the Harrisburg trip at Reading, giving 21 passengers a taxicab ride to Harrisburg so they could make their *Broadway Limited* connection. Few conventioneers have any concept of the many months of dedicated labor spent by the convention committee in planning, arranging trips and buses, producing brochures and seeking publicity, conducting night photo sessions, manning dealer areas, working with hotels and caterers and the many other commercial companies involved, and getting volunteers to help. They did a fantastic job and deserve a good toot on the whistle.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

November 1988/vol.7 no.11

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.110 no.8

Features

46 **Rocky Club's 50th**/Steve Barry
54 **Garden State in '88**/Jim Boyd
60 **Magma on Monday**/Sandy Burton
73 **NRHS Night Life**/NRHS Convention color
74 **Road Show**/Ted Rose

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
9 **Timetable**/events
19 **Camera Bag**/Kelly's Camera Bag
22 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
30 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /Steve Barry
33 **Videos**/videotape reviews
38 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
42 **Railnews**/news in detail
76 **Markers**/Cover One Contest winners
78 **Switch List**/classified advertising
80 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace

Cover

The winner of our Cover One Photo Contest is Ken Kraemer of Tonawanda, New York, with this impressive night shot of the Cuyahoga Valley's ex-GTW light USRA 2-8-2 4070 at South Dayton, N.Y., on the New York & Lake Erie in September 1983 for the filming of "The Natural" starring Robert Redford. The photo was taken on 120 Vericolor negative film and then printed on Ektacolor print film, resulting in a 4×5 transparency. It was a lot of work, but obviously worth the effort. For the other winners in the Cover One contest, see MARKERS. Vericolor/Ektacolor photo by Ken Kraemer.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1988 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $23.00 per year, $45.00 for two years, $66.00 for three years. Foreign: $27.00 per year, $53.00 for two years, $78.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

STEAM TRACKS
Full Length Railroad Compact Disc
Also Available on Cassette

Engines featured:	Double Headers
NS 2-6-6-4 #1218	NS #1218 and NS #611
PENNSY k-4 4-6-2 #1361	GM + O #425 and
NS 4-8-4 #611	READING #2102
GM + O 4-6-2 #425	SIERRA #28 and #34
SP 4-8-4 #4449	
READING 4-8-4 #765	All recordings using digital mastering
NKP 2-8-4 #765	
CP 4-6-2 #2317	Compact Disc (CD): AR6085-$15.98
SIERRA 2-8-0 #28 and 2-8-2 #34	Cassette: AR4085-$9.98

L & H Railsonics (formerly Arkay records)
P.O. Box 160525 Cupertino, CA 95016-0525
(408) 997-6752 (send for free catalog)

FAMOUS
STEAM
LOCOMOTIVES

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' BOOK — now available to all. First published by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, a 96-page high quality album of classic steam photos, is once again in print.

"A collector's item" says RAILROAD Magazine.

11 x 8½, $10.00

Include $1.00 for postage and handling per book; $1.50 (U.S.) in Canada.

Order from the author:

Richard J. Cook
P.O. Box 39192
Solon, OH 44139-0192

Fanmail

The Paris Local

Thank you for John Craft's wonderful "behind the scenes" look at the Greg Scholl/ L&N 152 Memorial Day weekend trip. As one of the six passengers who flew from California just for that trip, I'm still amazed at how everything from plane schedules to the weather and the trip itself fell together flawlessly.

In this age of passenger car shortages, soaring costs and liability problems, I'm convinced that the most interesting railfan events of the future will be carefully-staged photographers' events like this one, on short lines, regionals and the few big railroads who appreciate the attention and publicity.

The costs of this trip ($175 per ticket) and recent UP steam trips ($199) indicate that the traditionally cheap railfan community is getting accustomed to digging deeper for good experiences.

If the adage of "you get what you pay for" is any guide, then the 152 photo trip in Kentucky was a bargain. Thanks to all responsible for making it happen. Do it again next year and I'll be back!

DAVID R. BUSSE
Diamond Bar, Calif.

Just finished reading the "Paris Local" story in the September issue. It was with great surprise to read about Pullman car *Mount Broderick*. To say shocked would be putting it mildly. I though this car should have met with the scrapper's torch years ago.

Mount Broderick saw frequent service on Southern Pacific's old *West Coast Limited* between Portland, Oregon, and Los Angeles. I have ridden this car in the early 1930s from Mt. Shasta, California, all the way through to L.A. and have slept in its sections at least twice. I may be mistaken, but it runs in my mind that this car originally had an observation platform during that era, but later I noticed it had been closed-in to make the solarium it now has. In those days it was painted Pullman green with gold lettering. The electrical system in this car was 32 volts d.c. If you tipped the porter, he would hook up a little converter box in the mens room to plug in your 110 volt a.c. electric razor and have a shave.

It was a great sound while lying in the berth at night to hear a big Cab-Forward road engine and 4-8-2 helper work the grades of the Tehachapis.

Thanks to John Craft for his story.

RAYMOND A. PILTZ
Engineer (retired)
McCloud River Railroad

On RDCs

I am moved to comment on Jim Boyd's remarks concerning RDCs in the September 1988 issue, being a loyal supporter of the RDC concept which in many cases kept passenger service going on some lines for many years after it was due to be terminated. These cars are built to main line standards which are far above those of trolley cars and busses which would not meet main line stress test as do the RDCs. They are also equipped with the then-new Budd Rolokron anti-wheelslide brakes. I was proud to have been a buyer at Budd in those days purchasing couplers, truck frames, etc., and am still proud of those RDCs which I am gland to see are still running after all these years.

ROBERT J. CALHOUN
Zionsville, Pa.

More CSX F-Units

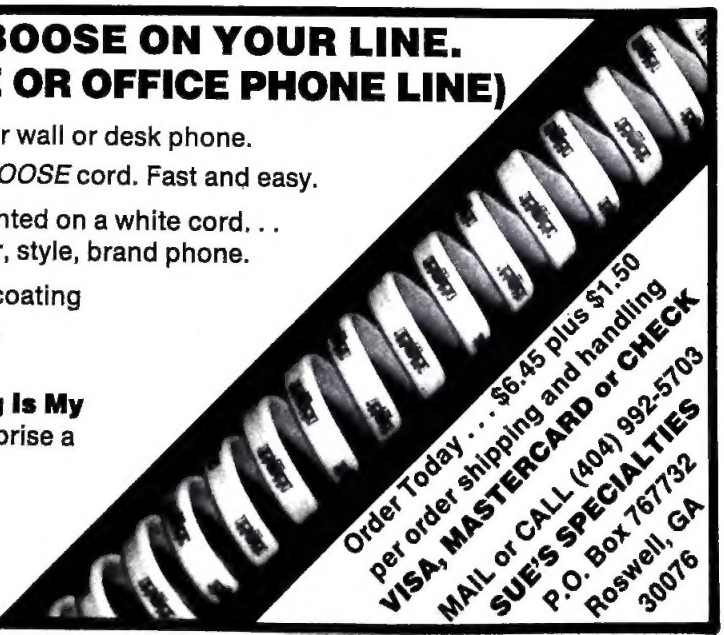
Returning home from vacation, I found the September 1988 R&R awaiting. Of particular interest was the RAILNEWS item on the CSX F-units. I was surprised that all were taken out of regular RoadRailer service late in June, as I had observed all four in RoadRailer service while on my trip. On August 4, 1988, 118 and 119 led R-210 northbound through Paris, Ky., and the following day 116 and 117 brought R-210 through Corbin, Ky. The 116/117 then developed mechanical problems and CSX stand-by power completed the northbound run. Perhaps luck al-

Lifestyle TELEPHONE CORDS™

PUT A CABOOSE ON YOUR LINE.
(YOUR HOME OR OFFICE PHONE LINE)

- 18' Cord. . .Ideal length for wall or desk phone.
- Unplug old cord, plug in *CABOOSE* cord. Fast and easy.
- Red caboose permanently imprinted on a white cord. . . sharp detail. . .Accents any color, style, brand phone.
- Exclusive tapered design with unique coating process for longer life (resists sagging, retains shape, and stain resistant).
- High quality product that shows **Railroading Is My Hobby, Business, or Life**. . .For you or surprise a friend with a practical gift.
- Manufactured in USA by **AT&T.**

Designed and Distributed by SUE'S SPECIALTIES



Order Today . . . $6.45 plus $1.50 per order shipping and handling
VISA, MASTERCARD or CHECK
MAIL or CALL (404) 992-5703
SUE'S SPECIALTIES
P.O. Box 767732
Roswell, GA 30076

ABSOLUTE AUCTION

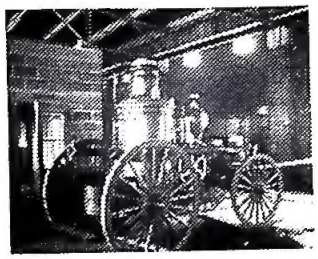
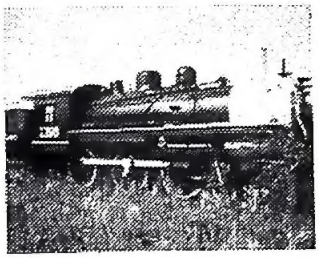
October 29, 1988
Scranton, Pennsylvania

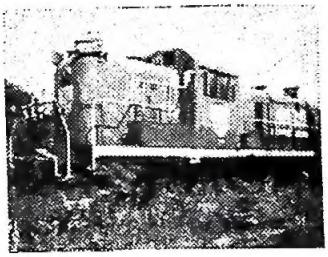
Locomotives
Excursion Diesels
Coach Cars
Sleepers
Box Cars

STEAMTOWN ©

Fire Wagons
Model T Truck
Steam Traction Tractor
Steam Rollers
Steam Shovel

Numerous Small Steam Engines & Miscellaneous



Partial Listing

Excursion Diesels
1953 Maryland Midland FP-7A
1959 Maryland Midland SD-24 (two)
Delaware & Hudson RS-3

Locomotives
1946 Canadian Pacific G5
1913 Canadian National 4-6-0
1877 Prince of Leige 0-4-0
1927 Whitcomb Gas
1926 Plymouth Gas
Pennsylvania GGI Electric
Mass Electric 0-4-0-T
N-H TRPRK 0-4-0-T

Steam Traction
J.I. Case 7 Ton Tractor
Buffalo-Pitts Tractor
2 Buffalo Springfield - 9 Ton Road Rollers

Excursion Rolling Stock
2 D&M Coaches
L.I. RR Coach - Snack/Gift Shop
2 Vermont RR Box Cars
Denehasto Sleeper - Santa Fe
10 L.I. RR Coaches

Fire Fighting Apparatus
Silsby 8 Ton Steam with rotary pump
"Amoskeag" 5 Ton Steam with reciprocating pump
Button "Duplex" 5 Ton Steam with double-acting pump

Miscellaneous
1923 Model T Truck
Horse Drawn Rockaway Carriage
Marion 21 Ton Steam Shovel
Numerous - Steam- Engines, Pumps, Compressors
Other Miscellaneous Engines & Motors

Sale Information

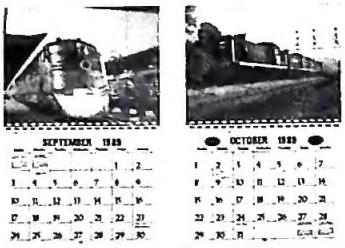
Sale Site - Steamtown Yard - Scranton, PA
Sale Date - Saturday, October 29, 1988, 10:00 AM
Inspection - Friday, October 28, 1988, 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Terms - All items to sell at "Absolute Auction". No Minimums - No Reserves — Buyers must have cash, cashiers check, or irrevocable letter of credit.

Sale Manager
Bill Bonbrake
1-800-841-9400

JBJ
HUDSON AND MARSHALL INC.
717 North Avenue, Macon, Georgia 31298
Wm. H. Bonbrake, Auction Coordinator
FOR INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-831-4362
IN GEORGIA, CALL 1-800-342-2666

Call or Write
for Catalog

1989 COLOR CALENDARS



Our two popular All Color Appointment Calendars are available again for 1989. Each calendar offers thirteen 8½ x 11 captioned photos in full color, all new and different from previous years. The calendars, printed on card stock, open to 11 x 17 flat with a plastic binding and room for memos.

1989 RAILROAD CALENDAR

Travel across the U.S.A. in these fine railroad scenes reproduced from original photography. Includes steam on the Boston & Maine, Union Pacific and Norfolk & Western and diesels on the Missouri Pacific, Louisville & Nashville, Amtrak, Kansas City Southern and Burlington Northern.

$6.75

1989 NEW YORK CENTRAL

Scenes along the "Water Level Route" featured in action and portrait. Included are Hudson, Mohawk and Pacific steam locomotives, E8's, RDC's, F-units, RS-3's and GP40's. Electric, observation and caboose too! **$6.75**

Also available are Railroad Calendars from the following past years, 1983, 1984, 1986 and 1987; New York Central Calendars from 1985 and 1986 and Passenger Train Calendars from 1986 and 1987. **Reduced to $3.00 each**

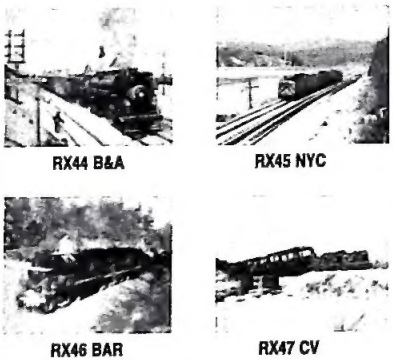
1989 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

In the continuing saga of the ever popular All Pennsy Calendar we present twelve different 11 x 14 photos of the Standard Railroad of the World. Included for 1989 are steamers K4, I1, M1, H10 and J1, E7 and F-unit diesels and GG1 electric. The January color photo is of GG1's in the Wilmington Shops. Calendar is 16 x 22 printed on pebble grain paper.

$6.25

Also available are 1987 All Pennsy Calendars. All different photos. **Reduced to $3.00**

RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS



RX44 B&A RX45 NYC

RX46 BAR RX47 CV

New railroad Christmas card winter scenes reproduced in full color with a gloss finish. Cards fold to 4½ x 6 and are sold with envelopes, all one kind or assorted, in the quantities shown.

15 for $5.50 **25 for $6.50**

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00 All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 20%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1989 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

lowed me to catch the F-units in their twilight, but I though you would like to know that on two days in early August 1988, all four units still proudly lived in RoadRailer service.

LEW METTS
Mechanicsburg, Pa.

Regardless of what information you received, CSX FP7 118 and F7B 119 could not have reached Waycross, Ga., on July 27, 1988, for storage. On August 1 I videotaped 118 and 119 idling with an SCL GP40 in the CSX yard in Plymouth, Michigan. Although no employees were present, they were being readied for a run that night. I am assuming they reached Waycross August 3. I hope readers can be made aware of this. I also must thank you for your TIMETABLE column. Myself, being 13 years old (and an 11-year-old friend) have found it extremely useful in chasing such engines as Nickel Plate 765 and N&W 1218.

PETER RUESCH
Columbus City, Ind.

Our "usually reliable source" at CSX headquarters in Jacksonville was as surprised as we were when that retirement story happened and then immediately "unhappened." We know the units were *pulled out of service for planned retirement from RoadRailer duty, but that decision was apparently rather quickly reversed. Magazine publishing lead times are a real problem in situations like this one*—J.B.

The Durango & Silverton

Your recent article on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge came out just in time. I spent several days in July railfanning and riding the Silverton. I found them to be very friendly to some of my railfan ideas, so I don't think they are negative towards responsible railfan photographers. We even got a free tour of the private car *Nomad*, used by President Charles E. Bradshaw, but got no tour of roundhouse area.

R.T. SMITH
Akron, Ohio

Just got back from Colorado and the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge. I made my reservations the day that your article arrived, and I was able to get the car that you recommended. It worked out fine, and some great slides was the result.

Because your article was so accurate, I felt almost like I had been there before.

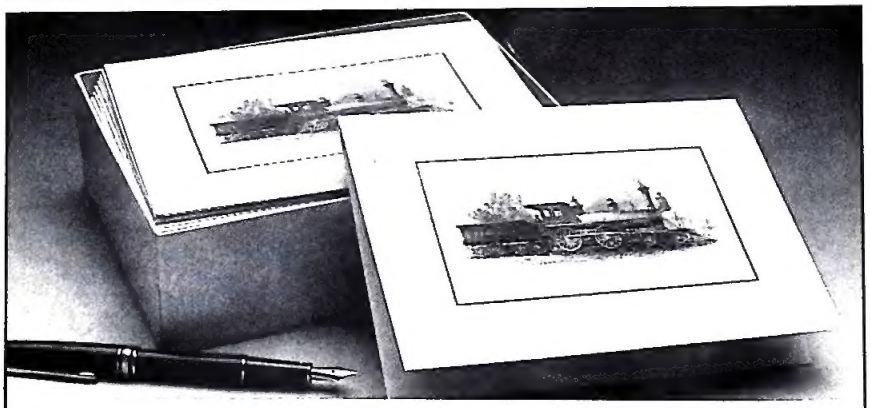
JOHN P. McMAHAN
Davis, Ca.

Grafton, West Virginia

In the MARKERS write-up on Sand Patch on page 64 in the August 1988 issue, you stated that the B&O track ends at Grafton, West Virginia. The track is still in from Grafton to Clarksburg. CSX runs a daily manifest train to Clarksburg, Lumberport and on to Brooklyn Junction. It is known as 316 (eastbound) and 317 (westbound). CSX is only ripping

Railfanning is:

Getting Jeff and Johnny to take the "celebration flags" off the K4 at York, Pa.



Note Cards for the Railroad Buff

These distinguished, impressive note cards bear some of the finest steel engravings ever created. Superb examples of a virtually lost art form, each hand-cut by a master engraver of the 19th century. Beautiful and intricate, rich in fine detail, each engraving is a true work of art.

There are six different engravings in each box of 24 cards, with envelopes. The cards are intaglio-printed, the finest form of printing known, to capture the lines of each engraving *in raised relief.*

Each engraving is historic. Selected from the archives of the American Bank Note Company–the nation's leading private printer of currency, postage stamps, stocks, bonds and checks for over 150 years.

These unique note cards must be seen and felt to be fully appreciated. They will contribute beauty and distinction to every personal note you send.

24 cards and 25 envelopes per box. Six different engravings in each box (four cards for each engraving). $23.75 per box plus 75¢ per box for shipping and handling. Vermont residents please add sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

To order by phone, using major credit card **CALL FREE, 1-800-543-3644** **(In Vermont, call collect 1-257-5165)** **weekdays from 9am to 5pm EDST**

To order by mail, send check or credit card authorization, with expiration and your daytime phone number to: American Bank Note Railroad Cards, Newfane, VT 05345-0420. Imprinting available free on quantities of 25 boxes or more.

AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMMEMORATIVES

track from Walker, near Parkersburg, to Wilsonburg, near Clarksburg.

CSX runs a Turnaround three or four times a week to do local switching. The railroad still runs PMD, empties and loads to Willow Island Power Plant with loads from two mines on the Weston branch.

CHRIS STROGEN
Bridgeport, W.Va.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN, 1988 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate: **Date,** locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. Locomotive 611 is N&W streamlined Class J 4-8-4, 1218 is N&W Class A 2-6-6-4 and "diesels" are available NS diesels.

October 1, 611 Cincinnati to Muncie, Oh., and return (CCN); **October 1,** diesels Roanoke to Abingdon, Va., and return (RCN); **October 2,** 611 Cincinnati to Danville, Ky., and return (CCN); **October 3,** diesels Roanoke to Shenandoah, Va., one way (RCN); **October 8-9,** 1218 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga, Tn., and return (HOD); October 8-9, diesels Hagerstown, Md., to Luray, Va., and return (WC); **October 15-16,** 611 Chattanooga to Oneida, Tenn., and return each day (TVRM); **October 22-23,** 611 Chattanooga to Oneida, Tenn., and return each day (TVRM); **October 22,** diesels Asheville, N.C., to Bulls Gap, Tenn., and return (ASHV); **October 23,** diesels Asheville to Pisgah Forest, N.C., and return (ASHV); **October 29-30,** diesels Charlotte to Asheville, N.C., and return (PCCN); **October 29,** 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); **October 30,** 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga and return (ACN);

November 4, 611 one way Greenville, S.C., to Chattanooga (GVN); **November 6,** 611/diesels Chattanooga to Greenville, S.C. (GVN); **November 5,** 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga and return (ACN); **November 6,** 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); **November 12-13,** 611 Jacksonville, Fla., to Valdosta, Ga., and return each day (NFC).

The sponsoring organizations in alphabetical order are: (ACN) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 81592, Atlanta, GA 30366; (ASHV) Asheville Chapter NRHS, c/o Antique Train & Toy Company, 640 Merrimon Ave., Asheville, NC 28804; (CCN) Cincinnati Railroad Club, P.O. Box 14157, Cincinnati, OH 45250; (GVN) Greenville Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5481, Greenville, SC 29606; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (NFC) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245; (PCCN) Piedmont Carolinas Chapter NRHS, RR Excursions, P.O. Box 11753, Charlotte, NC 28220, (RCN) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (TVRM) Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421; (TWC) Tidewater Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 7185, Portsmouth, VA 23707; (WC) Winchester Chapter NRHS, 29 Whites Place, Winchester, VA 22601;

RAIL AND SAIL VACATIONS. Vacations that combine Amtrak train travel with a luxury cruise. Amtrak, Costa Cruises and Bermuda Star have joined efforts to present three 10 or 11-day tours with 95 departures between September 1988 and December 1989. Tours originate at various points on Amtrak with destinations to the Bahamas, Mexico and Bermuda. For specific tour details and prices contact: Circle America Tours, 7531 Ravensridge, St. Louis, MO 63119; 314/968-9009.

DENVER, COLORADO, October 1. NRHS excursion from Denver to Laramie and return on the UP using diesels (Denver to Speer) and UP 4-6-6-4 3985 to Laramie. Depart Denver 7:30am, many photo runbys. Adult fare $199.50, kids under 12 $189.50. Contact: Intermountain Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5181, Terminal Annex, Denver, CO 80217, or the Colorado Midland Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 824, Colorado Springs, CO 80901.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 1. Fall Foliage Excursion to Vermont via Central Vermont Railway. Routing will be Boston to New London, Ct., Amherst, Mass., and Brattleboro, Vt., and return. Contact: Massachusetts Bay RRE, P.O. Box 8136, Ward Hill, MA 01830; 617/876-9472.

FIVE FULL HOURS OF SPECTACULAR NONSTOP RAILROAD ACTION
3 VHS Video Tape Cassettes for only $49.95 postpaid.

Presenting
THOSE WONDERFUL TRAINS
Brand new collector's series of railroad videotapes

VOLUME 1
TRAINS OF TEHACHAPI

■ Powerful locomotives on the point, at mid-train and on the rear of Southern Pacific and Santa Fe trains grinding up and down a 2.5% grade around sharp curves in the beautiful Tehachapi Mountains. We show you the loop in all its glory, as well as other railroading action in and around the beautiful town of Tehachapi. Our crew spent two months filming hundreds of trains.

■ Introductory five hour first volume of nonstop railroad action in a long collector's series that will take you all over America, viewing those wonderful trains.— ***Destined to become a favorite in railroad videotapes.***

******** *YOU GET* ********

- *5 hours of spectacular nonstop railroad action*
- *Surprise bonus railroad VHS videotape if ordering for first time*
- *Full color and live sound*
- *Special Introductory Price $49.95*
- *History of the Loop, a map & more*
- *Prompt Shipment*

------ Send check or moneyorder for $49.95 to ------

RDM VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
2832 East Avenue R-14. Palmdale. CA 93550

THE **ONLY** UP-TO-DATE LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS AVAILABLE . . . A MUST
OUR 10th YEAR

CLASS 1 SYSTEM ROSTERS

OF LOCOMOTIVES OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
DECEMBER 31, 1988

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PLACED WITH US PRIOR TO DEC 31, 1988.
EXCLUSIVELY AVAILABLE FROM DELTA BOOKS ONLY. ***NEW POLICY,***
NOT AVAILABLE FROM DEALERS. NOR WILL WE SELL COPIES AFTER PRINTING, LIKE WE USED TO DO. PRINTING WILL BE FROM PRE-PUBLICATION ORDERS ONLY.

$8.50 + $1.50 PRE-PUBL PPD POST. 2 FOR $18 PPD

MUST BE ORDERED NOW. ONLY FROM US. WE SHALL PRINT ONLY AMOUNT OF PRE-PAID ORDERS AT DEC. 31, 1988. NO COPIES AVAILABLE FROM US AFTER PRINTING.

(COVERAGE INCLUDES: NEW UNITS ON ORDER)
AMTRAK AT&SF BCR BN
CN CP C&NW CMStP&P
D&RGW CONRAIL FEC
GT IC MKT NS SEABORD SOO
SP UP-MP WP VIARAIL, ETC.

HIGHLY USEFUL FORMAT:
POCKET SIZE BOOK • HANDY • COMPACT.
DISTRIBUTION EARLY 1989.

RR

DELTA BOOKS
P.O. Box 177
Alburg, VT 05440

In Canada: P.O. Box 100
Station "R"
Montréal, Qc
H2S 3K6

Payment enclosed for Class 1 System Rosters.
No credit cards.

NAME .....

ADDRESS ..... APT. .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... CODE .....

LEANIN' TREE

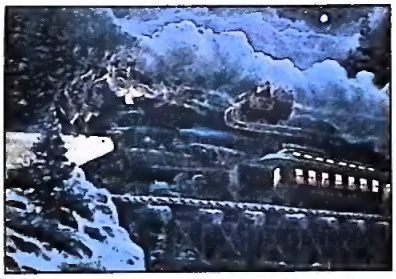
"to touch across the miles"

Christmas Cards of America's Train Heritage

Remember those close to you this holiday season with distinctive, fine-art Christmas cards that say you care. Paintings by some of our country's finest train artists beautifully portray the trains you love as they travel America. Printed on richly textured paper stock, these 5" x 7" cards come with your choice of envelope color. Many cards have a short history of the featured train! Imprint your name inside your cards or your return address on your envelopes for just $5.50 per service. You can mix and assort your cards, too!

5082 BIG BOY IN ECHO CANYON "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"—*artist Howard Fogg*

5114 RIO GRANDE ROYAL GORGE "May there come to you at this holiday time an abundance of the precious things of life: Health, Happiness, and Enduring Friendships"—*artist Mike Danneman*



5111 THE CHRISTMAS EVE EXPRESS "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"—*artist Mike Scovel*

5066 THE AMERICAN ON A HOLIDAY RUN **"Never a Christmas morning, never an old year ends...but someone thinks of someone, old days, old times, old friends."** "With every good wish for a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"—*artist Gil Reid*

5113 LAST DAYS ON THE RIO GRANDE "May the Peace and Happiness of the Christmas Season abide with you through all the Coming Year"—*artist R.E. Pierce*

5106 DUSK ON DONNER PASS "Wishing you a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"
—*artist Gilbert H. Bennett*

5115 BOSTON BOUND—NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"
—*artist Howard Fogg*

5002 HOLIDAY LOCAL TO THE NORTH COUNTRY "Peace and Good Will at Christmas and through all the New Year"—*artist Howard Fogg*

5041 PRIDE OF THE NORTHWEST "From our crew to yours... Merry Christmas and Best Wishes for a Happy New Year!"—*artist Howard Fogg*

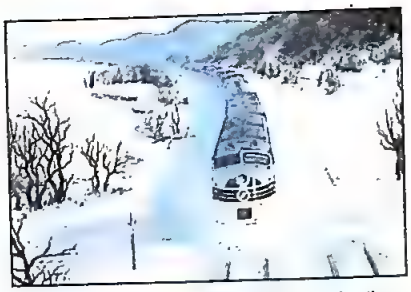
5105 STORM OVER SOLDIER SUMMIT "May the meaning of the Season be deeper, its friendships stronger and its hopes brighter as Christmas comes to you this year"
—*artist Gilbert H. Bennett*

5054 THE YANKEE CLIPPER "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"—*artist Howard Fogg*

5060 "To those we love and see each day and other loved ones far away, to all good friends whose friendship means so much and those with whom we're somehow out of touch...Merry Christmas and Happy New Year"
—*artist Carl J. Smith*

5110 MONTANA MAIL—Great Northern Railway "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"
—artist Howard Fogg

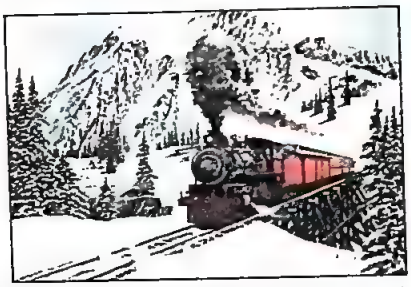
5077 HOME FOR CHRISTMAS "Times change and we with time, but not in the ways of friendship." "Let us keep Christmas, holding it close to our hearts, for its meaning never ends and its spirit is the warmth and joy of Remembering Friends"—*artist Carl J. Smith*



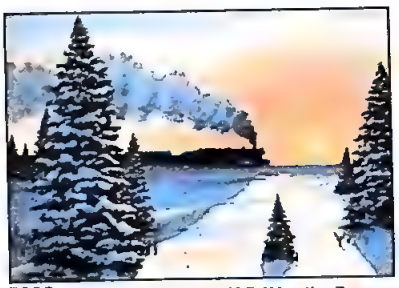
5109 BURLINGTON TWIN CITIES ZEPHYR "May there come to you at this holiday time an abundance of the precious things of life: Health, Happiness, and Enduring Friendships"—*artist Mike Danneman*

5038 THREE FOR THE HILL "This brings a prayer at Christmas time that God will always bless your home and you and those you love with lasting happiness."
—artist Howard Fogg

5095 WESTERN MARYLAND WINTER "May there come to you at this holiday time an abundance of the precious things of life: Health, Happiness, and Enduring Friendships"—*artist Howard Fogg*

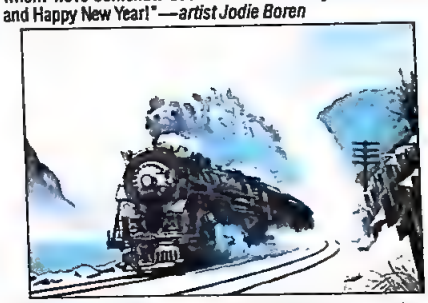


5096 HOME FOR CHRISTMAS "To those we love and see each day, and other loved ones far away, to all good friends whose friendship means so much, and those with whom we're somehow out of touch...Merry Christmas and Happy New Year!"—*artist Jodie Boren*



5090 SOD LINE WINTERSCAPE "May the Peace and Happiness of the Christmas Season abide with you through all the Coming Year"—*artist Mike Danneman*

5089 SANTA FE SUPER CHIEF "Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year"—*artist Mike Danneman*



5013 GREEN FLAGS FOR A CHRISTMAS RUN "May the meaning of the Season be deeper, its friendships stronger and its hopes brighter as Christmas comes to you this year"—*artist Howard Fogg*

Order Information

Mix and Assort: Order all one card number or mix and assort numbers in any combination you choose to total 15 cards or more.

Imprinting (optional): Name imprinted in cards, add $5.50; address imprinted on envelopes, add $5.50.

Choose one envelope color:
Red ☐ White ☐ Blue ☐
(If no choice, white will be sent.)

Send $1.00 for our full-color catalog, featuring Christmas Cards, All Occasion Cards, mugs, prints and more! You'll also receive a sample card with envelope and a coupon worth $2.00 off your next order.

Cards cost 53¢ each Minimum order 15 cards
(for help with price calculations see below)

15–$7.95 20–$10.60 25–$13.25 50–$26.50 75–$39.75 100–$53.00

Call Toll Free 1-800-525-0656
In Colorado, 1-303-530-1442

Name(s) to be Imprinted in Christmas cards _____

Send cards/catalog to (name) _____

Address imprint/mailing address (Rt., St., Box No.) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. No C.O.D.'s. ☐ Charge my order to:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Expiration Date

Signature _____ Month Year

Serving you for over 39 years

LEANIN' TREE®

1988

Box 9500-T-NK30 • Boulder, CO 80301

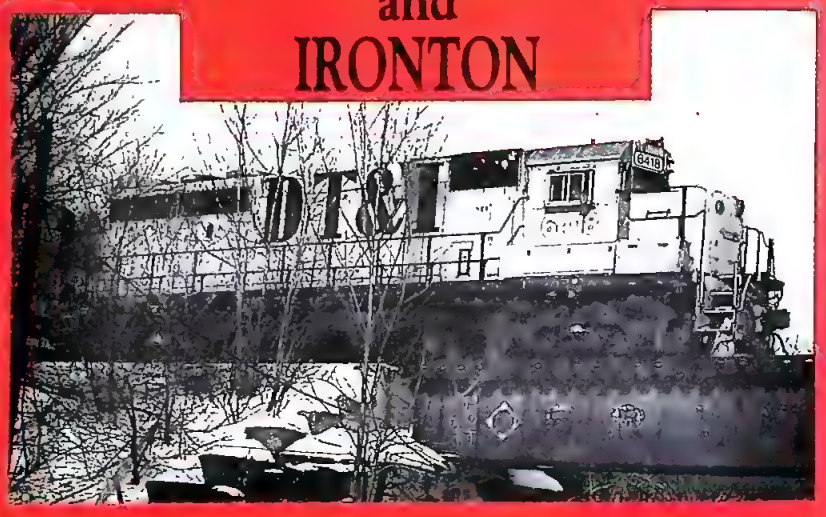
Your Satisfaction Guaranteed 100% or Your Money Back— No Questions, No Hassles!

Indicate qty. to right of card number(s)

5002	5066	5096	5113
5013	5077	5105	5114
5038	5082	5106	5115
5041	5089	5109	
5054	5090	5110	
5060	5095	5111	

Quantity of cards		
Cost of cards	53¢ ea.	$
Name printed in cards	$5.50	$
Address printed on envelopes	$5.50	$
Calif. res. add 6% use tax. Colo. res. add 3% sales tax. N.Y. res. add 4% sales tax.		$
Postage and handling		$ 3.25
Total		$

The DETROIT TOLEDO and IRONTON



Now, two fascinating video tapes covering one of America's most unique and successful medium size railroads is combined with a book.

Scott D. Trostel, outstanding and well known author and **Green Frog Productions** are proud to release this combination of book and tapes.

Buy tapes and book and *SAVE*, or buy each separately.

From the very beginnings to the integration with the DT&I—its all here in both the book and the video tapes.

Henry Ford had his railroad put on movie film in the 1920's and through advanced technology, segments of the Ford era open this remarkable video.

Emery Gulash, well known, outstanding professional photographer, set his Bolex 16mm camera trackside and captured the DT&I from 1963 through 1975 on color film in memorable scenes of first and second generation diesels.

Steve Neff captured the DT&I on ¾" video tape with 3-tube camera in a marvelous fashion on the eve of its consolidation into the Grand Trunk Railroad. Coverage includes action from Glen Jean, Ohio to Flat Rock, Michigan. Steve's video action is available on the last one-fourth of Volume I and additional new material (none duplicated) on Volume II!

Now you can have Volume I and Volume II of these incredible tapes *and* the book. (Buy all three and SAVE)! A full 60 minutes of jam packed action on each tape typical of what you have come to expect from the FROG.

This tape has synchronized **HI-FI STEREO** sound with outstanding dynamic range. The FROG has become world famous for its *picture quality and sound*. **NO ONE** even comes close to providing sound on video like we do!

Here is a book and video tape combination you can't resist:

DT&I video - Volume I $54.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

DT&I video - Volume II..... $54.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

SAVE - Buy both tapes: $100.00
Plus $3.00 shipping - FIRST CLASS

The Book - The Detroit Toledo and Ironton..... $39.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

BOTH Volume I and Book *at a special savings*..... $90.90

Buy all three - The Book, Volume I and Volume II for only $139.00 plus $5.00 shipping - FIRST CLASS

Georgia residents - add 4% sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

See your dealer first.
If unavailable, call or write us.

Book and tapes available approximately October 30, 1988.

VHS HQ • SUPER BETA • HI-FI STEREO

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.

950 Bream Court, Marietta, GA 30068
(404) 971-7622 (call collect)

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, October 1. Brandywine Valley Rail Rambles on the Wilmington & Northern branch of the Octoraro Railroad. Train departs Greenville, Del., for a 4-hour roundtrip to Northbrook, Pa., and return. Equipment will be Wilmington & Western's SW1 and S2 diesels with open-window coaches. Reservations required. Contact: Wilmington & Western Railroad, P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808; 302/999-9008 or 302/998-1930.

ARCATA, CALIFORNIA, October 1. Fund raising excursion on the "North Coast Daylight." Depart Arcata 10am, ride south to Alton, traverse the Carlotta branch to the end of track, back to Alton, north to Korblex and return to Arcata 4pm. Adult fare including lunch $35, kids 4-12 $20, under age 4 rides free. Contact: Arcata and Mad River Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 230, Arcata, CA 95521.

HONESDALE, PENNSYLVANIA, October 1-2, 8-9, 15-16 and 29. Fall Foliage excursions on the "Stourbridge Line" Honesdale to Hawley, Pa., and return, using BL2 54 and open window coaches. Train departs Honesdale 9:30am and 2:30pm each day. Contact: Wayne County Chamber of Commerce, 742 Main Street, Honesdale, PA 18431; 717/253-1960.

GOLDEN, COLORADO, Fall operations at the Colorado Railroad Museum. Colorado's oldest operating narrow-gauge steam locomotive, 2-8-0 346 will be steamed up October 15-16, and an RGS "Galloping Goose" will run on October 1. Contact: Colorado Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402; 303/279-4591.

OTTAWA, ONTARIO, October 2. Ride the "Autumn Valley Express" behind CNR 4-6-2 1201 on CN's freight-only Beachburg Sub. Depart National Museum of Science & Technology, 1867 St. Laurent Blvd., at 8am to return 7pm. Train will have both open and closed window coaches. Fare $50. Contact (SASE please): Bytown Railway Society, P.O. Box 141, Station A, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1N 8V1.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, October 8. "Railroad Festival '88" at the Whippany Railroad Museum on Route 10 from 11am-4pm. M&E Alcos, GG1 4873, NJ Transit, NRHS and other equipment will be on display. O. Winston Link will be on hand to autograph his books and an Operation Lifesaver presentation will be given. Admission: donation. Contact (SASE please): Whippany Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 6, Whippany, NJ 07981.

HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND, October 8-9. Annual "Autumn Leaf Special" on NS Virginia Division from Hagerstown, Md., to Shenandoah, Va., and return. Optional 3-hour layover at Luray for the 19th Annual Page County Heritage Festival. Contact (SASE please): Winchester Chapter NRHS, 29 Whites Place, Winchester, VA 22601; 703/662-8964.

FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA, October 8-10. The B&O Railroad Historical Society's 9th Annual Convention at the Fairmont Holiday Inn. Historic railroad site tours, model and photo contests, film and slide shows, a banquet and more. Contact (SASE please): B&ORRHS, P.O. box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203; 301/592-7034.

READING, PENNSYLVANIA, The Blue Mountain & Reading 1988 off-line excursions on Conrail are planned for the fol-

Steam Lives!

Write for details of our world-wide steam train tours

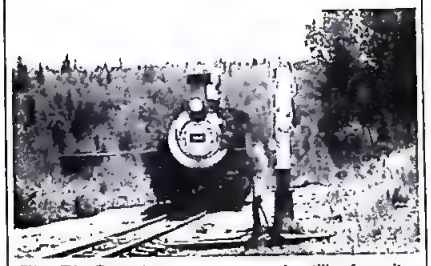
We will also personally plan your individual trip

CHALLENGER TOURS

3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $19.00 / year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application - Write- KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Charles Coulomb 140 Railroad Ave., Washington, NJ 07882

NARROW RAILS STILL SHINE



The Rio Grande narrow gauge is still a favorite railfan attraction. Join Railway Productions as we examine the two remaining segments of the narrow gauge, the Durango & Silverton and the Cumbres & Toltec. Along the way, talk to noted Colorado rail historians, as well as railroaders of yesterday and today. There's plenty of railroading action as we travel the length of both lines by rail and trackside.

"...first class" - C&TS Dispatch
"...quite interesting" - Rocky Mountain Rail Report
"...you'll like it" - Sn3 Modeler
"...a masterpiece" - Railfan & Railroad
"...a real four star video" - Trains

$39.95 (US)
VHS
Check / MO

Australia & New Zealand inquires:
HAMILTON BRIDGE VIDEO
P.O. Box 1326
Hamilton, New Zealand

U.S. and Canadian orders:
Railway Productions
7287B Orinoco Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46227

lowing dates. All trains originate from BM&R Temple, Pa., depot on the north side of Reading. Locomolives are: 2102, Reading 4-8-4; 425, BM&R ex-GM&N 4-6-2; diesels, Reading C630 5308 and GP30 5513.

October 9, Tamaqua with diesels.
October 16, 2102 to Jim Thorpe and return.
December 3, 425 to Philadelphia Galleria and return.
Contact: 425 Concessions, Inc., c/o Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad, P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, PA 19526; 215/562-4083.

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, October 15, 16, 22 and 23. Annual New River George trips with NKP 2-8-4 765 from Huntington and Charleston to Hinton, W.Va., and return each day. Contact: Collis P. Huntington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 271, Huntington, WV 25707.

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE, October 15, 22 and 29. Autumn Leaf Specials on the Wilmington & Western Railroad. Train departs Greenbank Station 11am and 2pm for a 2½ hour trip to Hockessin, Del., and return. Train will be 2-8-2T 37 and open window coaches, possible diesel return. Reservations required. Contact: Wilmington & Western Railroad, P.O. Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19808; 302/999-9008 or 998-1930.

LEADVILLE, COLORADO, October 15. NRHS excursion on the new Leadville, Colorado & Southern from Leadville to Climax and return. Departs the old C&S Leadville depot at 2pm for the 2½-hour trip. Consist will be LC&S GP7, open gondolas with a caboose. Adult fare $15, kids under 12 $9. Space is limited. Contact: Intermountain Chapter NRHS Passenger Agent, P.O. Box 5181-TA, Denver, CO 80217; 303/623-6747, or Colorado Midland Chapter NRHS Passenger Agent, P.O. Box 824, Colorado Springs, CO 80901.

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA, October 21-25. "Great Canadian Steam Railway Excursion" with Royal Hudson 2860 and ex-CNR 4-8-2 6060 doubleheading a daylight-only CN excursion from Vancouver to Jasper and on to Prince George. From Prince George, 4-6-4 2860 and ex-CPR 2-8-0 3716 will doublehead down BC Rail back to Vancouver. Round-trip fares C$1498 (US$1298), one way Vancouver to Jasper C$649 (US$549). Prices include meals, hotels, taxes and gratuities, and are base on double occupancy. Add C$100 (US$85) for single occupancy. Contact: Addison Travel Marketing, 102-1260 Hornby St., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6Z 1W2. In USA call toll-free 800/663-9157. In Canada call collect 604/681-8377.

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, October 22. Fall foliage Hudson River boat trip on a chartered vessel to photograph activity on Conrail's River Line and MNCR's Hudson Line. 13 scheduled trains will pass during the 5½-hour cruise. Departure from Peekskill, N.Y. Fare $45, connecting train from New York City and return is extra. Contact: Railroad Enthusiasts New York Division, 621 Emerson Ave., Elizabeth, NJ 07208; 201/377-5507.

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, October 22-23. Two fall foliage roundtrips; Saturday from Asheville to Bulls Gap, Tenn., through scenic French Broad River Valley. Sunday, Asheville to Pisgah Forest, N.C., over freight-only trackage. Adult fare $32, box lunch $5. First class available. Contact: Asheville Chapter NRHS, 523 Merrimon Avenue, Asheville, NC 28804; 704/253-7648, after 5:30pm EST 704/254-5756 or 665-1732.

A NEW COMPANY WITH NEW IDEAS!!!

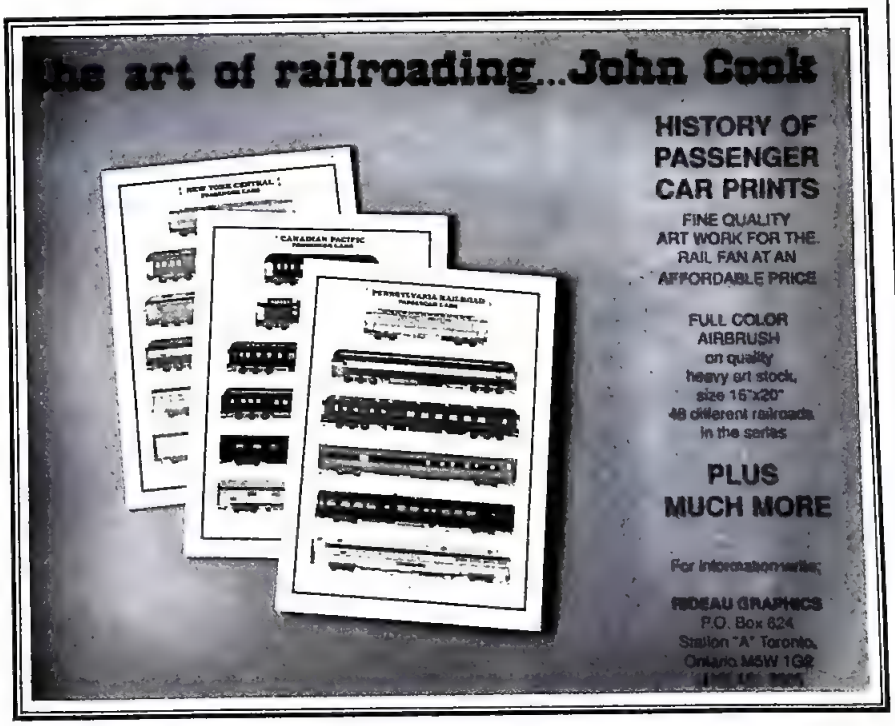
Ron's Books
P.O. Box 714
Harrison, NY 10528

Giving you discount prices & never a shipping charge (within continental U.S.)

American Steam - Cullen $22.45
George L. Beam & The Denver & Rio Grande - Thode 19.95
The Southern Railway System - Webb 22.50
Chessie's Road - Turner 26.95
Pennsylvania Railroad - Don Ball 39.95
N.Y.C.: Gone But Not Forgotten - Cavanaugh 35.95
Penn Central Power - Yanosey .39.95
Next Stop Grand Central - Fischler 22.50
New Haven Division: Murray Hill to Cedar Hill - Sherry 14.45
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering ... HC: 35.95 SC: 26.95
Susquehanna - Karlewicz.....21.45
Locos of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range - King.....35.45
N&W Steam: The Last 25 Years - Rosenberg 9.95
King Coal - Cohen 8.95
Daylight Reflections - Huxtable .44.95
Milwaukee Electrics - Holley ...44.95
Time of the Trolley - Middletown39.95
Electric Loco Plan & Photo Book 22.45
PFM Shay books (2 book set) ...10.95
B&O Steam Finale Vol. 2 - Mellander.....34.95
Brooklyn Trolley - Greller & Watson 17.95
Brooklyn Elevated - Greller & Watson 17.95
Interurbans: Without Wires - Kelly 26.95
SP Steam Loco Compendium - Diebert & Strapac 42.95
Many Faces of Pennsy K-4 - Pennypacker & Staufer 19.95
Steam, Steel & Stars - Link 31.45
Railroads of Mexico Vol. 1 - Franco.....34.45
Railroads of Mexico Vol. 2 - Franco.....34.45
Van Sweringen Berkshires.....17.95

We also carry a complete line of books by Carleton, Staufer, Quadrant Press, Carstens, Kalmbach and many other fine publishers at money saving prices. Send LSASE for complete list.

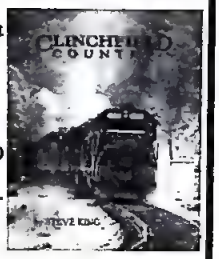
Please note: All orders must be paid in U.S. dollars. N.Y. residents please add sales tax. Please check your order carefully. Incorrect orders will delay shipment. Print your name and address to speed up your order. Allow 4 weeks for delivery, but every effort will be made to ship promptly. For delivery outside USA please add $3.00 per book.


The art of railroading...John Cook
HISTORY OF PASSENGER CAR PRINTS
FINE QUALITY ART WORK FOR THE RAIL FAN AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE
FULL COLOR AIRBRUSH on quality heavy art stock, size 16"x20" 48 different railroads in the series
PLUS MUCH MORE
For information write:
RIDEAU GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 624
Station "A" Toronto,
Ontario M5W 1G2

ALL COLOR BOOKS

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY

Covering the entire railroad from Elkhorn City, KY. to Spartanburg, SC. Filled with track diagrams, timetables,maps ,and over 150 full color photos . All in a 128 page, hard bound. limited edition book with a color dust jacket

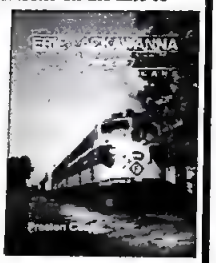


$40.00

U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Actual retail price is $38.00 plus $2.00 shipping charge.

ERIE LACKAWANNA *MEMORIES*

Over 150 color photos of action on the railroad from Griffith, IN. to Jersey City, NJ. including the electric operations on the line to Gladstone, NJ.This is a limited edition , 128 page, hard bound book with color dust jacket



$38.45

U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Actual retail price is $35.95 plus $2.50 shipping charge.

AVAILABE NOW!
VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Old Line
GRAPHICS
1604 Woodwell Road
Silver Spring, MD 20906

DURAND, MICHIGAN, October 29. The 1988 Michigan Railroad History Conference at Durand Union Station. Fee $25. Scheduled luncheon speaker is Mark Smith of L&RP. Contact: Gregory J. Degowski, Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royak Oak, MI 48068-0296.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, October 29-30. Annual Fall Rail Festival at the Orange Empire Railway Museum, 9am-5pm each day. Steam trains and electric trolleys will operate both days, and antique cars will be on display. Free parking. An unlimited ride pass is $5, kids 6-11 $3, under 5 free. Contact: Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, Perris, CA 92370-0548; 714/657-2605.

WARWICK, NEW YORK, October 30. Excursion over the former L&HR and Susquehanna railroads from Warwick to Butler, N.J., and return in conjunction with the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society annual Banquet. NYS&W equipment will be used. Seats for public sale are limited. Two photo runbys are planned. Fares $45, optional box lunch $5. No tickets will be sold after October 15. Contact: ARHS Rail Trip, c/o Brad L. Bair, 419 Derstine Ave, Lansdale, PA 19446

MADISON, INDIANA, November 25-26 and December 2-4. "Nights Before Christmas" tours of the restored Madison railroad station will be given. The octagonal building was originally built in 1895. Contact: Madison Visitor's Council, 301 East Main Street, Madison, IN 47250; 812/265-2956.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, c/o The Travel Experience, 1430 Myers Street, Suite H, Oroville, CA 95965; 916/534-8555, is organizing the following tours conducted by noted railfan Chris Skow. Contact them for specific information.

Southern Andes, October 27-November 17. Steam, diesel and electric, five charter trains, private cars, some regular trains on three gauges for over 2500 miles. Photo runbys on a chartered train up the famous Ramal C-14 line to an elevation of 12,196 ft. Locomotives include 2-10-2s, 2-8-2s, Alco diesels and ex-Pacific Electric equipment. Cab rides available.

Central America, December 9-17. "Central American Steam Adventure" will feature steam charter trains and a mixed train with a private car. Baldwin 2-8-2s, cab rides, 3.7% grades with tunnels, shop tours and plenty of runbys. Tour railroads from the Pacific to the Caribbean across five mountain passes.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

South China, November 12-29. Narrow gauge extravaganza.

Vietnam, December 31-January 21. French-built steam; tour Hanoi, Ho Chi Minh and points between.

Philippines, January 17-February 4, 1989. "Steam in Paradise" with sugar mills at peak season.

GREAT RAILWAY JOURNEYS, P.O. Box 65, Miami, FL 33164 (phone 305/940-TRIP) is sponsoring the following tours:

New Zealand, December 16-31. Ride 18 trains on 6000 k.m. of 3-foot gauge covering all passenger routes twice. Also cover two rail ferries, two suburban systems, a 2-foot gauge steam road and sightseeing. $2777 included jets from L.A., rail, bus, tourist hotels, most breakfasts and train meals when available.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

HARTVILLE, OHIO, October 8-9. Ohio Department of Natural Resources Ohio Railroad Days at Quail Hollow State Park, 13340 Congress Lake Ave. Saturday 10am-6pm; Sunday 10am-5pm. Free admission. Operating layouts, prototype displays, film and slide shows, guest speakers, home cooked food and more. Contact: Douglas S. Nichols c/o Nick's Sales & Service 7251 Middlebranch Ave N.E., North Canton, OH 44721; 216/494-0125.

TRAINS ON STAMPS

Starter Collection with approvals $1.00

Satisfaction Guaranteed

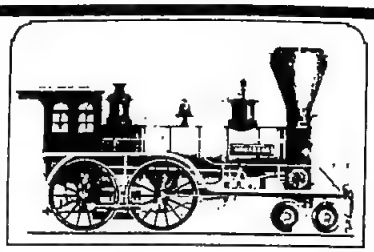
P.O. Box 111045RR
Aurora, Co. 80011

MILMED

AUCTION — OCT. 29, 1988
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

Rare and very early working RR artifacts from private exhibition/collection, including primitive patent models dating from 1848. Museum Quality. Send $1 bill for photocopy listing of objects and details to:

CHRIS SNOW, PO Box 8008, Suite 115, Gloucester, MA 01930



Amoskeag Engine #92

This high quality 4 color lithograph is a reproduction of J.H. Bufford's 1853 print produced for the Amoskeag Locomotive Works of Manchester, NH.

The print measures 22 x 35 inches and is printed on 65 lb. Dulcet cover paper.

The print is available for

$30.00 ppd

from:

The Manchester Historic Association
129 Amherst St.
Manchester, NH 03101

The lithograph will be mailed first class in a heavy cardboard mailing tube with a history of #92 and a numbered certificate.

Purely Passengers . . .

No other magazine covers passenger trains like **Passenger Train Journal.** Amtrak, Commuter, Transit. And the vanished varnish of fragrant memory. News, features, photos, every month!

PO BOX 6128 • GLENDALE CA 91205

☐ $27/1 year
☐ $49.00/2 years (1st Class enveloped $1/iss extra)
(Outside USA add $6 per year)

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Exp. Date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

MONROEVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, October 8-9. Pittsburgh Model Railroad Historical Society's Greater Pittsburgh Model Train Sale at the Pittsburgh Expo Mart 10am-4pm. Donation $4, kids under 12 free. Operating layouts, displays, demonstrations and over 300 tables. Contact: Vincent F. Degrazia, 3 Oak Lane, Mars, PA 16046, 412/625-2643.

TAUNTON, MASSACHUSETTS, October 9. The WPEP Trainarama and A&D Toy-Train Meet at Taunton High School 9am-4pm. Free admission. Contact: Thomas F. Drake c/o A&D Toy-Train Village, 49 Plymouth Street, Middleboro, MA 02346; 508/957-5303.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN MART 1988 season. All shows are held 10am-4pm and feature a layout of the month. Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: GATS Ltd.; 312/834-0652.

Chicago, Illinois, October 9, Dupage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, Ill.

San Francisco, California, October 30, Solano County Fairgrounds, Vallejo, Ca.

Chicago, Illinois, November 13, Dupage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, Ill.

San Francisco, California, November 27, Solano County Fairgrounds, Vallejo, Ca.

Chicago, Illinois, December 11, DuPage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, Ill.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin, December 18, Waukesha County Expo Center, Waukesha, Wisc.

TRAIN TOURS INCORPORATED, 1988 schedule. All shows are Friday and Saturday 10am-9pm, Sunday noon-5pm and free admission unless noted. Contact: Steve Metro, 9641 Silk Ave., Cleveland, OH 44102; 216/631-9119.

Burton, Michigan, October 14-16, Courtland Center.

Alliance, Ohio, October 28-30, Carnation Mall.

Westlake, Ohio, November 12 only, Westlake High School. Adults $1.75, family $3.50, kids under 10 free.

Cleveland Heights, Ohio, November 18-20, Senernice Hall, 3640 Mayfield Heights Road.

Akron, Ohio, December 10-12, Quaker Square Hilton, 135 Southe Broadway.

ASHFORD, CONNECTICUT, October 15. Model Train Meet sponsored by the Ashford Volunteer Fire Department at the St. Philip Center on Route 44, 10am-4pm. Admission $2. Contact: Billy Mihanki, 73 Kent Court, Ashford, CT 06278; 203/429-9821 after 4pm.

POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK, October 16. The 17th Annual Railroad Exposition sponsored by the Hudson Valley Railroad Society at the Mid-Hudson Civic Center 11am-4pm. Adults $2, kids $1. All proceeds go to the Hyde Park Railroad Station National Historic Site. Contact: Denny Evaul c/o HVRS, Railroad Station, Hyde Park, NY 12538; 914/297-0901.

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, October 23. Annual Fall Spokane & Inland Empire Model Railroad Show and Swap Meet at the Spokane Interstate Fairgrounds 10am-4pm. Admission $2, kids free with adult. Contact: Sprague Station, East 11017 Sprague, Spokane, WA 99206; 509/924-4057.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, October 29. Crossroads of America 8th Annual Railroadiana Show & Sale at the Indianapolis National Guard Armory on South Holt Road 9am-4pm. Adults $2, over 200 tables. Contact: Larry Woodard, 5447 University, Indianapolis, IN 46219; 317/353-8545.

SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA, October 29. An Absolute Auction of part of the Steamtown USA collection at the Steamtown yard in Scranton. Certain steam and diesel locomotives, coaches, box cars, fire fighting apparatus a Model T truck and more. All auctioned items must sell, no minimums, no reserves and buyers must have cash, cashiers check or letter of credit. Inspection is Friday, October 28. Contact: Bob Bonbrake, 800/841-9400.

LITTLETON, NEW HAMPSHIRE, October 29. Ammonoosuc Valley Railway Association's Annual Fall Model Railroad Show at the Continental 93 Motor Inn, I-93 Exit 42, 10am-

All Color Except as Noted All Sound VHS or Beta II

Otto Perry's

RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

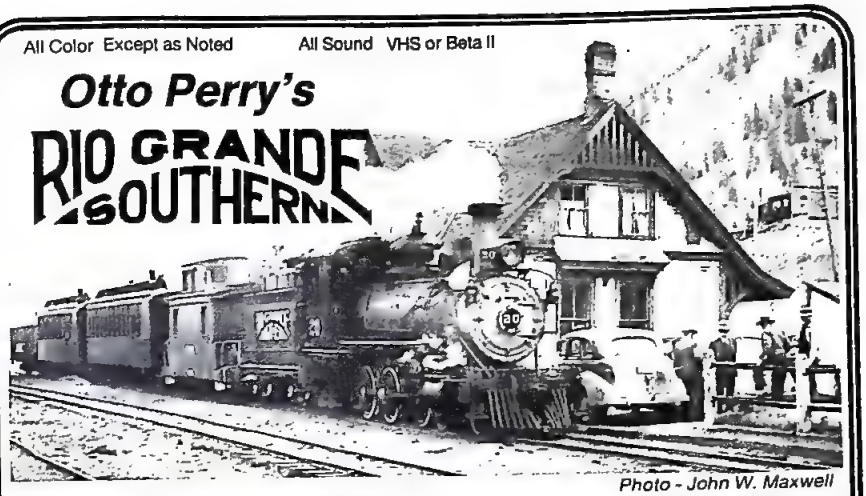


Photo - John W. Maxwell

RGS: OTTO PERRY'S - RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN Often referred to as the most spectacular piece of railroading in North America, it was torn up in 1951. Otto Perry liked to call it his favorite narrow gauge. For more than 10 years he tracked it across 3 of America's highest railroad passes, double and triple heading on 4% grades: Cima Summit, Dallas Divide and Lizard Head, to the fabled cities of gold and silver: Ophir, Rico and Telluride. He traced the cattle rush through the golden aspens of autumn and the specials of coal and lumber. A truly extraordinary record of a most extraordinary railroad.

Narrated by the men and women who worked for, rode on and whose families were a part of the Rio Grande Southern with commentary by the people responsible for preserving these pictures and what little remains of the RGS today: Richard H. Kindig, Robert W. Richardson and Jackson C. Thode. With special appreciation to The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, trustees of the Otto Perry collection.

More than 400 scenes, most of them run pasts. A little black and white. Approx two hours. $69.95

More Colorado Narrow Gauge

461 THE COMPLETE SILVERTON From the cab, the pilot, track speeders and helicopters photographed as never before including the entire high line above the gorge from the air. It's got roundhouse, turntable doubleheaders and freights. It's got it all. 31 min. $29.95

460 THE SILVERTON IN WINTER + ROTARIES Deep snow mantles the mountains as the big 480 class engines dig in for the run over the high line and up Animas Canyon to Teft Spur. A black firebreathing memory against the dazzling white and azure of Colorado winter. In addition both rotaries OM and OY plus the world's only narrow gauge spreader are shown in action on the Cumbres and Toltec railroad. 24 min. $29.95

484 THE COMPLETE CUMBRES Both East and Westbound trips across Cumbres summit from Antonito and Chama. Shows both passenger and freight on the hidden side of Cumbres with run pasts at Lava, Big Horn, Phantom Curve, Toltec Tunnel and Cascade Trestle. Eastbound features a doubleheader on the 4% from Chama. 31 min. $29.95

ALL FOUR - $134.95
RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN PLUS TWO OTHERS - $114.95

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY VISA MASS. RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX Specify VHS or Beta II
Credit Card and COD Orders.

800-334-0854 Op. 423

We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Sunday River Productions
P.O. Box 565 Concord, Mass 01742

Railroad Conductor Cap

"Serving Railroads Of All Gauges And Railroaders Of All Ages"®

If you have always wanted to buy a railroad conductor cap just like those worn by conductors in the heyday of steam railroading, now you can. Manufactured to original railroad specifications each cap is made from black fabric with gold stripes in winter or summer style.

To order specify winter or summer style, exact hat size, and send a check for $26.95 ($30.95 for Canadian delivery) including complete address (No PO Boxes) to:

Yorkis Railway Supplies
24 Kimberly Drive
Medway, MA 02053
allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

JMC's got the Largest Selection of Railroad Books, Videos and Gifts in the U.S.A.

You can get our catalog for only $1.00

JMC's Source Book #5 lists over 500 books from dozens of publishers. It has 64 pages crammed with railroad books of all kinds– picture books and fact books, with a number of specialized subjects. Our catalog's video section now lists 230 VHS format video tapes. We also offer railroad stories on audio cassettes. Our gift section has a big selection of clothing, patches, mugs, plaques, thermometers, clocks and other items.

Please be aware that the prices in the catalog and product availability are subject to change without notice.

JMC

To:
1025 Industrial Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 595-0210

Include $1.00 with
Your Name
Address
City State
ZIP

HOWARDS TAPES

PRESENTS 90 MINUTE STEREO CASSETTES
DYNAMIC DOLBY SOUNDS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA RAILWAY
ROYAL HUDSON 2860 AND ENGINE 3716

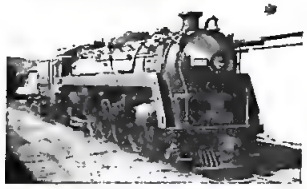
HT1 Dolby Stereo Royal Hudson on the Scenic Route
2860 Extra North: North Vancouver to Squamish & return on British Columbia Railway

HT2 Dolby Stereo Royal Hudson Mainline Special
2860 Extra East: Vancouver to Calgary on CP Rail

HT3 Dolby Stereo 2860/3716: North Vancouver to Pemberton on British Columbia Railway

HT4 Dolby Stereo SD 40 - 2's in The Rogers Pass
CP Rail - Pacific Coast Through The Selkirks

HT5 Dolby Stereo The Canadian
FP7-FP9's on CPRail in British Columbia



HT6 Dolby Stereo All Steam Action CN 6060 CPR 1201 Oregon, Pacific & Eastern #19
90 Minutes of Dynamic Audio Action on Mainline

Each 90 minute Audio Cassette HT - 1 thru 6 postpaid $10.50 U.S. Check or Money Order in Canada $12.50 ($13.50 in B.C. includes tax).

© HOWARD'S TAPES
25456a - 58TH Avenue
R.R.#3,Aldergrove, B.C. V0X 1A0

NEW ROAD NAMES!

92 Large R.R. Wall Plaques

11" to 14" heralds, silk screened in authentic prototype colors cut from strong ⅛" tempered hardboard.

• IT • C&S (Pikes Peak) • CSX • NS • GN (front facing goat) • GM&O • DRG&W (Royal Gorge) • HIAWATHA • D&M (Mac) • PERE MARQUETTE • REA • BUFFALO, ROCH. & PITTS • FLORIDA EAST COAST • SOU • VIRGINIAN • TEXAS & PACIFIC • BANGOR & AROOSTOCK • SUSY Q • CONRAIL • BCR • PGE • C&IM • AMTRAK • N SHORE • S SHORE • CHESSIE • COT BLT • MAINE C • NP • NP (Yellowstone) • GN (1922 Glacier Park) • GN 1940 • GN Blue • GN Blue w/let • SP&S • N&W old • N&W new • VERMONT • KCS • D&H • WM • MILW • CMSP&P • DRG&W • RGS • C&S • UP • SP • UP Overland • NYC Oval • NYC Bar • JC • CGW • EL • ERIE • LACK • SOO • LNE • C&O • B&O • ALGOMA • BN • CB&Q • FRISCO • L&N • PE • ROCK • C&NW • WAB • SANTA FE • DM&IR • NYO&W • PC • ACL • IC Rail • IC Dia • SI • PENN • READ • MKT • SEAB • ALASKA • CP Rail • CP Beaver • CN • GT • NICKEL PLATE • NYNH&H • WP • MP • RRX • Other designs gladly considered!!

$7.00 Each
add $2.50 per order for P&H

5 or more $6.50 ea. 10 or more $6.00 ea. 20 or more $5.50 ea.

SIGNAL SIGNS
W. 727 Garland Ave. • Spokane, WA 99205
(509) 327-6688

4pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 free. Contact: Roger Robar, 17 Pine Street, Lisbon, NH 03585; 603/838-2807 evenings.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, October 30. St. Vincent Depaul Parish Train Show at the St. Vincent Depaul School auditorium 10am-4pm. Admission $3.50, kids under 12 free with adult. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 Depaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127.

MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA, October 30. The 10th Annual Spud Valley Model Railroad Club's Railroad and Model Railroad & Toy Flea Market & Show at the Moorhead National Guard Armory, 1002 15th Ave. North. Adults $1, families $2, kids under 12 free. Contact: Railroad Flea Market, Box 374, Moorhead, MN 56560; 218/789-7677.

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, November 5. The Mid-Contenent Region St. Louis Area NMRA Meet at the Viking Lodge, 10709 Hwy 366, 8:30am-3pm. Many tables and operating layouts. Advance registration $4, at the door $5. Contact: Rich Jennings, 3110 Glenwood Court, St. Ann, MO 63074; 314/429-4513 after 6pm.

NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, November 5. The New Haven Historical & Technical Association's 26th Annual Train Show at the Ramada Inn on Route 5, 9am-5pm. Over 100 tables with model and railroadiana displays. Conrail Chairman L. Stanley Crane to speak at a banquet afterward beginning 7pm. Tickets by advance reservation only. Contact: Robert P. Wuchert, NHR&TA, 24 North Whittlesey Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Dealer information: Sharon Armacost, 301/876-8640; sales tables $40. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. 11am-5pm. General information: Greenberg Shows, Inc., 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey, November 5-6, Garden State Park.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, November 19-20, Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Wilmington, Massachusetts, November 26-27, Shriner's Auditorium.

Timonium, Maryland, December 3-4, Timonium Fairgrounds.

King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, December 10-11, Valley Forge Convention Center.

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, November 5-6. Central Illinois Great Train Show at the College Hills Mall. Saturday 10am-9pm, Sunday noon-5pm. Free admission. Contact: Keith Erickson, Central Illinois Railroad Club, P.O. Box 1692, Bloomington, IL 61702; 309/662-1048.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW 1988 season. All shows are from 1pm-7pm on Saturday, 11am-5pm on Sunday and feature operating layouts. Admission is $4, kids under 12 are free. Contact: GATS Limited, 312/834-0652.

Louisville, Kentucky, November 5-6, Commonwealth Convention Center.

Indianapolis, Indiana, November 19-20, Indiana Convention Center.

St. Paul, Minnesota, November 26-27, St. Paul Civic Center.

Columbus, Ohio, December 3-4, Franklin County Veterans Memorial, 300 West Broad Street.

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, December 10-11, State Fair of Oklahoma, 500 Land Rush Street.

Houston, Texas, December 17-18, George R. Brown Center, 1001 Convention Center Blvd.

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND. AT YOUR DEALER'S NOW

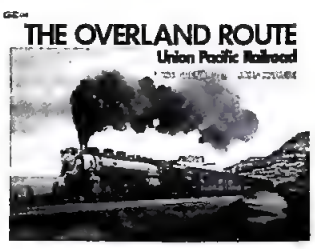
COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE

Krause & Grenard. Unbelievable photo coverage of the historic narrow gauge circle in Colorado during the period 1935 to 1960 by many noted rail photographers. Ride again behind steam through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, and on to Farmington, Ouray, and Silverton and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan in all her glory and the famous Galloping Goose. This book is crammed with photos for railfan and modeler alike of equipment long gone. And take a copy with you as you ride today's tourist operations in Chama and Durango.

$15.95

THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC

Krause and Grenard. Big power and long trains are a trade mark of this great American carrier. See it in this book showing the last great days of giant steam and first generation diesels. Here is the steam powered City of St. Louis with gray 4-8-4 No. 801 and double headed freights climbing spectacular Sherman Hill. Thrill at the sight of massive 4-12-2 and 2-10-2 types with full tonnage loads, and 2-8-8-0 and 4-6-6-4 Challenger types. There are diesels from Electro-Motive, Fairbanks Morse and Alco, along with veranda turbines. Add this book to your library today.



$12.95

COMING SOON:

THE FINAL YEARS OF THE NYO&W: The finest compilation of New York Ontario & Western Railway photos after assembled by top rail photographers of the period covering the last twenty steam and diesel years of this famous eastern coal carrier. (August)

RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND: Phil Jordan and Edwill Brown have teamed up to bring you a trilogy of small roads created after the Rutland ceased operations: Vermont Railway, Green Mountain, and the Clarendon & Pittsford. (August)

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY FOR THESE CARSTENS HOBBY BOOKS. IF HE CAN'T SUPPLY YOU, ORDER DIRECT USING THE HANDY COUPON AT RIGHT.

Send No. 10 SAE for latest free Carstens Hobby Book Catalog listing the complete line of Carstens railroad, model railroad, toy trains, model airplane, craft and doll house miniature books.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 4800
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860

I enclose US$ ..... In check or money order for the Carstens hobby books listed below:

__ COLORADO MEMORIES NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE, $15.95
__ THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC, $12.95
__ THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W (August publication), $14.95
__ Please charge my ___ Master Card ___ Visa card: minimum order on charge cards $10.00.

Card No: ..... Expires: .....
Signature: ..... Name: .....
Address: .....
City: ..... State: ..... Zip: .....

Please print or type legibly. NJ residents include state sales tax.

STEAM! DIESELS! PLOWS!

VIDEO TAPES

ACTION, QUALITY, SERVICE & VALUE

819 ARKANSAS STEAM

Travel to Pine Bluff, Arkansas and witness the annual run of Cotton Belt 4-8-4 #819, to Fordyce and return. Built originally in Pine Bluff, the 819 was rebuilt here and now resides at her birthplace. The day prior to the trip we see 819 coming out of the shop, steam-up and preparations. Then 819 handles its passenger consist to Fordyce, followed by the return to Pine Bluff two days later. Action runbys on the mainline and pacing.

35 Minutes $29.95

ARKANSAS ALCOS

Northwestern Arkansas is home for the ARKANSAS & MISSOURI Railroad and its 100% ALCO diesel Fleet. Our program covers a variety of operations on this interesting regional line and includes switching jobs, as well as the Springdale to Fort Smith turn. Watch C420's growling through the Ozarks and crossing the famous Arkansas River Bridge on this scenic line. See A&M Switching Jobs with C420's and a smokey T6. You'll also see the oldest ALCO on the A&M roster, RS1 #22 in action, a must for the Diesel and Regional Railroad lover.

45 Minutes $39.95

PLOW EXTRAS

Travel to Canada in February 1988 for Southwestern Ontario winter rail action. The best of 8 different Snow Plow Extras all in one video. See CN plows from Strathroy, plus CP plows in the area. 6 different lines are covered, with numerous combinations of diesels powering the plows, such as F7's and ALCOs and different types of wedgeplows making the snow fly. Unique, and dramatic action of seldom witnessed rail action. Also includes 1971 wreck film, narrated by plow foreman which has to be seen to believe. A must for any railfan.

45 Minutes $39.95

Call or write today to order • Free catalog available

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103

Phone: (513) 732-0660

SHIPPING & HANDLING

$3.00 / U.S. orders

$5.00 Canada orders

$1.50 each additional Canada

$8.00 Overseas

VISA MC

STREAMLINED STEAM 1935-1941

THE TENNESSEAN

The Southern's only streamlined Ps-4, the 1380, rests in the Washington Union Station with the Tennessean on a wet, warm Summer evening. This full color illustration by Mike Kotowski is the eighth of 12 in a series of streamlined steam locomotives. Each 8¾ x 11 print is mounted on a 14 x 16 inch gray matt ready for framing. Signed and numbered by the artist each print includes a brief history and certificate.

$19.95

California residents add 6% sales tax

Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009

(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)

Of Men And Machines

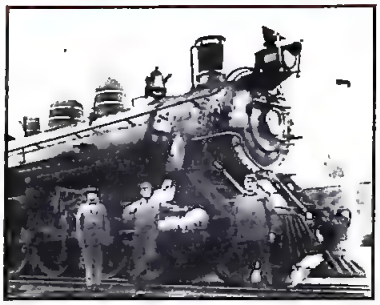
The Story of Spencer Shops

The story of steam's transition from it's glory years through the abandonment and the rebirth of one of America's grandest railroad repair facilities.

The setting is Spencer, North Carolina... the destination for the ill-fated train memorialized in the *Wreck of the Old 97*...but it is a story repeated dozens of times in railroad towns throughout the United States.

Retired railroad engineers, chefs, conductors, boilermakers and machinists lead us through the old days with their remembrances of Spencer Shops...while at the same time bringing back to life the very machines they toiled over for decades.

The video is a great mix of rare Southern Railway footage coupled with shots of current operations of renovated steam and diesel operations that give life to the old shops and are the main attraction of North Carolina's Transportation Museum.



$49.95 (45 min.) Plus$2.50 handling/shipping
Specify VHS/BETA/8MM

Order directly from:

HISTORIC SPENCER SHOPS
P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159
or Call (704) 636-2889

VISA MasterCard

Steam Digest

We're the *only* magazine of *operating* steam locomotives. Every month we'll arrive in your mailbox to bring you loads of photos, information on current restoration projects as well as mainline excursion schedules and feature-articles on particuliar events. In addition, we often feature news on foreign steam as well.

Join us, first class subscriptions are available for $22/US and Canada. Overseas $40/airmail, $32/surface mail.

Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Advertiser and Dealer inquiries are welcome, please write on your company letterhead for a rate sheet.

Steam Digest
P.O. Box 811009
Chicago, Illinois 60681-1009
312-895-8348

ALEXANDER, NEW YORK, November 6. Genesee Society of Model Engineers Train Meet at the Alexander Fire Department Recreation Hall on Route 98, 9am-2pm. Adults $2, families $5, kids $1. Contact: Marty Phelps, 716/343-7976 or Bruce Dillon, 716/343-5378.

DUBUQUE, IOWA, November 6. Dubuque Rails 3rd Annual Model Railroad Show at the Riverside Bowl Ballroom, 1860 Hawthorne, 11am-5pm. Adults $1, kids free. Contact: Fred Uthe, 327 Klingenberg, Dubuque, IA 52001; 319/582-7923.

TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT, November 6. 3rd Annual Torrington High School Band Train Show 10am-3pm at the high school gym on Major Besse Drive. Adults $2, family $5. Contact: Phillip A. Lent, 123 McGuiness Street, Torrington, CT 06790; 203/489-8961.

HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, November 12-13. The Hendersonville Hobby Show at the National Guard Armory on Spartenburg Highway from 10am-5pm both days. Adults $2.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28025; 704/786-8373.

RANDOLPH, MASSACHUSSETTS, November 13. "Rail-a-Rama" at the Lantana near Routes 128 and 28, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, kids $1. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

NORWALK, OHIO, November 13. The Norwalk & Western Railroad Club Train Show & Swap Meet at the Norwalk National Guard Armory 10am-4pm. Adults $1.50, families $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: Steve LaConte, P.O. Box 938, Norwalk, OH 44857; 419/668-6225.

GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT, November 13. The Westchester Model Railroad Club's Genuine "Rye" Train Meet at the Greenwich Civic Center from 10am-3pm. Adults $3. Contact: Bob Wilson, TWMRC, P.O. Box 358C, Rye, NY 10580; 914/937-7565.

ABINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA, November 19. Abington Twp. Police Association's 2nd Annual Holiday Railroad Extravaganza at the Abington Junior High School 9am-2pm. Adults $2, kids under 12 free. Contact: ATPA, P.O. Box 211, Abington, PA 19001; 215/887-1460.

HEMPSTED, NEW YORK, November 20. Long Island Train Meet at the Knights of Columbus Hall, 83 Greenwich Street, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: Ernie Knudsen, 220 Touville Road, Coplague, N.Y. 11726; 516/691-7628 or 516/486-6658.

OUR RAILROAD HERITAGE SERIES

ENJOY Carstens' "Heritage Series" of top quality softcover books. With excellent photo reproduction and informative captions, they capture the railroad scene of yesterday and today. All are 48 8½" x 11" pages in a horizontal format.

ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975, by Ron Ziel and John Krause, looks at LIRR electric locomotives and m.u. cars from side-rod DD1s to today's M-1s. C-50 .....$7.95

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE, 1947-1952, by John Krause and Ed Crist, covers the grand steam-diesel transition era of the DL&W with lots of action. C-51 .....$7.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE, 1945-1955, by John Krause and Ed Crist, offers up a heady dose of steam from mighty 2-8-8-4s and doubleheaded 2-10-2s to dainty 4-4-2s on the old B&S. C-52 .....$7.95

Order from: **CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4665**
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

PORT JERVIS, NEW YORK, November 21-22. 3rd Annual Erie Depot Train Show at St. Mary's Church Hall, 26 Ball Street, Saturday 11am-5pm, Sunday noon-5pm. Adults $2, kids $1, under 5 free. Proceeds will help restore the ex-Erie depot in Port Jervis. Contact: Depot Preservation Society, P.O. Box 1004, Port Jervis, NY 12771; 914/856-6734 or 856-8684.

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, November 25-27. The Appalachian Model Railroad Society's 31st Annual Show at the Huntington Civic Center, Friday 6pm-10pm, Saturday 10am-10pm and Sunday noon-5pm. Adults $2, kids under 16 $1. Contact: Mike Xenos, 354 South Walnut Street, Huntington, WV 25705; 304/522-2660.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, November 26. Train and Collectable Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Adults $1.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Royce L. Hutchison, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, November 26-27. 5th Annual Carolina Model & Hobby Expo at the Merchandise Mart, 2500 East Independence Blvd. Saturday 9am-6pm, Sunday 10am-5pm. Railroadiana section hosted by the Triad Live Steamers. Adults $3, kids 6-12 $1. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28025; 704/786-8373.

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Kelly's Camera Bag

It was visible as Bruce Kelly walked up the ramp at Newark Airport, arriving in New Jersey to interview for the job of associate editor at R&R. Slung over his shoulder was the biggest camera bag I've ever seen on a railfan. Offering a hand at the luggage carousel, I picked up that camera bag. The words that came to mind were from one of George Drury's tales of European travel in *Trains*: something about carrying around his "depleted uranium collection."

That Tamrac Super Pro weighed a ton. Well, 30 pounds, to be exact. My Kiwi bag in combat mode tips in at only ten-and-a-half.

Bruce is a "Western" railfan, accustomed to tramping the wilds of Marias Pass or the dusty terrain of Cajon. Self sufficient. More prepared than your average Boy Scout. I am a typical Midwestern railfan transplanted into the East. Basically lazy. Ready to roll down the window and shoot from the car whenever necessary. Much preferring a stop at McDonalds to a knapsack of granola bars.

What could Kelly have stashed in that great canvas cavern? Have you ever been tempted to have your wife or girlfriend dump out her purse and inventory the contents?

We did just that with Kelly's Tamrac. What follows is a complete list of what we found:

One Pentax ME Super SE 35mm SLR camera with ME II winder. One Pentax K-

Pennsy Diesel Years
(Volume 1)
by Robert J. Yanosey

A new 160 page hardcover book with 275 COLOR photographs of Centipedes, Sharks, Erie Builts, PA's, etc in scenic portraits along the PRR Mainline during the years 1951-1968. **$45 + $2.50** postage. * Autographed on Request * (NJ Residents add $2.70 Sales Tax)

* * *

Also available at the same price and terms.. **Penn Central Power,** 248 b&w and color pages of PC diesel and electric power. And ... **Tidewater Triangle,** 160 pages of late sixties' COLOR photography on N&W, C&O, ACL, SAL, SCL, Norfolk-Richmond-Raleigh.

* * *

Order now from:
Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

ANOTHER NEW VIDEO FROM BERKSHIRE!
"THE FRISCO FILLY"
FRISCO #1522 returns to service in this professionally produced hour long videocassette.
Follow this 4-8-2 mountain type in freight service on the Wisconsin Central Railroad between Chicago, IL., Fond du Lac and Stevens Point, WI. Then join her for her maiden excursions between Chicago and Fond du Lac.
Restoration, plenty of trackside run-bys, glass smooth pacing, "In-Cab" footage and more.
Order Your Copy Today!
1522
NATIONAL MUSEUM OF TRANSPORT
MasterCard
BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 575 • Brunswick, Ohio 44212 • (216)225-0303
VISA

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43507
(419) 536-1232 : ORDERS ONLY

This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats

T-SHIRTS: Reg./$6.95; Prem./$7.95. XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $14.95; XXL/$16.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209 or #286 Only): S, M, L, XL/$10.95; XXL/ $13.95
HATS: $4.95; Oak Leaf Braid/Add $1.00 per hat
WHISTLESTOP MUGS: $4.50; 3 for $13.00

T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are screened. **SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL** (Inquire on other sizes available).

Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. **Scrambled Eggs/$1.00 extra per hat.** Shirts and hats available are:

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
ATLANTIC COASTLINE	203
BALTIMORE & OHIO/□	204
BESSEMER & LAKE ERIE (DWSO)	205
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON NORTHERN (7 ORIGINAL RR)/□	207
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/□	208
CANADIAN NATIONAL (MAPLE LEAF)/□	210
CANADIAN PACIFIC (BEAVER)/□	211
CBQ BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/□	3000
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/□	213
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CLINCHFIELD	216
CONRAIL/□	217
COTTON BELT (SSW)	219
CSX CORP. GP38/□ ★	272
DELAWARE & HUDSON	220
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	221
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/★	222
ERIE	223
ERIE LACKAWANNA/□	224
FAMILY LINES (DWSO)	225
FRISCO/□	227
GULF MOBILE & OHIO	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL	231
ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF	
PIGGY BACK	232
LEHIGH VALLEY	233
LIRR DASHING DAN	235
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/□	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/□	240
NEW HAVEN (SCRIPT)	243
NEW YORK CENTRAL/□	244
NICKEL PLATE ROAD	246
NKP STEAM (SERK. 765)/□ ★	245
NORFOLK & WESTERN (OLD)/□	247
NORFOLK SOUTHERN/□	248
NORTHERN PACIFIC/□	249
PENN CENTRAL (RED & WHITE PC)	250
PENNSYLVANIA RR/□	251
R&P (DWSO)	253
READING RAILROAD	254
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SEABOARD AIR LINE	274
SEABOARD COASTLINE (DWSO)	258
SOO LINE ($ LOGO)	260
SOO/MILWAUKEE SYSTEM	218
SOUTHERN PACIFIC/□	262
SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM/□	261
SPOKANE PORTLAND & SEATTLE	264
THE ROCK (BIG R)	265
TP&W (DWSO)/★	266
VIRGINIAN (DWSO)	268
WESTERN MARYLAND	
FIREBALL	270
WESTERN PACIFIC	271

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/★	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/□ ★	200
AMTRAK/□	201
ANN ARBOR FA-2	202
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/□ ★	286
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/□	209
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN (FALCON)/□	215
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE (SAFETY)	238
FLORIDA E. COAST	226
GRAND TRUNK GP38	228
GREAT NORTHERN/□	229
GUILFORD TRANSPORTATION	279
LIONEL® LINES/□ ★	234
MILWAUKEE ROAD HIAWATHA	237
N&W CLASS A 1218/★	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/□ ★	242
PACIFIC ELECTRIC/★	287
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/□	255
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/□	257
SANTE FE PA-1/□ ★	283
SEABOARD SYSTEM/(DWSO)	259
SOUTHERN PACIFIC DAYLIGHT 4449/□ ★	273
SOUTHERN STEAM #4501/□ ★	263
UNION PACIFIC/□	267
3985 UP CHALLENGER/□ ★	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STEAM/★	284
WABASH	269

□ = Sweatshirts Available
★ = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of **CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS** (railroads not available in mugs marked ★ in list).

Shipping $1.75 per order (1 pc to 1,000 pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Visa, MasterCard & Discover add 4% handling charge. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks
Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

1000 SE. Two Pentax K-1000s. Two Pentax 50mm f2 lenses (yes, folks, he not only owns a normal lens, he has two of 'em; so much for the theory that Western railfans consider anything less than 180mm to be "wide angle"). And there is a wide angle: a Pentax 28mm f2.8. But here come the teles: a Pentax 200mm f4, an Albinar 135mm f2.8, a Toyo 500mm f8 and an Albinar 2X teleconverter.

There are also Vivitar 12mm, 20mm and 36mm extension tubes for close-up work. And filters: five UV filters, three K2 yellow filters, two XO green filters, a polarizing filter and a tungsten-to-daylight correction filter. For work without eyeglasses, three +2 diopters for optional vision-correction of viewfinders. Add to this a Gossen compact light meter and a gray card.

Then there is a Sunpak Auto Zoom 333 Thyristor electronic flash, ten rechargeable NiCad AA batteries for flash and scanner, twelve spare Duracell AA batteries for the winder and emergency flash replacement and a Bearcat BC-100 programmable radio scanner with earplug and a wall recharger and a cigarette lighter adapter for use in a car. And don't forget 3-amp fuses for the cigarette lighter power cord. There is also a wall recharger for the flash NiCads and a Casio SL760 solar-powered credit-card-size calculator.

ASSOCIATE EDITOR Bruce Kelly's Tamrac Super Pro camera bag holds everything but the darkroom wetsink. While it can be toted around for location work, it functions best when placed on the passenger seat of a car for quick access to camera and contents.

Getting down to the small stuff, there are three cable releases, a 30-foot air hose/rubber bulb remote shutter release and a 15-foot electronic remote release for use with the winder. There is also a shoulder strap for a Bogen tripod, a pair of compact needle nose pliers, a miniature screwdriver set and adhesive labels for special film roll marking. There is one Fuji film can containing spare camera button batteries and a nickel for opening the camera battery compartments plus a rolled-up copy of Bruce's Burlington Northern liability release form.

Continuing with the small stuff, you will find diffusion plates for the flash head and a coiled extension cord for the flash. There is a Mini Maglite flashlight with additional colored lenses (including a red lens for emergencies), an anti-static cleaning cloth, spare wingnuts for a Bogen tripod, a rubber viewfinder eyecup, a rubber dust blower ball, lens cleaning fluid, two packets of lens cleaning tissue, a combination money clip/pocket knife and foam earplugs (well prepared for Eastern railfanning with *Railpace* Editor Tom Nemeth, I see). There is also Cutter solid stick insect repellent and a bottle of aspirin.

For record keeping, there is a six-inch EMD ruler/depth gauge and an EMD ballpoint pen, plus two more ballpoints, a compact reel measuring tape and a compass. So he can figure out how to use this stuff there is an envelope containing all the instruction manuals as well as a fistful of 3×5 note cards with various exposure indexes for use with fill-in flash and time exposures. In addition to a 5×7 six-ring notebook, the bag carries a bi-weekly date book and log with phone directory, some spare negative sleeves for on-the-road processing of Ilford XP-1 black & white (at a one-hour color lab), a Rand-McNally road atlas, a collection of topographic maps and a railroad radio frequency directory.

The only thing left to tally is a film supply, which usually consists of five to eight rolls of Ilford XP-1 black & white and about the same quantity of Kodachrome 64, plus one or two rolls each of T-MAX 3200 b&w and Kodachrome 200 as well as a roll or two of Kodak VR-G 100 color print film for "snapshots."

Thunder Over the Potomac

THE BALTIMORE AND OHIO

Darkening the early mist, the mighty titans thunder over the Potomac. This was the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad at Harpers Ferry, West Virginia during the glory days of steam. This painting, lovingly rendered by Mark Johnson, is available in a full-color 18" x 24" lithograph, stylized with the B&O logo and name emblazoned in yellow at the bottom. Each print is personally signed by the artist. You also have the choice of receiving your print beautifully framed and ready for hanging.

The price per print is $23.00 for the unframed edition or a specially reduced price of $55.00 for the framed edition. The price includes handling and shipping via UPS.

To order, please send a check or money order payable to:

Mark Johnson
Post Office Box 899, Dept. R
Harpers Ferry, WV 25425-0899 (West Virginia residents please add 6%)

NOSTALGIA STATION has discovered the last large supply of B&O's famous Blue China. Over twenty different pieces available, many in limited supply. Platters, Tea Pots, Pitchers, Demi-Tasse sets and much more! Complete your set or start your collection of America's most famous dining car china. It's your direct link with the elegance and sophistication once found on all B&O dining cars. This family heirloom is available on a first-come, first-served basis. Call or write Nostalgia Station today for a detailed list of all the famous B&O Blue China.

LAST CALL FOR B&O CHINA!

Nostalgia Station (301) 837-3625
1000 Light Street • Baltimore, MD 21230

Hopewell presents 3 classic Norfolk & Western Steam Tapes!!

#1218 - "18 Wheels of Steel"

Spectacular scenes of the Class A 2-6-6-4 in her first revenue runs. Cab scenes, pacing, aerial views and scores of gorgeous runbys highlight this program. Plus, we've added scenes of the A's, J's, and Y's in actual revenue service from the 1940s and 50s. **60 minutes**

#611 - "Queen of the Fleet"

Here's the story of the rebirth of the J Class #611. Follow her from West Virginia to Indiana! Thrill to exciting runbys and aerials! You'll see some 75 mph pacing scenes that you won't believe. **52 minutes**

#611A - "Bridges to Buffalo"

The Nickel Plate main from Bellevue, Ohio, to Buffalo is noted for lots of big bridges. We've captured the action with ground and aerial shots as the 611 works at 60 mph. The show closes with the 611 and 765 doubleheading. **45 minutes**

Order VHS or BETA - $39.95 EACH

Ohio residents add $2.20 tax per tape/Foreign orders add $2.50 shipping per tape

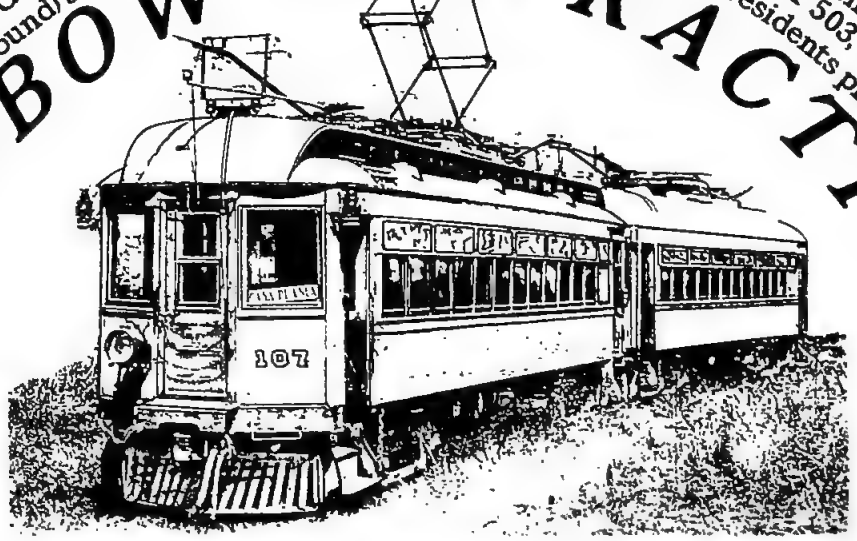
CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER - 1-800-722-0765
(IN OHIO - 216-757-0765)
HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS
1714 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, #15 • POLAND, OHIO 44514

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

In FULL COLOR

It's all new! Rapid transit and "mainline" electric railroading are featured. Deluxe hardbound edition: $45. Need *The Colorful Streetcars We Rode?* Get both books for $45 (soft-cover) or $70 (hardbound) and save!

A RAINBOW OF TRACTION



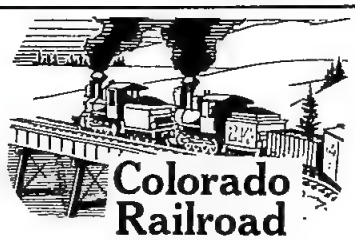
Get your book postpaid from Central Railfans' Electric Association, P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690. Illinois residents please add 8% sales tax.

CERA

$28 (soft-cover).

CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW
1989
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN CALENDAR
" A LOOK DOWN THE TRACK"
Cover in full color showing F-units in 1952 near Aiken, IL. plus 12 sharp B/W pictures. Send $5.95 plus $1.00 handling and shipping to:
The Ink Spot, 6 S. Frederick Oelwein, IA 50662
"GRANGER ROAD"
A 20 page booklet on the Chicago Great Western's Eastern Division. To order send $4.95 plus $1.00 handling and shipping to the above address.
Your CGW memorabilia headquarters
CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW

Once in a Lifetime Opportunity!
LARGE RR ANTIQUE AND ARTIFACT COLLECTION
*China *Depot Signs *Steam Bell
*Lanterns * Locks *keys
*Builders Plates *Date Spikes * Switch Lamps *Phone
*Crossing Lights *Paper Items *Telegraphy Key
Sold in One Lot Only - Send $3 for complete list and additional information to:
L. ZULLO
Route 2, Ballston Lake, NY 12019



Colorado Railroad Museum

THE Center for Preserving Rocky Mountain Rail History

Our Museum, located at the foot of the Rockies just west of Denver, is home for over 60 historic engines and cars. Our Museum building displays an outstanding collection of artifacts taken from our huge archives and inventory For over a quarter century the Colorado Railroad Museum has been THE Center for Preserving Rocky Mountain Rail History, and a *must* visit for railfans travelling through the West. Open almost every day all year — write for information.

We also publish the
COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL series.

No. 12 — The South Park Line - concise history of the fabled South Park narrow gauge (DSP&P-DL&G-C&S) $22.95 ppd

No. 15 — Idaho-Montana Issue — Utah Northern narrow gauge, Ferrell — Union Pacific, Montana Division, Hauck — Gilmore & Pittsburgh, Myers. Detailed texts, profusely illustrated. $24.95 ppd

from the Colorado Railroad Museum
DEPT. R, BOX 10, GOLDEN COLO. 80402
OPEN EVERY DAY 360 days a year

In spite of its sheer volume, the camera bag is very well organized with five external pouches and a false bottom "basement" compartment. Inside the top flap there are two netting film compartments and a padded pouch with a Velcro closure. The interior of the bag itself is a well-ordered labyrinth of "bridges" and dividers interlocked with Velcro tabs, creating a customized interior tailored to any specific requirements (my Kiwi bag has a similar interior, though not as extensive). The carrying strap system completely encircles the camera bag, and Tamrac has reportedly stress tested it to 1500 pounds.

While Bruce sometimes carries the bag along on rail yard walk-abouts, he does not pack the full 30 pounds with him on long hikes up mountainsides. He finds the bag particularly handy for railfanning in an automobile, where he can work from the driver's seat and put the camera bag on the passenger's seat for quick access. The big, heavy bag is quite stable and rides well in the car. For venturing out with the "away team," Bruce will take along only the cameras and lenses needed for the particular task at hand; if it is to be a long trek away from the car, he will use a small biker's backpack to carry a greater variety of gear.

All joking aside, this is where my ten-pound Kiwi and Kelly's 30-pound Tamrac really serve the same purpose. I use my Kiwi as the "excursion module" to carry around in the field, while keeping much of the bulky gear (tripods, flashguns, lantern, maps, frequency guide, etc.) in my car—which Del Vecchio refers to as my "mobile wallet." Kelly just puts most of that into the big camera bag to keep it a bit more transportable and compact. It will be interesting to see who converts whom or whether our two different approaches to camera bags will remain unchanged.

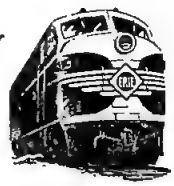
Railroadiana

What's New?

The Pocket Guide to Railroad Radio Frequencies—1989 is a thick 7"×8½" softcover containing detailed radio frequency listings for railroads and much more. Specifically, railroads from Aberdeen & Briar Patch to Yreka Western are covered, as are commuter railroad authorities, Amtrak nationwide, light rail systems, twelve major tourist railroads and even the 24-hour national weather channels. (Rail photographers often check the weather reports before heading out for a weekend of shooting.) Railroads known to *not* use radios are listed too, so you won't search in vain for unnecessary frequencies or crystals. A unique chapter cross references in numerical order certain frequencies which are used by two or more railroads. Designed like an employee timetable, this book can be folded for carrying in a camera bag or your pocket or it can be kept flat for use at home. The price for *The Pocket Guide to Railroad Radio Frequencies* is $9.95 postpaid; order from Bruce K. Heald, 6886 Jefferson St., North Branch, MI 48461.

New this month from Golden West Books is John Kirchner's *Baja California Railways.* It tells the history of railroads on Mexico's peninsula south of California, a region where American, British and Mexican entrepreneurs began to build standard gauge lines inland from the Pacific coast as early as the 1890s to tap agricultural and mineral riches.

THE ERIE RAILROAD STORY
by Paul Carleton



A hardcover 224 page locomotive picture history. Steam and diesel power coverage.
Map and rosters help complete the picture. $38.95 Postpaid USA postpaid
D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

MILEPOST 1
BOOK & GIFT SHOP
— of the —
CALIFORNIA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM
Over 1000 Titles Always In Stock!
CALL US FIRST!
Milepost 1 and the State Railroad Museum are open 7 days a week 10 AM - 5 PM
PHONE ORDERS (916) 447-9665 VISA/MC
115 "I" STREET · OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
SEND $1.00 FOR CURRENT CATALOG

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS

OVERLAND LIMITED
844 In Two Tone Gray

Railroad Artist
John Bromley
• 15¾" x 23½" lithograph $19.95.
• Only 250 signed/numbered $29.95.
Watch for our expanding line of fine prints.
Rail History Prints
14611 Jefferson Street
Omaha, NE 68137

NORTH PLATTE CANTEEN
UP's 1987 Christmas Card

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059 (215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

American Railroad Passenger Car, *White* $27.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, *Lewis* $10.49
American Steam, *LeMassena* $19.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $17.59
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $35.95
Bluebirds and Minutemen: Boston & Maine 1974-1984, *Nelligan* $21.59
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* .. $15.95
Brooklyn Trolleys $15.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* . $38.49
Cajon: Rail Passage to the Pacific, *Walker* $36.95
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.95
Canadian National Railways' Story, *Dorin (soft)* $18.49
Chesapeake and Ohio: George Washington's Railroad, *Dorin (soft)* $19.25
Chesapeake and Ohio: Early Diesels, *Dixon* $10.49
Chessie's Road, *Turner, Dixon* $23.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol. 1): *Trackage, Placho* $25.59
C&NW Power *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Chicago's Passenger Trains, *Olmsted* $23.25
China by Rail, *Middleton* $15.95
Classic Power 6: PRR K-4, *Pennypacker, Staufer* $17.59
Classic Power 7: Van Sweringen Berkshires $15.95
Colorado and Southern: Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge, *Grenard* $10.49
Kansas City Southern: Route of the Southern Belle, *Terry, Caileff* $27.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $33.59
Katy Railroad and the Last Frontier, *Masterson* $11.95
Kite Route: Denver & Interurban, *Jones, Holley* $22.49
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 1): The West End, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.25

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat., August 27 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., September 10 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., October 8 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., October 29 ..... 10 - 4

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laury's Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 2): The East End, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.25
Lehigh Traction, *Rohrbeck, Flanagan* ..... $ 5.99
Limiteds Along the Lakefront: IC in Chicago, *Linde* $19.95
Locomotives of the Seaboard System, *Carleton* $29.95
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 1): Steam, *Westcott* $26.49
Pennsylvania Railroad: The 40s and 50s, *Ball* $35.95
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, *Kramer* $11.25
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $13.75
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads in Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol. 1) *Franco* $31.25
Rails, *Ball* $19.95
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails to Pittsburgh, *Feibelman (soft)* $15.95
Reading's T-1: An Unusual Northern, *Dirkes* $10.49
Red Arrow: The First Hundred Years, *DeGraw* $25.59
Remember the Rock, *Hastings* ..... $ 7.99
Rio Grande: Ruler of the Rockies, *Farewell* $27.95
Route of the Warbonnets, *McMillan* . $22.49
St. Clair, *Wallace* $23.95
Santa Fe Trails, *Olmsted* $27.95
Second Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $12.95
Soo Line, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Southern: A Motive Power Pictorial 1968-1982, *Withers, Sink* $26.49
Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* $39.59
Southern Pacific in Oregon, *Auston, Dill* $37.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95

★★★ STOP AND SEE US ★★★

We will have a complete selection of titles at the Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS Railroadiana Show at Dieruff High School, Allentown, PA, on Sunday, September 25, 1988. SASE for details.

Colorado Rail Annual #17 ..... $28.95
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* .. $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (2nd Edition), *McDonald* ..... $ 7.99
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Down Along the Old Bel Del, *Lee* $27.95
East Broad Top, *Rainey, Kyper* $29.95
Electric Locomotive Plan and Photo Book $19.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years, *Cook* $28.95

Southern Pacific Country *by Donald Sims*
A look at current day Southern Pacific operations $31.95
Daylight Reflections *by Nils Huxtable*
A magnificent color photographic album of Southern Pacific in the Daylight era and the restoration of 4449 ..... $39.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography *by Robert M. Ingbretsen*
An all color pictorial examining various techniques for photographing trains $25.99

Everywhere West, *Dorin* $15.95
Grand Central Station, *Middleton* ... $18.49
Grand Trunk Western, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $35.95
Green Machines, *Olmsted* $26.49
Guide to Chicago's Train Stations: Past and Present, *Bach, Wolfson* $34.49
Guide to Tourist Railroads 1988, *Drury* ..... $ 7.99
Historical Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* $16.95
History of the B&O, *Stover* $23.95
Hommage to the Santa Fe, *Armitage* $15.95
I Remember Pennsy, *Wood* $19.25
Interurbans Without Wires, *Kelity* ... $23.95
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 2): Diesels, *Hayden* $17.59
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* $23.25
Milwaukee Electrics, *Holley* $39.95
Milwaukee Rails, *Olmsted* $24.95
Milwaukee Road East, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Iowa's Slim Princess, *Tiggs, Jacobson* $23.95
Monon: Hoosier Line, *Dolzall* $31.95
Morris Canal: Illustrated History, *Lee* $15.95
Morristown and Erie, *Pennisi* ..... $ 7.25
N&W: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
New York Central: Gone But Not Forgotten, *Cavanaugh* $31.95
Next Station Will Be (Vol. 9): Salamanca NY to Marion OH $13.99
Next Stop, Grand Central, *Fischler* .. $19.95
Norfolk & Western A & J Class Locomotives, *Warden* $10.49
North Branch Trolleys, *Gordon* $11.95
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Old Dominion Trolley Too: Mount Vernon Line, *Merriken* $30.95
One Man's Locomotives, *Smith* $27.25
Ontario Northland Railway, *Dorin* ... $15.95
Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* $35.95
Spokane, Portland and Seattle, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* $27.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stack Packs, *Karlewicz, Hartley* ... $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Time of Trains, *Plowden* $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol. 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol. 1), *Middleton* $32.95
Traction Classics (Vol. 2), *Middleton* $28.95

Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey *by Larry Lowenthal and William Greenberg*
A definitive illustrated story of the DL&W in northwest New Jersey from inception in the 1830's to merger with Erie $31.95
Tidewater Triangle *by Robert J. Yanosey*
An all color pictorial of rail action in southeastern Virginia from 1966 to 1970 ..... $35.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol. 2) *by Francisco Franco*
The second volume of the complete history of Mexican railroads $31.95

Traction Classics (Vol. 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Trails Begin Where Rails End, *Manchester* $28.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Two Feet to Tidewater: Wiscasset, Waterville, and Farmington Rwy, *Jones, Register* $27.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific Mainline West, *Botkin, Hand, Hill* ..... $ 9.59
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $38.95
Unique New York & Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Yellow Cars of Los Angeles, *Walker* $31.95

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

STEAM ON THE CPR

Limited Edition Collector Plate Series
By Ted Xaras

NEW!

"GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS"

"THE DOMINION"

"FROSTY MORNING"

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following plates at $65.00 each:
(Add $2.50 p&h per order, plus applicable state tax.)

Quantity
_____ "GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS"
_____ "THE DOMINION"
_____ "FROSTY MORNING"

☐ Personal Cheque Enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
P.O. Box 930, RF11, Tustin, CA 92680
or Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7246
SAME DAY SHIPPING

Of particular interest is the coverage of Southern Pacific's San Diego & Arizona Eastern operations south of the border on the Inter California and Tijuana & Tecate railroads. Numerous maps, photos, rosters and other illustrations help to make this a rather definitive book on the subject. The 350-page 5½"×8¾" hardcover sells for $29.95 from Golden West Books, P.O. Box 80250, San Marino, CA 91108.

The United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey, Inc., has produced the first of its "New Jersey Rail Commemorative Series" of limited edition prints representing railroads that made New Jersey an important transportation hub. Titled "The *Erie Limited* on Collins' Curve, Waldwick, New Jersey," the 21"×26" format color reproduction of the Deb Hoeffner original is printed on heavy stock paper. It depicts E8 833 in Erie's two-tone green scheme leading the *Limited* through fall foliage on the four-track main line at the Waldwick curve made famous by veteran photographer Bob Collins. A colorful and technically accurate rendering, the edition is limited to 2000 prints, with the first 300 signed and numbered by the artist. Prices for the signed and numbered prints are $65.00 each plus $2.00 shipping, and $20.00 each plus $2.00 shipping for unsigned editions (N.J. res. add 6% sales tax). Order from and make checks payable to: U.R.H.S. of N.J., Inc., 158 Heights Terrace, Middletown, NJ 07748. Funds raised from this series of prints will be used for the establishment of a New Jersey State Transportation Museum, with the immediate goal of repainting two NJT E8s in the Erie green colors shown in the Deb Hoeffner artwork.

Hank Webber of Vintage Views has been offering a series of black & white lithographs described as "Steam Era Classics" and featuring photos of such diverse subjects as a CNJ Camelback 4-6-0, SP's *C.P. Huntington*, a C&NW E4 4-6-2 and an NYC Dreyfuss Hudson. The two latest editions are action shots outside CNJ's Jersey City Terminal of Reading's *Crusader* and Baltimore & Ohio's *Royal Blue*, both powered by distinctive streamlined 4-6-2s. The 1937/38 views were taken with a tripod-mounted Kodak folding camera and are well reproduced in an 16"×20" image on 100-pound coated stock. They sell for $9.95 each postpaid, or $14.95 for sealed copies from Vintage Views, 18 Englewood Lane, Dept. RV, Warwick, RI 02888.

Something unique is a little book called *The Remarkable Railroad Passes of Otto Mears* by William K. Strong. Otto Mears was an orphan who through a series of events became involved in at least six railroads in the Silverton, Colorado, area including the Silverton Railroad. Mr. Mears started the Rio Grande Southern Railroad in 1890. In that era, railroads commonly used free passes for passenger travel on trains, usually given to railroad employees, family, etc., and always printed on paper or cardstock. Otto Mears decided to do something different with his passes, first making them out of buckskin, then later stamped silver and silver filigree. A few were even made into silver or gold watch fobs. There are photos and illustrations of most of the passes, none of which have been published before. There is also a list of the known recipients of the passes. The accompanying text is very fascinating, putting much valuable information in one place. The book contains 36 5½"×8½" pages, and the printing and reproduction are good. It sells for $3.95 plus 75¢ shipping and handling from the San Juan Book Company, P.O. Box 1, Silverton, CO 81433 (Col. res. add sales tax).

1988 marks 20 years since the merger of the Chicago Great Western Railroad into the Chicago & North Western. In commemoration, the North Western Illinois Chapter NRHS has published a 20th Anniversary pictorial review of the CGW called *Granger Road*, by Randy Garnhart and Jerry Pyfer. This softcover book contains 20 8½"×11" pages with 30 black & white photos. There are also steam and diesel rosters, important dates in CGW history, departures, arrivals and train lengths of the last day of operation (Sunday June 30, 1968) and a system map. It is printed on heavy coated paper stock and is available at $4.95 plus $1.00 postage and handling from the North Western Illinois Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5632, Rockford, IL 61125.

Some new postcards are out this month from Audio-Visual Designs: standard 3½"×5½" postcards, jumbo 6"×9" cards and folding 4½"×6" Christmas cards. Popular railroad subjects like Nickel Plate Berk 765, Bangor & Aroostook GP38s in the snow, doubleheaded N&W 611 and 1218 and Oakway SD60s on Marias Pass adorn the cards in sharp, rich color. These and other cards are listed in Audio-Visual's new 1989 Catalog, which can be obtained by sending a large SSAE with 45¢ postage to Audio-Visual Designs, P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024.

Caboose fans will want to watch for a new book by Adolf Hungry Wolf due out soon from William Morrow & Company, Inc. It's

It is a below zero, misty morning in 1954 at the 48-stall Shoreham roundhouse in Minneapolis. This Centennial limited edition print by illustrator Philip Sularz depicts an awakened Soo Line 0-6-0T X-90 as she prepares to do battle against the bitter Minnesota cold and groaning iron. The escaping exhaust and heavy flange squeal noisily demonstrate the X-90's active role in work service at Shoreham shops. But it is late and her future has few tomorrows. Limited edition prints are available in two sizes: 14"x17" - $15.00 ea. and 17"x20" - $25.00 ea. with a clear margin. Prints are signed, numbered, titled (Winter Goal) and printed on 65 lb. Navajo Cover. Prints are mailed in a sturdy tube with history sheet. Please include $2.00 for postage and handling. Make check or money order to:

PHILIP SULARZ 17 Narragansett Avenue, Jamestown, RI 02835

called *Off On a Wild Caboose Chase*, a compilation of "true adventures, folklore and a farewell tribute to the old train caboose by a writer who lives aboard one." Having worked on the railroad in his youth (though more as a locomotive fireman than a brakeman), Hungry Wolf provides the right mix of inside knowledge and lineside enthusiasm. He and his family live in a cluster of cabooses in Skookumchuck, British Columbia, where they manage Good Medicine Books, the well-known distributor of railway books, videos and photographic products.

Calendar Call

Beautiful black & white photography by Don Wood highlights the Audio-Visual Designs "1989 All Pennsy Calendar." The year begins, however, with an impressive color photo from the Carl Sturner collection showing GG1s in the Wilmington, Delaware, shops. What follows are pure Pennsy scenes primarily from Don Wood: doubleheaded K4s out of Matawan, 4-8-2 6987 blasting through Rockville in 1954, a Truc-Train behind F-units, E7 5880 leading a heavyweight passenger train, tripleheaded Decapods out of Northumberland with an ore drag, M1 6921 at Mifflin Tower, 2-8-0 7001 approaching the TP&W crossing at East Peoria in 1940, a pan shot of GG1 4854, J1a 6427 on the East Altoona turntable, de-streamlined K4 3678 at Union Interlocking and A-B-A Fs rolling a freight up the Juniata River valley. Each 11″×14″ photo is nicely reproduced on pebble-grain 16″×22″ pages which are bound at the top with a metal hanger. The "All Pennsy Calendar" sells for $6.25 postpaid (N.Y. res. add sales tax) from Audio-Visual Designs, P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024.

From all-Pennsy we go to all-cabooses for the "American Railroad Photography 1989 Calendar," which contains 13 full-color photos of cabooses from a variety of roads. With End-Of-Train devices fast replacing the nation's cabooses, this sort of calendar will likely gain more and more popularity in coming years. It shows cupola cabooses of the streamlined, wide-vision and standard variety, plus several bay window models. Beside the traditional red hacks of Santa Fe, Ann Arbor, Delaware & Hudson, Western Maryland, Frisco and Missouri Pacific are green ones from Penn Central, Chicago & Illinois Midland, Pittsburgh & Lake Erie and MKT, as well as black Norfolk & Western and white-with-red-trim Soo Line. Printed on heavy, coated stock, the 11″×17″ foldout calendar sells for $9.95 postpaid (Canadian and

NOW AVAILABLE

Limited "Collector's" Edition

$99.95

plus shipping and handling (see below)

a "SUPER" PICTORIAL ODYSSEY to the MECCA OF **STEAM**

1868-1988 Including coverage of the C&S & CB&Q in Cheyenne, UP action on Sherman Hill and more. Once-In-A-Lifetime edition. Hardbound GOLD FOIL embossed cover.

"THE HISTORY OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD IN CHEYENNE," by Robert Darwin is a DAZZLER—an absolute pictorial SPELLBINDER. Containing 400 FOLIO-SIZE (11x16 inch) pages CRAMMED with 596 illustrations—many reproduced FULL PAGE and NEVER PUBLISHED BEFORE—containing scores of the best photographs by some of the WORLD'S GREATEST PHOTOGRAPHERS—plus PANORAMAS, TRACK PLANS, DRAWINGS, photo facts, bibliography, etc. Foreword by Edd H. Bailey, President Union Pacific Railroad, retired.

LIMITED QUANTITIES—Check with your favorite book store, hobby shop or ORDER DIRECT. $99.95 plus $5.60 shipping and handling (US)*. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

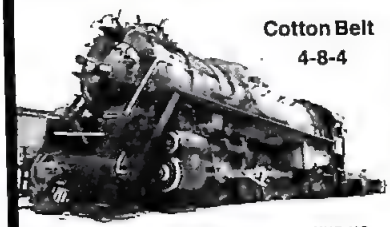
ALSO IN STOCK: Poster size reproductions suitable for framing—
- Phil Belbin's *spectacular* full color cover painting of UP *Big Boys* No. 4003 & 4014 under the Cheyenne coal dock (18″x22″ sheet size), $19.95 postpaid direct (US)*.
- The *incredible* black & white PANORAMA of the UP's world-famous CHEYENNE DEPOT, circa 1908, as featured in the book (15″x34½″ sheet size), $9.95 postpaid direct (US)*.

IN PREPARATION: "The Cheyenne Building and Plan Book," by Robert Darwin, containing hundreds of official UP blueprints and photos of the major rail structures in Cheyenne including the UP depot, freight station, coal dock, round house, backshop, Tower A and others. WRITE FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

EXPRESS PRESS LIMITED
PO BOX 1133, CARMEL VALLEY, CALIFORNIA 93924
Telephone: (408) 659-2206

* California residents add 6% sales tax. For shipment to Canada and overseas, write for current available rates.

The Pride of Pine Bluff 819 Live Sound ◆ Color ◆ 90 minutes



Cotton Belt 4-8-4

Great pacing and runby action as the lovingly restored 4-8-4 hauls the 'Fordyce Star' to the Cotton Belt Festival in Arkansas in April, 1988. Includes removal from park, restoration, and first move, plus transfer table, shop, wye, and cab shots.

Includes spectacular runbys from both 1987 and 1988 Fordyce trips, courtesy of Official Cotton Belt Project 819 Photographer, Johnnie M. Gray.

Five Dollars from the sale of each tape will be donated to Project 819 to help ensure the operation of this magnificent homebuilt locomotive.

Beta VHS Super Beta VHS HQ

1522 FRISCO STEAM POWER 1630

4-8-2 Freight Passenger 2-10-0

Includes maugural freight and passenger trips with Frisco 4-8-2 1522, plus Frisco 2-10-0 1630 at Illinois Rwy Museum 90 minutes, $34.95. More info next month. Free Catalogue.

$37.95 Post & Duty Paid to USA Ontario Residents Add 8% Add $1/tape for charge card orders.

$5 DONATION TO 819 FOR EACH TAPE SOLD

cheques payable to:

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #41A
Toronto, Canada, M4E 3K2

(416) 694-6821 (10 am - 10 pm)

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

N&W Class A No. 1218

ALL COLOR 1989 CALENDAR

Featuring 13 color photos of steam, diesel and electric railroad action. 11″ x 17″ open; 8″ x11″ photos

Ex-PRR K4 No. 1361
Seaboard Air Line E7
Ex-D&RGW 2-8-0 No. 346
PST Brill Master
$6.95 each postpaid
U.S. Funds Only

Virginian EL2B
Georgia Railroad FP7s
Ely-Thomas Lumber Shay
Santa Fe B23-7—and more
$4.00 each in lots of 15 or more
MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

Potomac Chapter NRHS P.O. Box 235-C Kensington, MD 20895

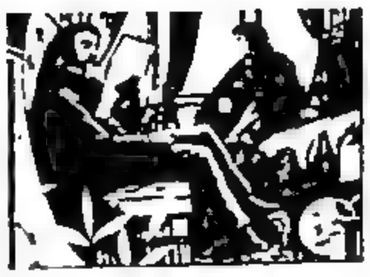
PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
PRESENTS
THE NEW HAVEN DIVISION
MURRAY HILL to CEDAR HILL
by A. Sherry

The New York New Haven & Hartford Railroad Co.

A photographic record of heavy electric and diesel action under the wires, during the 1950's and 1960's, on the New Haven. 96 pages, 240 B&W photos, 8 full color pages, plus color covers. All photos never before published.

Now Available -$15.95
plus $1.50 shipping
(US FUNDS)

NJ residents add 6% sales tax
Outside US & Canada please add 10%
Dealer inquiries invited



Order Direct From
PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
77 ELBA AVENUE
HOPATCONG, NJ 07843

RAIL BOOKS OF THE WORLD

Over 30 Countries Covered
Steam, Diesel, Electric and Transit

New and Out-of-Print
Our 8th Year of Operation

Send $2 for catalog of over 600 Titles
– full details of our 'Special Deal 88'

BOROGROVE BOOKROOM
Unit 11, 5803 Bow Crescent N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 2B6
(403) 286-4335

foreign add $2.50 shipping) from American Railroad Photography, P.O. Box 1339, Silver Lake, OH 44224.

Each year the Potomac Chapter NRHS produces one of the finer all-color railroad calendars available, and the "1989 Railroad Calendar" is no exception. This 11"×17" spiral-bound foldout format calendar contains 13 views from around North America including N&W's 2-6-6-4 1218 on the cover, a C&O E-unit with a streamlined passenger train, an N&W Z-Class 2-6-6-2 on the Norfolk turntable, back-to-back Georgia Road FP7s, a night shot of PRR Atlantic 7002, a CN SD40-2W on a merchandise train, D&RGW 2-8-0 346 at Golden, a Seaboard E7, an Ely Thomas three-truck Shay, a Virginian EL2B "streamliner" electric, restored K4s 1361, Philadelphia Suburban Transit Brill Master and a Santa Fe freight crossing the bridge at Larkspur, Colorado. As usual, the reproduction is excellent on heavy stock. The layout is attractive, and the date blocks are large enough for memos. The calendar is available for $6.95 postpaid from the Potomac Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 235-C, Kensington, MD 20895 (Md. res. add 5% sales tax).

Eastern steam and diesel power in black & white and color are featured in the "Anthracite Railroads Historical Society 1989 Calendar." Shown in color are Lehigh & Hudson River C420s at Great Meadows, Lehigh & New England RS2s at Tadmore, Reading T-1 2128 at Renovo on lease to the PRR and three Lehigh Valley red C628s. The black & white photos include Lackawanna 4-6-4 1155, L&HR RS3s, Lehigh Valley K-3 Pacific 2030 with a milk train, CNJ Baby-Face Baldwin 74 handling a work train, an LV freight behind A-B-B-A Fs, L&HR Mikado 82 on a fantrip in June 1937, L&NE Consolidation 306 with the Blairstown Local, four Reading Fs, Jersey Central 4-6-2 831 hauling a joint CNJ/RDG special in winter 1947 and Lackawanna's *Phoebe Snow* detouring over LV in August 1955. The 11"×17" foldout calendar sells for $8.00 postpaid from the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society, Inc., c/o Bob Wise, 613 Caroline Drive, Norristown, PA 19401-3517.

The Michigan Railroad Club's *Michigan Rails '89* Calendar features nice photographic variety in an 11"×17" foldout format. Color views include a pair of New York Central E-units and a speeding Aerotrain in full sunlight. The monthly black & white views include a Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic 2-8-0 in the snow, an A-B set of B&O E6s, NYC Pacific 4638 on street trackage, the observation end of PRR's *Red Bird*, a Detroit City Railways supply car, NYC F3s on freight, a roundhouse line-up of DT&I steam power, Ann Arbor FAs on freight, a 4-6-2 on Michigan Central Train No.46, an N&W E8, GTW RS1 1951 at Battle Creek, a Conrail local and the carferry *Chief Wawatam*. The reproduction is very good, and the date blocks are large enough for memos. Major holidays and Michigan Railroad Club meetings are noted. The calendar is available for $5.25 postpaid from MRC Calendar, P.O. Box 586, Dearborn, MI 48121.

Product Reviews

Union Pacific's classic "Overland" paint scheme was a dazzler on steam locomotives, and the 1987 repainting of UP's 4-8-4 8444 is now living testimony. In honor of the 8444, Rail History Prints is offering a color lithograph of a painting called *Overland Limited*. This is the second painting by UP public relations executive John Bromley. The first painting, *North Platte Canteen*, was reviewed in the July 1988 R&R. The new scene depicts westbound Train 27 powered by doubleheaded UP grey/yellow "800s" stopped at Buford Curve on Sherman Hill in

DOUBLE HEADED VIDEO THRILLS!

STARRING RESTORED
NKP BERKSHIRE 759
AND GG 1 4877

IT'S ALL HERE! . . . . . AS SEEN ON TV!

. . . 90 MPH pacing, run-by locations in five states, from the Northeast Corridor to the Horseshoe curve to the now-abandoned tracks of the Western Maryland . . . In cab shots, close ups of high-speed running gear . . . Authentic, precision synchronized sound effects . . . Historic footage . . . Professional narration . . . state-of-the-art film to video transfers, high quality duplication. *"Highly professional film documentary"*
"True broadcast quality . . . One of the finest rail subject films we've ever seen"
-Jim Boyd, Editor Railfan & Railroad Magazine

CATCH THE FEELING!

NJ Res add 6% sales tax. Shipped postpaid in continental USA

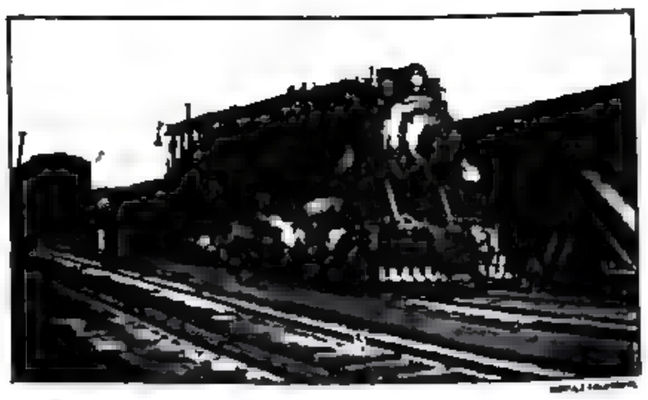
52 EMOTION STIRRING MINUTES FOR ONLY $59.95

Please specify BETA or VHS & Send Check or M.O. to:

THE GREAT STEAM MACHINE and G·G·1 AN AMERICAN CLASSIC

AVANTI PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 101 Caldwell, NJ 07006

BROOKLYN'S WATERFRONT RAILWAYS
A Pictorial Journey ... by Jay Bendersky



64 Pages — 145 Photos — 120 in Color!

Take a journey through a century of Brooklyn's colorful railroad and carfloat operations across New York Harbor.

PRINTED IN THE USA!

$22.50 POSTPAID (NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
MEATBALL PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 302
East Meadow, NY 11554
(516) 564-0023

PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
PRESENTS
THE NEW HAVEN DIVISION
MURRAY HILL to CEDAR HILL
by A. Sherry

A photographic record of heavy electric and diesel action under the wires, during the 1950's and 1960's, on the New Haven. 96 pages, 240 B&W photos, 8 full color pages, plus color covers. All photos never before published.

Now Available -$15.95
plus $1.50 shipping
(US FUNDS)

NJ residents add 6% sales tax
Outside US & Canada please add 10%
Dealer inquiries invited

Order Direct From
PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
77 ELBA AVENUE
HOPATCONG, NJ 07843

RAIL BOOKS OF THE WORLD

Over 30 Countries Covered
Steam, Diesel, Electric and Transit

New and Out-of-Print
Our 8th Year of Operation

Send $2 for catalog of over 600 Titles
+ full details of our 'Special Deal 88'

BOROGROVE BOOKROOM
Unit 11, 5803 Bow Crescent N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 2B6
(403) 286-4335

foreign add $2.50 shipping) from American Railroad Photography, P.O. Box 1339, Silver Lake, OH 44224.

Each year the Potomac Chapter NRHS produces one of the finer all-color railroad calendars available, and the "1989 Railroad Calendar" is no exception. This 11"×17" spiral-bound foldout format calendar contains 13 views from around North America including N&W's 2-6-6-4 1218 on the cover, a C&O E-unit with a streamlined passenger train, an N&W Z-Class 2-6-6-2 on the Norfolk turntable, back-to-back Georgia Road FP7s, a night shot of PRR Atlantic 7002, a CN SD40-2W on a merchandise train, D&RGW 2-8-0 346 at Golden, a Seaboard E7, an Ely Thomas three-truck Shay, a Virginian EL2B "streamliner" electric, restored K4s 1361, Philadelphia Suburban Transit Brill Master and a Santa Fe freight crossing the bridge at Larkspur, Colorado. As usual, the reproduction is excellent on heavy stock. The layout is attractive, and the date blocks are large enough for memos. The calendar is available for $6.95 postpaid from the Potomac Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 235-C, Kensington, MD 20895 (Md. res. add 5% sales tax).

Eastern steam and diesel power in black & white and color are featured in the "Anthracite Railroads Historical Society 1989 Calendar." Shown in color are Lehigh & Hudson River C420s at Great Meadows, Lehigh & New England RS2s at Tadmore, Reading T-1 2128 at Renovo on lease to the PRR and three Lehigh Valley red C628s. The black & white photos include Lackawanna 4-6-4 1155, L&HR RS3s, Lehigh Valley K-3 Pacific 2030 with a milk train, CNJ Baby-Face Baldwin 74 handling a work train, an LV freight behind A-B-B-A Fs, L&HR Mikado 82 on a fan-trip in June 1937, L&NE Consolidation 306 with the Blairstown Local, four Reading Fs, Jersey Central 4-6-2 831 hauling a joint CNJ/RDG special in winter 1947 and Lackawanna's *Phoebe Snow* detouring over LV in August 1955. The 11"×17" foldout calendar sells for $8.00 postpaid from the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society, Inc., c/o Bob Wise, 613 Caroline Drive, Norristown, PA 19401-3517.

The Michigan Railroad Club's *Michigan Rails '89 Calendar* features a photographic variety in an 11"×17" foldout format. Color views include a pair of New York Central E-units and a speeding Aerotrain in full sunlight. The monthly black & white views include a Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic 2-8-0 in the snow, an A-B set of B&O E6s, NYC Pacific 4638 on street trackage, the observation end of PRR's *Red Bird*, a Detroit City Railways supply car, NYC F3s on freight, a roundhouse line-up of DT&I steam power, Ann Arbor FAs on freight, a 4-6-2 on Michigan Central Train No.46, an N&W E8, GTW RS1 1951 at Battle Creek, a Conrail local and the carferry *Chief Wawatam*. The reproduction is very good, and the date blocks are large enough for memos. Major holidays and Michigan Railroad Club meetings are noted. The calendar is available for $5.25 postpaid from MRC Calendar, P.O. Box 586, Dearborn, MI 48121.

Product Reviews

Union Pacific's classic "Overland" paint scheme was a dazzler on steam locomotives, and the 1987 repainting of UP's 4-8-4 8444 is now living testimony. In honor of the 8444, Rail History Prints is offering a color lithograph of a painting called *Overland Limited*. This is the second painting by UP public relations executive John Bromley. The first painting, *North Platte Canteen*, was reviewed in the July 1988 R&R. The new scene depicts westbound Train 27 powered by doubleheaded UP grey/yellow "800s" stopped at Buford Curve on Sherman Hill in

DOUBLE HEADED VIDEO THRILLS!

STARRING RESTORED NKP BERKSHIRE 759 AND GG 1 4877

IT'S ALL HERE! . . . . . AS SEEN ON TV!

. . . 90 MPH pacing, run-by locations in five states, from the Northeast Corridor to the Horseshoe curve to the now-abandoned tracks of the Western Maryland . . . In cab shots, close ups of high-speed running gear. . . Authentic, precision synchronized sound effects . . . Historic footage . . . Professional narration . . . state-of-the-art film to video transfers, high quality duplication. *"Highly professional film documentary"* *"True broadcast quality . . . One of the finest rail subject films we've ever seen"* -Jim Boyd, Editor Railfan & Railroad Magazine

CATCH THE FEELING!

THE GREAT STEAM MACHINE and G·G·1 AN AMERICAN CLASSIC

NJ Res. add 6% sales tax. Shipped postpaid in continental USA. 52 EMOTION STIRRING MINUTES FOR ONLY $59.95

Please specify BETA or VHS & Send Check or M.O. to:

AVANTI PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 101 Caldwell, NJ 07006

BROOKLYN'S WATERFRONT RAILWAYS
A Pictorial Journey . . . by Jay Bendersky

64 Pages — 145 Photos — 120 in Color!

Take a journey through a century of Brooklyn's colorful railroad and carfloat operations across New York Harbor.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.
MEATBALL PRODUCTIONS

$22.50 POSTPAID N.Y.S. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
MEATBALL PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 302
East Meadow, NY 11554
(516) 564-0023

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.

AUDIO and VIDEO CATALOG

Green Frog Productions is the producer of the most outstanding railroad video tapes in the world!

Our customers tell us we have the "BEST PICTURE", "BEST SOUND", "BEST EDITING", "BEST STORY LINES". All tapes have exquisite STEREO sound synced to the picture with perfection, they are professionally narrated and one is even scored with original music in background at times. Most have professional music at only beginning and end, with limited narration so you can hear our spectacular railroad sound. All tapes in VHS HQ or Super Beta; All with HI-FI stereo sound.

STANDARD GAUGE RAILROADS

"The New Georgia Railroad"

#750 (a 4-6-2) struts it's way around Atlanta, with a few shots of a beautifully restored E-8! 28 minutes...$28.95

"Steam in the 50's"

Spectacular all steam coverage by photographer Jerry Carson. C&NW, MoPac, Erie, C&IM, NP, Pennsy, Grand Trunk, B&O, N&W, NYC, Rock Island. 41 minutes...$54.95

"Diesels '86"

1986 rail action through nine states in 1986. Norfolk Southern, Seaboard, Conrail, Chessie, Amtrack, Milwaukee Road, C&NW, Soo Line, MoPac. From Georgia to St. Louis to Chicago to Virginia. 35 minutes...$34.95

"Rails Chicago"

The most complete coverage of railroads around and in Chicago ever produced; taped in 1987: EJ&E, Indiana Harbor Belt, Conrail, Illinois Central Gulf, Norfolk & Western, Chessie System, South Shore, Santa Fe, Amtrack, Grand Trunk, Chicago & North Western, CB&Q. 56 minutes...$49.95

"Rails Canada"

1987 action on both railroads in Eastern Canada. FP-9's old Alcos as well as new; FAST paced action. 25 minutes...$24.95

"Detroit Toledo & Ironton"

See Our Ad For The DT&I In This Issue
DON'T MISS THIS SERIES!!!

Green Frog Narrow Gauge tapes

"Slim Rails Through the San Juans"

The most complete story of the Cumbres & Toltec. Taped in 1983, still considered THE BEST by all who view it. 53 mins...$49.95

"Modeling Your Favorite Railroad"

Complete "Home Tour" of a layout in ON3. Does not matter what scale you model in, covers benchwork right up to incredible scenery! 45 minutes...$29.95

THE GULASH SERIES

Famous photographer Emery Gulash filmed spectacular rail action in the 60's and 70's both standard gauge and narrow gauge—*all in 16mm* so you have super sharp pictures.

Gulash Standard Gauge films

"Western Maryland —End of an Era"

Filmed in the 70's; F-7's old first generation geeps, long coal trains and incredible photography! 70 minutes...$54.95

"Michigan Fast Freight"

Filmed from January to December in 1967; covers a railfans view of action in Michigan during 1967. EMD and GE demonstrators; DT&I, Pennsy, Santa Fe, N&W, Grand Trunk, D&STL, C&O. 54 minutes...$54.95

Gulash Narrow Gauge films

"Twilight of the Rio Grande"

Filmed in the 60's on ALL the then operating Rio Grande; covers Alamosa, Antonito, Silverton, Durango, Cumbres, Chama, Pagosa Springs, Farmington branch. 40 minutes...$54.95

"Worktrain to Silverton"

Filmed in the late '60's; covers a worktrain from Durango to Silverton; spectacular early morning coverage. 23 minutes...$34.95

"Chama Turn"

Action galore from Antonito to Chama with emphasis on freight over Cumbres; double headers, pushers best narrow gauge action we've seen! 60 minutes...$54.95

"Switchin Along the Rio Grande"

Quite a different film; covers servicing and switching action along the Rio Grande from Antonito to Durango, Farmington Branch too! 22 minutes...$29.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION

ALL tapes shipped FIRST CLASS:
1 tape $2.50 — 3 tapes $3.00
2 tapes $2.50 — 4 tapes or more $4.00

Canadian orders add $2.50 Georgia residents add 4% tax

OUR SPECTACULAR STEREO AUDIO CASSETTE TAPES

Green Frog produces the BEST stereo audiophile railroad cassette tapes available. Copied from digital masters in *real time*, not high speed dubs; on *professional* duplicating machines—NO OTHER TAPES SOUND THIS GOOD—BELIEVE US when we say *they are as good as a compact disc!*

"Diesels '87"

From the South to the North, from USA to Canada; SD-50's, GP-38's GP-7 rebuilds, C-30-7's and FP-7's just to name a few! 43 minutes...$11.95

"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the '80's"

Old diesels and restored steam locos with sounds hard to believe! GP-7's, RS-1's, 0-6-0's, 2-8-0's and 611! 47 minutes...$11.95

"Diesels '86 Volume I and II"

Sounds of modern railroading in nine states; Norfolk Southern, Conrail, Milwaukee Road, C&NW, Seaboard, etc. ea. 20 mins ea. $8.95

"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 50's"

Recorded in the mid to late 50's with Ampex professional equipment and professional microphones—best sound ever of rails of this time period; Nickel Plate Berks, F-3's, F-7's, PA's, E-8's FAST freight and passengers. 20 minutes...$8.95

"Thundering Narrow Gauge"

Recorded in 1986 in Colorado; covers Cumbres & Toltec and #346 a 2-8-0. NO OTHER SOUND of narrow gauge comes even close to this one; double headers and incredible power of steam sound! 38 minutes...$10:95

"Sounds of the New Georgia Railroad"

4-6-2 #750 as well as a restored E-8 liven up this spectacular tape! In cab sounds as well! 20 minutes...$8.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION:

Add .90 for each audio tape—FIRST CLASS

AUDIO & VIDEO INFORMATION:

All above tapes in Dolby B stereo! We also sell these tapes in Dolby C and DBX.

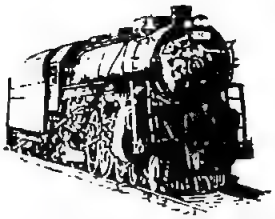
If you have time, send us $1.00 for our complete catalog describing all these tapes in great detail.

($1.00 refundable with first order.)

SEE YOUR DEALER FIRST... If he doesn't carry, order direct.

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
950 Bream Court, Marietta, GA 30068
(404) 971-7822 Call collect or write us!

NEW VIDEO
REFLECTIONS
OF
AMERICAN
RAILROADING
1935-1966



VHS
BETA

1 HOUR, 18 MINS.
of Rock-Solid Action
on 26 Railroads
NARRATED • MUSIC
SOUND EFFECTS
The Films of Dr. Howard R. Blackburn
ADDITIONAL *LIVE SOUND* FILM OF
EX-G.T.W.5629 BY DICK BALDWIN

$59.95

POSTPAID IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

ALSO AVAILABLE
THE
GLORY
MACHINES
1 Hour 4 Minutes • The 1985 Classic
31 Railroads • Very Rare Footage
American Railroading, 1928-1952
$59.95

GLORY
MACHINES,
VOL. 2
1 Hour 12 Minutes • 26 Railroads
In Transition, 1944-1962
The Sequel to Glory Machines
$59.95

HERRON
RAIL SERVICES
2016 N. VILLAGE AVE.
TAMPA, FL 33612

"PRESERVING THE TRADITIONS OF VINTAGE AMERICAN RAILROADING"

LET US PUT YOUR FILM TO WORK FOR YOU.
WRITE TO US TODAY.

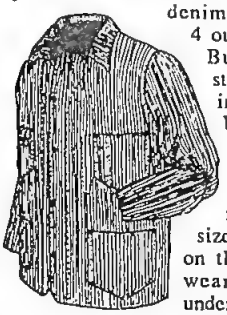
Wyoming. The train was "flagged down" by the crew of a troubled westbound freight train ahead of it. The lead 4-8-4 is the 844 (8444's steam era number). A burning fusee can be seen between the two tracks, as can its reflection in 844's chrome cylinder head cover. A member of the freight crew is walking up to the 844, and the engine crew of the passenger train can be seen detraining. The scene is on a clear spring day as a thunderstorm labors in the distance. The passenger consist is a mixture of "Overland" gray and "streamliner" yellow coaches with a couple of baggage cars tucked in behind the locomotives. The overall effect of the painting is beautiful. Bromley's style is to not only paint and train and a scene, but to create a situation and a story. There is a lot to look at in this work, and Bromley's sense of lighting and perspective are interesting. The lithograph measures 15¾"×23½" with a ¾" white border on the top and sides and 1½" at the bottom. The reproduction is excellent on heavy coated paper stock with a light woven finish which gives the look of canvas. Signed and numbered prints are $29.95, and only 250 are available. Unsigned prints are $19.95 postpaid from Rail History Prints, 14611 Jefferson Street, Omaha, NE 68137; 402/895-5482.

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS **Joe L. Diaz**

THE ST. LOUIS STREET CAR STORY, Interurban's Special 108, by Andrew D. Young, is a 230-page 8½"×11" hardbound book describing in extensive detail the history of street railways in St. Louis. The earliest public transportation was provided by horse buses running on designated routes over important streets. Commencing in the late 1830s, the coming of the horse drawn car running on fixed rails, the competing companies, the cable car era and the first electric car operation are dealt with in detail with good photographic coverage, line drawings and maps.

The book contains 165 black & white photographs, mostly of good interest, equipment views and operational scenes with reproduction being very good, particularly considering the vintage of many. Additional views of the PCC car era in St. Louis would have enhanced this volume. St. Louis operated a very large and complex variety of rolling stock through the years. The equipment roster presented herein is extensive in its scope. It is presented in an unusual layout. The details of each number series and type are not arranged according to the usually-found form

Engineer's Jackets
Striped or Blue Denim
by OshKosh B' Gosh®



Rugged 100% Cotton denim. 5 pockets – 4 outside and 1 inside. Button Front. Triple stitching and bartacking at stress points. Unlined for spring, summer and fall. Oversized to allow for shrinkage. Do not order the next size up unless you are on the border line and wearing many layers underneath.

Made in U.S.A.
Satisfaction
Guaranteed

Regular Chest Sizes:
38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50
$25.85
(shipping included)

Bib Overalls, Caps, patches, lanterns, and more
Our catalog is Free with jacket order or send $1.00 (refundable with order) for catalog only

Send Name, Address, striped *or* blue denim, & size to:
Rolling Stock,
Dept. R-11
7523 Benton St.
Arvada, CO 80003

2101
T-1

The 1978
Chessie
STEAM
Special

Solid Action with Live Sound

2101: PITTSBURGH
B&O's West Slope from Pittsburgh to Rockwood; from Cleveland to Pittsburgh; and a dynamite trip to New Martinsville, over the now-abandoned Wheeling Branch; including pacing up Rt. 40. **60 Min. $44.95**

2101: SAND PATCH,
17-MILE AND ALLEGHANY
Pacing on 17-Mile grade and west to Parkersburg. Sand Patch's east and west slopes, plus Alleghany grade out of Clifton Forge, New River Gorge from Hawk's Nest, and a meet with both Alleghany Central ex-CP G5's at Covington. **55 Min. $44.95**

Pacing Images
R. BRUCE MANWILLER
125 Summers Drive
Beaver Falls, PA 15010

PA residents add 6% sales tax

CHESSIE
THE RAILROAD
KITTEN

C&O'S cuddly corporate symbol comes alive in this superb history 1934-1988. Color reproduction of calendar art, ads. The whole story of railroading's favorite mascot!

64-pages/70lb coated paper; color illus. $10.95 plus $1.00 postage.

ORDER TODAY!

TLC Publishing
303 Aaron Court
Sterling, VA 22170

but are contained on several continuous lines following the number series. This does make for a lack of continuity. This layout, combined with computer style type that is too small, tends to make reading difficult. There are several full page size route maps and numerous small track layouts throughout the book. The all-important trackage map, originally an ERA 1941 map, is excellent, but it is presented a bit too small on the book's rear endpapers.

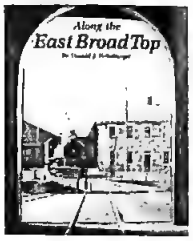
The book's dust jacket contains a very beautiful street scene of two cars passing opposite Union Station circa 1931. The book sells for $39.95 plus $1.50 postage from Interurban Press, P.O. Box 6444, Glendale, California 91205.

THE NORTH SYDNEY LINES OF THE SYDNEY TRAMWAY SYSTEM, by David R. Keenan, MCIT, is a 120-page 8½"×11" horizontal format softcover describing in extensive detail the origins and operations of the tramway system on the north side of Sydney Harbor in Australia. Through the wide use of well-reproduced photographs, mainly good operational scenes, the reader is treated to a fascinating view of tramway history down under. There are over 175 photos, including numerous attractive color views.

With nine pages of good maps and route diagrams, we can easily follow the growth and operation through the years. Numerous pages are devoted to detailing car operation from the depots and car houses to scheduling, traffic, fares and tickets. There is a wealth of detailed information to study and enjoy herein.

This is an outstanding book which will certainly be enjoyed by any serious street railway fan. It is available for $20.95 postpaid from the Map Factory, P.O. Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111.

Book Reviews



Along the East Broad Top, by Donald J. Heimburger, published by Heimburger House Publishing Co., 310 Lathrop Avenue, River Forest, IL 60305; 248 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $39.95 plus $2.25 shipping; autographed copies $2.00 extra; Illinois res. add applicable sales tax.

Today's East Broad Top Railroad is a successful Pennsylvania tourist attraction where you can ride and watch the very same wooden passenger cars and Baldwin 2-8-2s that have been doing business on the three-foot gauge coal-hauling line for close to 80 years. The first eleven miles of EBT trackage were built between Mt. Union and Orbisonia in 1873, then another 18 miles from Orbisonia to Robertsdale in 1874, and by the turn of the century the EBT boasted a 53-mile railroad hauling coal down from the Broad Top mines to be transferred to standard gauge hoppers on the Pennsylvania Railroad at Mt. Union. Economic depressions in the 1890s and 1930s exacted heavy tolls on the EBT with sagging demands for coal, employee strikes and disastrous fires and floods in the mines. The EBT was abandoned in 1956 and sold to Kovalchick Salvage Co. of Indiana, Pennsylvania; then in 1960 it was partially

BOOKS

Interested in Great Lakes boats? If so, you'll love our **ALL COLOR** series of critically acclaimed books and calendars.

THE LAKERS, Volume I or II (softcover)	**$32.50**
THE LAKERS, Volume II (hardcover)	**$38.50**
THE LAKERS/Marine Hist. Soc. of Detroit 1989 calendar	**$ 9.00**

Please add $2.00 shipping per book.
Ohio residents, please add 7% sales tax.

Write For Our Brochure

MILEPOSTS PUBLISHING CO. • 3963 Dryden Drive N. Olmsted, OH 44070

New Haven Division MURRAY HILL To CEDAR HILL © 104 Pages, 267 Pix, Heavy Electric, Diesel Operations

All Phases, Classes, Portraits, Action Day, Night, 8 Pages Color & Covers. 350 Avail, #'d, Signed Hardcovers. $4195 (US) Info/SASE, From:

A. Sherry
5410 Netherland Ave, Riverdale, NY 10471

MAPS — USGS TOPOS
ATLASES — For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

EXPLORER & HISTORIAN
MOUNTAINSIDE, NEW JERSEY 07092

TWO GREAT NEW RAILROAD VIDEOS

Photo Doug Jones

THE MILWAUKEE'S MIGHTY ELECTRICS

Today, only an abandoned right-a-way extends across the grassy hills and through the pine forests of Montana and Washington State. This was the domain of the mighty Milwaukee Electrics.
Fortunately, Doug Jones of Milwaukee visited this land in 1965 and 1968, and with 16mm camera in hand, documented this unique bit of American railroad history. See the "Joes" in action over Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. A steeple cab switches the South Butte Yard.
The distinctive sounds of this rugged and powerful form of motive power on the Hi-Fi soundtrack of this tape were originally recorded by Don L. Hunter of Eugene, Oregon.
The story of these engines is told by railfan-actor-announcer Rege Cordic.
Approximately 40 minutes in color plus previews.

$39.95.

Photo Phil Klinger

KINDIG'S DIESELS (PART 1)

Richard H. Kindig is famous for his steam era photographs but in 1971 he began taking 16mm color movies of diesel powered trains. This video features films from 1971 and 1972.
UNION PACIFIC includes E8, F9, GP9, GP30, SD40, SD45, "Centennials", DD35, U50C. Filmed Cheyenne to Green River, Wyoming. Also see steamer "8444" on excursions. **BURLINGTON NORTHERN** Trains north of Denver and switching in Denver. **AMTRAK** Burlington stainless steel E units and U.P. E units on trains with cars from UP, SP, NP, GN, BN, and CZ. **DENVER AND RIO GRANDE WESTERN** Freights west of Denver and F units on RGZ. Narrated by Rege Cordic.
Dubbed sound. Approximately 35 minutes in color plus previews.

$39.95.

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

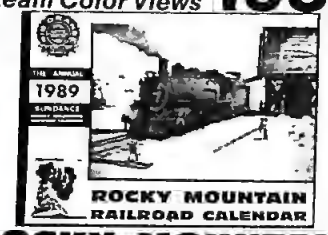
- ☐ **Challenger '82** - U.P. 3985 1982 Trips. 55 min..... **$49.95**
- ☐ **U.P. "Challenger" 3985** - 1981 Coverage. 55 min.... **39.95**
- ☐ **Diesels West** - UP D&RGW. Utah Rwy. 55 min..... **39.95**
- ☐ **Legend of the Rio Grande Zephyr** - 52 min..... **49.95**
- ☐ **Diesels on the U.P.** - DDA40X. SD-40. U30-C. 60 min. **49.95**
- ☐ **Diesels on the Union Pacific...The Sequel** - 60 min **49.95**
- ☐ **Steam Over Sherman** - U.P. Steam in '50's. 55 min.. **49.95**
- ☐ **Rio Grande Of The Rockies** - '50's Std & N.G. 59 min **49.95**
- ☐ **Excursion to the Thirties** - Rare 8mm Colo. N.G. 52 min **49.95**
- ☐ **Rio Grande N.G. In the Fifties** - 8mm N.G. 58 min... **49.95**
- ☐ **A Forties Memory** - D&RGW.ATSF.S.P.,RGS. 24 min. **34.95**
- ☐ **Narrow Gauge Video Vignette** - Colo N.G. 55 min... **39.95**
- ☐ **D&RGW N.G. Frt. Trains** - 1967 (Silent) 60 min..... **49.95**
- ☐ **D&RGW N.G. Stock & Pass.** Tr. - 1967 (Silent) 60 min **49.95**
- ☐ **Rails Across the Summit** - Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min **34.95**
- ☐ **Doubleheader '83** - Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min..... **24.95**
- ☐ **Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special** - F-9. 28 min.. **34.95**
- ☐ **The Sugar Cane Train** - Hawaii's 3' LK&P. 20 min.... **24.95**
- ☐ **Last Steamers of the C&S** - 1958 Std. Ga. 52 min... **49.95**
- ☐ **Tehachapi Pt. I: The Santa Fe** - Diesel. 57 min..... **49.95**
- ☐ **Tehachapi Pt. II: The Southern Pacific** - 52 min.... **49.95**
- ☐ **The Rio Grande Today** - 2 Hr. Special. 120 min..... **59.95**
- ☐ **The Fifties Express** - Steam on 15 roads. 52 min.... **49.95**
- ☐ **Allegheny Rails Vol. I: The B&O** - Bill Price 8mm. 55 min **49.95**
- ☐ **Allegheny Rails Vol. II: The WM** - Bill Price 8mm. 52 min **49.95**
- ☐ **Silver Rails and Golden Memories** - D&RGW narrow gauge and C&S standard gauge. Irv August 16mm. 72 min..... **49.95**
- ☐ **Assault on Snow** - Wyoming & Colorado battle.1968 blizzard with F-Units and U.P. Rotary Snow Plow. 62 min..... **49.95.**

VB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

SPECIFY VHS or BETA II • DEALERS WELCOME Shipping & handling $2.50 (U.S. & Canada) Foreign $5.00
FREE DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE VISA or MasterCard
6447 South Heritage Place West/Englewood, Colorado 80111 (303) 770-8421

Railroad Antiques & Artifacts
Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.
Scott Arden- 20457-R Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503) 935-1619

14 *All New Steam Color Views* **1989**



ROCKY MOUNTAIN RAILROAD CALENDAR
Select Photos of the Narrow-Gauge Era $7.50 each calendar postage paid
SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS *Limited*
250 Broadway Denver, Colorado 80203
FREE CATALOG

CALIFORNIA *Zephyr*

Plate 3. Commemorative plate cast to the memory of America's finest cruise train, CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR. 10" vitreous china plate with blue and platinum bands. Available now at $35.95 + $4.85 packing & UPS until Sept 30th, after $39.95 + $4.85 packing & UPS.

PULLMAN SILVER PALACE SERIVCE
1050 Verdemar road, Alameda, CA 94501
VISA & MasterCard accepted, show card number expiration date and your signature.

You're Scheduled for NEWS And ADVENTURE with every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD

restored for excursions during the bicentennial of the settlement of Orbisonia. Today's steam-powered excursions are limited to a ten-mile segment out of Orbisonia.

Along the East Broad Top isn't a straight history of the EBT; rather, it's like a family album of the railroad's motive power, trains and notable landmarks, showing how these elements have changed (and in some ways, remained the same) over roughly a century. This approach has made the book somewhat awkward to read in that its 19 chapters aren't arranged in chronological order. For example, the EBT's beginnings are discussed only briefly in the foreword and Chapter 1, while Chapter 6 covers them in great detail. But each chapter is broken into clearly marked subheadings, so it's easy to find specific topics. There are scale plans for the Shirleysburg, Orbisonia, Coles and Three Springs depots, the Orbisonia roundhouse, EBT passenger combine No.18 and coach No.6, caboose No.27, two-bay and three-bay hoppers, steel boxcars and wooden flatcars. Many of the 350 color and black & white pictures are powerful action scenes from the 1950s by noted steam photographer John Krause; others date as recent as 1984.

Chapter 13 covers "the four M's," four oddities on the East Broad Top's original roster: M-1, a railcar built at the EBT shops in 1927 using parts from both Westinghouse and Brill; M-2, a gas-mechanical railcar acquired from the ET&WNC railroad; M-3, a portly little railbus built around a 1928 Nash automobile; and M-4, a four-wheel Plymouth switcher with a Caterpillar diesel engine. In April 1986, the tourist railroad received a cow/calf set of ex-Bethlehem Steel Plymouth switchers and designated them the "M-5s."

But it's still those five Baldwin 2-8-2s that draw the tourists and railfans to the East Broad Top Railroad. Heimburger's book brings the locomotives and their three-foot gauge railroad into perspective by showing how they looked and functioned with real live coal trains and mixed freights in decades long since gone. Although there have been a number of excellent EBT books published in recent years, many of which have presented similar material, this one has enough fresh information and presentation to be a worthwhile addition—B.K.

We'd like you to meet...

Steve Barry

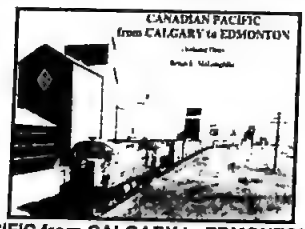
The author of this month's story on the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club's 50th Anniversary was born in 1957 in southern New Jersey and has lived there ever since. Steve Barry says his father has always been a railfan of sorts and that his train-watching ways rubbed off on Steve and his brother, Bruce. In fact, all three of the Barry Boys made the trip to Colorado for the Rocky Club bash. Steve describes his railfanning as follows:

"My earliest railfanning memories are of riding the Reading's Iron Horse Rambles to places with funny names like Tamaqua and Shamokin and Macungie. A favorite childhood activity was going down to the Millville, New Jersey, station in the evening and watching the rush hour of PRSL commuter trains (all three of 'em). Baldwins and RDCs powered these runs, and later, an E8 from the Pennsy was used.

"My interest in railfanning slackened off slightly during high school, but three things happened during college which rekindled the desire to get trackside more than ever. First, I went to Rutgers University (Class of '79) in New Brunswick, N.J., and had a dorm room overlooking the Northeast Corridor viaduct across the Raritan River. Many hours were spent with one eye in the books and one eye watching GG1s, E44s, MP54s and all kinds of diesels crossing the river. The first E60s appeared during my freshman year. The second thing which got me back into trains was my discovery of the NRHS Tri-State Chapter's magazine *The Block Line* at a local hobby shop. It introduced me to a railroad world I hadn't known even existed, and most

Continuing our series of **accurate, carefully researched** and **detailed** pictorial reviews of Canada's railways, we are pleased to announce that **CANADIAN PACIFIC from CALGARY to EDMONTON (Volume One)** by Brian F. McLoughlin and **CANADIAN NATIONAL in the WEST (Volume Four)** by J.A. Love and R.A. Matthews have now been published and can be obtained for $7.00 each (including postage) from the

B.R.M.N.A., 5124 - 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4



CANADIAN PACIFIC from CALGARY to EDMONTON (Volume One)
This is a history of Canadian Pacific's line along its only corridor route west of Ontario, from its opening in 1890 until the present. Locomotive types illustrated include 4-4-0s, 4-4-4s, 4-6-0s, 2-8-2s, 2-10-4s and even an 0-4-0. Diesel shots include an FPA-2 on a two coach train, the C424 seen above and two of CP Rail's rebuilt GP9s on the ground.

CANADIAN NATIONAL in the WEST (Volume Four)
Al Love is joined by Ray Matthews in this excellent work on CN's operations west of Ontario. Illustrations include the railway's home grown motor car of 1919, its only Trainmaster, a completely knocked down kit of a 4-6-0 being shipped to Australia, two overviews of Winnipeg Station and a 4-8-4 mirrored in the Little Saskatchewan River.

BRMNA has now published 37 railway works and all can be obtained for $195.00, including postage. Other works in the course of preparation include **The Dominion Atlantic Railway** and **The British Columbia Railway (Volume One)**.

For those of you who wish to receive all our works, become a B.R.M.N.A. subscriber. Send $22.00 and the next four works will be sent to you as they are published. For further information send a self-addressed envelope to **B.R.M.N.A.**

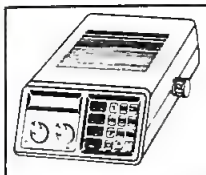
DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

SCANNER WORLD, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208 518/436-9606

Scanner World, USA® • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606



— SPECIAL —

Regency®

MX-3000

Special $169.99

($7.00 shipping)

30 CHANNELS—MOBILE/BASE

—SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE—

Features include simple programming of the following frequency ranges: 30-50 MHz, 144-174 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Digital display, priority, search, lockout, delay, dim control, top mounted speaker, one year factory warranty. Includes AC & DC cords, mobile mounting bracket, telescopic antenna. All for only **$169.99** plus $7.00 shipping (optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99; 2 years $29.99.) MX3000 Service Manual $5.00.

Regency® Z30

30 Channel Automatic Programmable Scanner

Scanner World Special

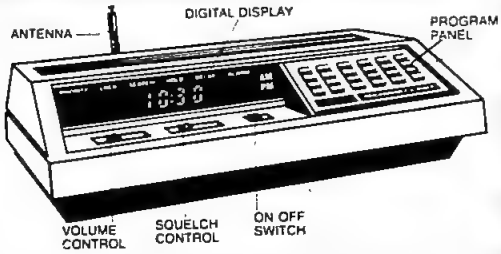
$129.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Optional Accessories:

Cigarette Lighter Plug RGMPC . $4.95

Z Mobile Bracket — ***Special*** . . . $5.99



The Regency Z30 is a compact, programmable 30 channel, multi band, FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road. It is double conversion, super heterodyne used to receive the narrow band FM communications in the amateur, public safety and business bands: 30-50, 144-174, and 440-512 MHz. Size 10¾"Wx2-7/8"Hx8-3/8"D.

Sophisticated microprocess-controlled circuitry eliminates the need for crystals, instead, the frequency for each channel is programmed through the numbered keyboard similar to the one used on a telephone. A "beep" acknowledges contact each time a key is touched. The Z30 scans approximately 15 channels per second.

Any combination of two to thirty channels can be scanned automatically, or the unit can be set on manual for continuous monitoring of any one channel. In addition, the search function locates unknown frequencies within a band.

Other features include scan delay, priority and a bright/dim switch to control the brightness of the 9-digit Vacuum-Fluorescent display. The Z30 can be operated on either 120 VAC or 12 VDC. Includes one year warranty from Regency Electronics (optional 3 yr extended warranty only $39.99, gives you a total of 4 yrs complete warranty or 2 yr extended warranty only $29.99, gives you a total of 3 yrs complete warranty.) Z-30 Service Manual $5.00.

Cobra SR-15

$209.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

100 channel pocket sized hand-held scanner (6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W), no crystal, portable scanner, 29-54 MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512 MHz, bank scanning, backlit LCD display, automatic search, lockout, scan delay, priority, key lock, plus much more. Includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter charger, earphone, and carry case. optional cigarette lighter adapter #15MPC $12.99

BEARCAT 100-XLT Hand-Held 100 Channel	$219.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 70XLT Programmable Hand-Held	169.99	(6.00)
BEARCAT 50XL Programmable Hand-Held	119.99	(5.00)
AD100U AC Adapter/Charger for 50 XL	12.95	(*)
BP55 Ni-Cad Battery Pack for 50XL	13.99	(*)
VC001 Carry Case for 50XL	11.99	(7.00)
PS001 Cigarette Lighter Adapter for 50XL/100XL	12.95	(*)
BEARCAT 140 AC Programmable Scanner	94.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 145XL AC Programmable Scanner	99.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 175XL AC Digital Scanner	159.99	(5.00)
REGENCY TS-1 Turbo Scan AC/DC	239.99	(7.00)
REGENCY TS-2 Turbo Scan 800 AC/DC	339.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 210XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	199.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 800 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	279.99	(7.00)
REGENCY HX-1500 Hand-Held Scanner	224.99	(7.00)
REGENCY MA-257 Cigarette cord for HX1000/1200	16.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-917 Ni-cad Battery for HX1000/1200	24.99	(*)
REGENCY HX-CASE Hvy Leath. case for HX1000/1200	19.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-549 Drop In charger for HX1000/1200	89.99	(5.00)
REGENCY MX-3000 AC/DC Digital Scanner	169.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-30 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-60 AC/DC Digital Scanner w/Air	139.99	(7.00)
Mobile Mounting Bracket for Z Scanners	5.99	(*)
REGENCY ACT-R-1 AC/DC Crys. Single Channel	75.99	(4.00)
REGENCY RH-256B High Band Transceiver	359.99	(7.75)
REGENCY UC 102 Hi-VHF Hand Transceiver	119.99	(5.50)
REGENCY RH-600B High Band Transceiver	429.99	(7.75)
REGENCY R806 AC/DC Crystal Scanner	79.99	(5.00)
REGENCY INF-1 Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-2 Informant Receiver	324.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-3 AC Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-5 AC Informant Receiver	199.99	(7.00)
REGENCY R1090 Digital AC Scanner	147.99	(7.00)
COBRA SR12 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	189.99	(6.50)
COBRA SR10 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	129.99	(6.00)
COBRA SR900 AC/DC Digital Scanner	104.99	(5.00)
COBRA SR295 AC/DC Digital Scanner	109.99	(7.00)
Book "Top Secret Registry of Gov't Frequency" 6th	13.99	(3.00)
Book "Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping"	8.95	(*)
Book "Betty Bearcat Frequency Directory"	14.95	(*)
Book "Rail Scan Directory"	7.95	(*)
Book "Air Scan Directory"	12.95	(*)
RCD MRP-1 Single Channel Hand-Held	38.99	(3.00)
FANON M8HLU DC Crystal Scanner	89.99	(5.00)
FANON PSK-1 AC Adapted for M8HLU	12.99	(*)
FOX BMP-1060 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(5.50)
FOX Mounting Bracket for BMP-1060	9.99	(*)
ANT-1 Magnet Mount Mobile Scanner Antenna	29.99	(3.00)
ANT-6 Base Scanner Antenna w/50' cable	29.99	(3.00)
REGENCY RD-ONE Radar Detector	39.99	(4.00)
REGENCY CB-ONE CB Radio	34.99	(5.00)

SCANNER WORLD SPECIAL

COBRA SR-925

$109.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Digital programmable, 16 channel, AC/DC mobile/base, with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges: 29-54mhz, 118-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Covering aircraft, marine, police, fire, weather, trains, public service, plus much more. Features include: digital display, priority, scan delay, weather button, channel lockout, search, scan speed, automatic squelch, memory backup, one year factory warranty, external speaker jack. . (Extended warranty 2 years extra $29.99, 3 years extra $39.99)

Bearcat

BC-600 XLT

$249.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

Digital Programmable 100 Channel Scanner

BC-600 XLT covers the following frequencies 29 54 MHz 118-174 MHz 406-512 MHz Features compact size of 6-5 16 Wx1-5 8 Hx7-3 8 D scan delay priority memory backup channel lockout bank scanning key lock AC DC power cords telescopic antenna mounting bracket supplied. one year factory warranty search direct channel access track tuning service search including pre-programmed frequencies by pushing a single button for police fire emergency aircraft, weather, and marine services Plus exclusive optional features never available on any scanner before First is an RF receive amplifier for boosting weak signals for only $24 99 plus a CTCSS tone board is available for only $59 99 to make this the number one scanner available in the USA Optional cigarette lighter plug #600MPC $4 99

BEARCAT BC-950XLT

Same features as BC-600XLT but also receives 800-954mhz.

$289.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

REGENCY Z-60

Same features as Regency Z-30.

With the addition of aircraft 118-136mhz and FM broadcast 88-108mhz. Z-60 also receives a total of 50 channels.

ONLY $139.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

BEARCAT 70XLT

20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

Small size 6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W, full digital readout, priority, search, channel lockout, scan delay, key lock. Covers following frequencies: 29-54mhz, 136-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Package includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter/charger, and carry case.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL **$169.99** ($6 00 shipping each)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call (518) 436-9606 to place orders by phone or mail orders to ***Scanner World,*** 10 New Scotland Av., Albany, NY 12208. Orders will be shipped same day received by United Parcel Service. ***Scanner World*** accepts VISA, MasterCard (COD shipments by United Parcel will be for cash or certified checks only). Mail orders with personal or business checks will be held 4 weeks for bank clearance. Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped same day received. Prices, specifications and terms subject to change without prior notice. If items are out of stock we will backorder and notify you of delivery date. All shipments are F.O.B. ***Scanner World*** warehouse in Albany, NY. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise carries full manufacturers warranty. Bid Proposals and Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. Free full line catalogue available upon request. No minimum order. New York State Residents add 7% sales tax. Any claims must be made within 7 days of merchandise receipt

SHIPPING CHARGES

(*) Add ($) per scanner, and $3.00* for all accessories ordered at same time. C.O.D. shipments will be charged an additional $3.50 per package Full insurance is included in shipping charges. All orders are shipped by United Parcel Service. Shipping charges are for continental USA only. Outside of continental USA, ask for shipping charge per scanner.

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

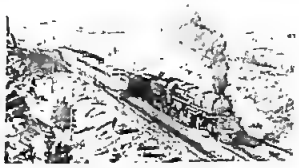
(518) 436-9606

Most orders Shipped Same Day Received!

Scanner World, USA® • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606

BRING BACK THE '50's IN YOUR OFFICE, DEN OR HOBBY ROOM!

MasterCard VISA



"COLORADO EAGLE"
MONUMENT HILL 1955 "The Eagle Soars"
Full Color Lithograph from Original Painting by artist E. Krabbenhoft
Supply is limited to 750 numbered, signed prints
Printed on Fine Quality 65lb. Paper
16 x 24" Image: **$20.00 ppd.**

UP CITY OF L.A. & BIG BOY #4022
SHERMAN HILL 1957 "The Future Passes"
Full Color Lithograph from Original Painting by Larry Fisher. 24 x 36": **$25.00 ppd.**

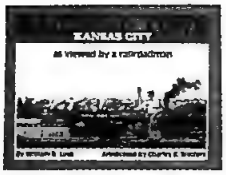
Send Check or M.O. to:

SEND FOR FREE DETAILS
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Trackside Prints DEPT. RF
PO Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898

RAILROAD TOWN
By Wm. R. Luse
Annotated by Chas. E. Winters

KANSAS CITY AS VIEWED BY A RAILROAD MAN



THE KANSAS CITY YOU NEVER SAW
64 Pages 11 x 8½
Full color train illustrations
Send $14.95 plus $1.50 postage & handling to:
W.R. Luse, P.O. Box 13039
Edwardsville, KS 66113

TRAINS AROUND PITTSBURGH
Fall 1987
Railroad action in and around Pittsburgh, Pa., as a rail fan sees it. Live sound, narration, music - Class I and Local Roads.
$19.95 + 2.00 S & H (Pa. residents add 6% sales tax). Send check or M.O. to: Cadwallader Productions, Box 211, Turtle Creek, PA 15145.
30 minutes VHS or Beta. #TAPR

Have you seen The NEW! Short Line? THE SHORT LINE
More Photos and Maps
Coated paper, Larger type
Histories, Location Reports
Coverage of all the new shortlines
Subscription — 6 issues $13.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy — $1.50
The Short Line P.O. Box 607-R Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

Books about Steam, Traction

Canadian Pacific Steam Locomotives (Lavallée) 464 pp. 470 photos, 13 colour. Over 8000 entries; 100 pages all time roster. Details of 3250 locomotives. Over 100 dimensional diagrams. 9x12 HC. Item B-34: C$65.00; US$55.00

Canadian Pacific Steam Locomotives Deluxe "Chief of Motive Power edition". Numbered, personalized in your name. Signed by author. Limited edition of only 250 copies. Item B-34CM: C$150.00; US$127.50

Railways of Southern Quebec Vol. 1 (Booth): Story of South-Eastern, Montreal Portland & Boston, Vermont Central, others, all later Canadian National or Canadian Pacific. 160 pp. 92 photos. Maps, appendices, bibliography. 6x9 HC. Item B-37: C$12.00; US$10.25

Railways of Southern Quebec Vol II (Booth): Story of Waterloo & Magog, Orford Mountain, Quebec Montreal & Southern (Delaware & Hudson subsidiary) railways. 168 pp. 118 photos. Maps, appendices, bibliography. 6x9 HC. Item B-39: C$18.00; US$15.25

Century of Deluxe Railway Passenger Cars in Canada (Wayner) 123 pp. Illustrated on cover only. All-time roster and brief description of sleeping, dining, café, parlour and observation cars including Canadian National, Canadian Pacific, Northern Alberta, Pacific Great Eastern, Ontario Northland, Dominion Atlantic, etc. Soft cover 8x11. Item B-40: C$10.00; US$8.50

Grand Trunk in New England (Holt): Story of Grand Trunk (CNR) Montreal to Portland line through Quebec, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine. 176 pp. 202 photos, 19 colour. Appendices, index, timetables, locomotive roster. 9x12 HC. Item B-43: C$30.00; US$25.50

Canadian Pacific Diagrams and Data. 72 pp. Unabridged reproduction in bookshelf format of "Classification and Dimensions of Locomotives", a 214-pp manual issued by CPR in 1945-47. 98 dimensional diagrams, all locomotives in service. Detailed technical data. Item B-45: C$10.00; US$8.50

Saskatoon's Electric Transit (Wayman). 96 pp. 130 photos streetcars, trolley coaches, 12 colour. Roster, maps. 9x12 HC. Item B-42: C$25.00; US$21.25

Winnipeg's Electric Transit (Baker). 192 pp. 270 photos streetcars, trolley coaches, 4 colour. Roster, maps. 9x12 HC. Item B-31: C$30.00; US$25.50

Edmonton's Electric Transit (Hatcher, Schwarkkopf). 209 pp. 204 photos streetcars, trolley coaches, 11 colour. Roster, maps. 9x12 HC. Item B-33: C$30.00; US$25.50

Traction on The Grand (Mills): Electric transit along Ontario's Grand River Valley. 96 pp. 133 photos. Maps, diagrams, tickets, transfers, timetables. 8x11 HC. Item B-27: C$8.00; US$6.75

Books shipped surface mail at book rate. Minimum order: C$10.00; US$8.50 Prices include postage and handling to Canada, USA. Prices in C$ to Canadian addresses only; in US$ apply to USA.

Note our new address: Railfare
Railfare Enterprises Limited, Box 97,
Hawkesbury, Ontario, Canada. K6A 2R4

of it was within just a few miles of school. Then I learned of the Raritan River Railroad, Lackawanna m.u.s, passenger trains on the Jersey Central and engine changes at South Amboy. Finally, for a graduation gift I bought myself tickets to the 1979 NRHS convention in Washington, D.C., getting a chance to ride behind Royal Hudson 2839, Southern 2-8-0 722, Western Maryland's Fs and Pennsylvania GG1 4935. This convention hooked me permanently into railfanning, and I've been to every NRHS convention since.

"As time went on, I started submitting photographs to magazines, which led eventually to articles. My first article was published in 1984 in *Rail Classics*, and since then I have had an article in *Passenger Train Journal* and several in *Railpace*. My photos have also appeared in *Trains*.

"I keep myself busy these days with railroad-related activities. I'm national director for the Wilmington Chapter NRHS, as well as editor of their newsletter, *The Transfer Table*, and I'm also active in the Philadelphia Chapter NRHS, the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey, the *National Railway Bulletin* (for which I'm a regional photographer) and other organizations.

"Weekends I usually spend near some sort of railroad, and I enjoy photographing everything from main line steam to streetcars. I use zoom lenses on a Nikon FM loaded with Kodachrome 64 for color, although I don't hesitate to use Kodachrome 200 when the clouds roll in. If I can't get my hands on another of the several Nikons in the family, I break out my trusty Miranda Auto-Sensorex for black & white shooting with one of Kodak's T-MAX films.

"My other major hobby is country music, which is handy for the early morning and late night drives I seem to be always doing when traveling to faraway train places. I'm also interested in *Star Trek* and pro football. When I'm not engaged in one of these pursuits I can be found working for a CPA firm in Wilmington, Delaware.

"I've always enjoyed books that describe and show railroads in their environment, not just as subjects by themselves. Two of my favorite photographers who have covered trains in this same fashion are Ted Benson and the late Don Ball. My future ambition is to do a book of my own photographs and writing, but until then, I suppose I'll keep myself busy submitting more material to the rail magazines." ∞

FIRST-CLASS RAILROAD PINS

By the premier supplier of pins to the railroads, railway historical societies, railroad museums, SIGS and model railroad organizations. Not the poorly-done, cheap jewelry normally encountered, but first-class representations of railroad heralds, name-train logos, builder's plates, etc. See your dealer or order direct – $4 each plus $1 per order for P&H. No credit cards

Send SSAE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING — PO BOX 4957-N PORTLAND OREGON 97208

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

What will probably be remembered as one of the most incredible photo opportunities of 1988 is Greg Scholl Video's ex-L&N 4-6-2 152 "Paris Local" fantrip on the TTI Railroad, covered in our September 1988 issue. The video from that trip is now available. "**152 Suspended in Time**" is a complete documentary of that trip plus footage of a VIP special over the same line during the previous week, all without the usual diesel helper. The locomotive and cars were touched up to more replicate period equipment, and the scenes from that trip are almost timeless. The tape is available from Greg Scholl Video, P.O. Box 123-R9, Batavia, OH 45103; 513/732-0660. 60 minutes, $39.95.

A second release from Greg Scholl is a preview tape that features excerpts from many of his most popular videos including N&W's 4-8-4 611 and 2-6-6-4 1218, C&O 4-8-4 614T, NKP 2-6-4 765, Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819, L&N 4-6-2 152, CNR 4-8-2 6060 on freight to Vancouver, Royal Hudson 2860, CPR 2-8-0 3716, CPR plow extras, C420s on the Arkansas & Missouri and more. The preview tape runs 20 minutes and sells for $10.00 plus $3.00 shipping per order from the above address.

The folks at Hopewell Productions, 1714 Boardman-Poland Road, #15, Poland, OH 44514; 800/722-0765 or 216/757-0765, have two new video tape releases this month. First is "**Tehachapi, Tonnage and TOFC**," a documentary on this famous region in southern California where SP and Santa Fe trains assault the Tehachapi Mountains. This is one of the most popular areas in the country for railfans, and for good reason. The traffic is heavy, and the grades reach 2.2%. This program looks at modern operations with SD40-2s, Tunnel Motors, U36Cs, SD45s and F45s—as well as vintage 1960s diesel ruckus with AT&SF Alco "Alligators" and the early U-Boats. Plenty of action for diesel fans. 60 minutes, $36.95.

The second Hopewell release is "**Collectors Series Volume 3**" featuring two vintage promotional films produced during the 1950s. *The Nickel Plate Story* looks at Nickel Plate Road operations with fine footage of the famous 2-8-4s in hotshot service gathering freight at the western ends of the line, consol-

HAWK MOUNTAIN RAILWAY SOCIETY, INC.

VIDEOS

MEMORIES VOL I - RDG steam, last mixed on Perkiomen Br. LV, LNE, CNJ - 1959/1961
Musical background $52.99

MEMORIES VOL II ALCOS - LV C628's, DH C628's, LNE-Catasauqua area, LV Sayre Shops, CNJ #1554.
Sound & Musical background $44.99

VHS or BETA
Please make checks payable to:
H.M.R.H.S.
PO BOX 1182
ALLENTOWN, PA 18105
PA residents please add 6% tax.

FREIGHT CARS JOURNAL

Finally a magazine devoted to the history and modeling of North American Freight cars. High-quality glossy paper. Many never-before-published photos. The most complete freight car news available. • Data • Design and Evolution • Modeling Columns • Spotter's Guides • Logo and Liveries • Rosters • Historical Forum • Reviews • Intermodal Development • Bibliographies.

Quarterly $15.00 USA / year Sample $5.00 ppd.

FREIGHT CARS JOURNAL
P.O. BOX 1458
MONROVIA, CA 91016

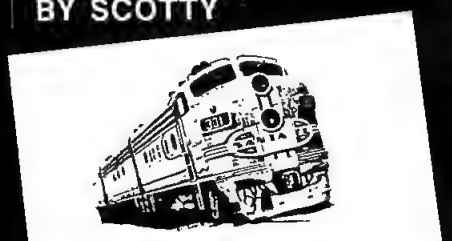
MOTIVE POWER REVIEW

A new magazine detailing diesel and other modern locomotive news, history and modeling. High-quality glossy paper. Detail, roster and action photos. Roster data including new acquisitions, rebuilds, power upgrades, modifications, repaints, etc. Modeling notes. Reviews. Resource Guides.

Quarterly $10.00 / year Sample Copy $3.00 ppd.

MOTIVE POWER REVIEW
P.O. BOX 2096
COVINA, CA 91722

Railroad Art BY SCOTTY



Satisfaction Guaranteed
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

The Santa Fe F7 #301, in the classic warbonnet paint scheme, epitomizes the elegance of a fleeting era of passenger railroading. Scott's characterization brings into focus the memories of Indian vendors in the old Albuquerque depot, fingerbowls and sterling bud vases in the diner, and the glory of the desert sunset as seen from the dome car. Each individually signed and numbered quality reproduction is professionally printed on acid-free paper, double-matted in a heavyweight blue mat to a standard 11x14 size and shipped to you, 1st class, postpaid.

Print, double matted to 11x14 ..... $17.00
(WA residents please add 7½% sales tax)

Send a legal S.A.S.E. for a brochure depicting other classic locomotives and cabooses.

Order now from: H.L. Scott, III
Railroad Art
P.O. Box 315
(509) 548-5315 Leavenworth, WA 98826-0315

The 1989 Santa Fe Color Calendar

IT'S BACK AGAIN.... BETTER THAN EVER

McMillan Publications brings you the 1989 edition of its popular Santa Fe Color Calendar. Brighten your walls with 14 all-diesel COLOR scenes along the Santa Fe: from PAs and F-units to contemporary power; from action on a remote branch to the high-speed main line. High quality paper and printing; unfolds to 14x22 inches. Calendars for the previous two years have sold out early (even though printing was increased each time), so don't miss out! Order now and avoid disappointment.

$8.95 postpaid

(Canadian and foreign please add $1.00 postage

VISA MasterCard

We offer 20% off on all Pentrex railroad video tapes. No annoying shipping charges. Available now: Best of 1987, fourth in a series of "Best of.." tapes, $48.00. Coming soon: Missouri-Kansas-Texas and the new all-Alco Arkansas & Missouri.

Write for McMillan Publication's free video and book flyers and ask to be placed on the mailing list so you can benefit from special offers and notification of new products.

Credit Card holders call toll free:
1-800-344-1106 (outside Illinois)

Illinois residents add 6 3/4% sales tax
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

Order From:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

idating the trains at Bellevue and then speeding on to Buffalo and eastern connections. The Alco PAs in passenger service also get plenty of attention.

Once Upon the Wabash was produced around the same time and highlights the road's handsome E-units in passenger service, complete with a tour of the new streamlined passenger equipment. Most of the freights are handled by F-units, and the film promotes the efficiency of the diesels. Both films are in color, and the transfer is state-of-the-art using a Flying Spot Scanner. "Volume 3" runs 46 minutes total and sells for $39.95.

Trackside Video, P.O. Box 234, Forest Park, GA 30051-0234; 800/628-2828, ext. 904, has two new releases. **"1218: The Second Season"** looks at some of the 1988 activity of N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 including this year's first trip, Birmingham to Chattanooga. It then covers the Atlanta to Toccoa outing. This program is a sequel to 1987's "1218: A New Beginning" from Trackside. The video is broadcast quality with live sound and narration. 45 minutes, $34.95.

"The Cotton Belt 819" is the second new release from Trackside Video, covering the 1988 trip from Pine Bluff to Fordyce, Ark., with Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819. The program also includes shop footage, interviews and explanations from crew members. The excursion is covered with runby, pacing and Trackside's "suicide shot." The video is broadcast quality, though this program does contain some hand-held footage. 45 minutes, $39.95.

"Three In Steam" produced by Commonwealth Films, Inc., Dept. D, P.O. Box 26383, Richmond, VA 23260, is a collection of three enjoyable public relations movies originally produced by the Norfolk & Western/Norfolk Southern. "Steam People" (20 minutes) was filmed in 1987 and 1988 covering the restoration, champagne-on-the-coupler christening and initial excursions of N&W's 2-6-6-4 1218. As well as the engine, the program looks at the people who restored it, the people who ride behind it and the people like to chase and photograph it. "Going Home" (21 minutes), filmed in 1983, looks at the restoration and homecoming of N&W's Class J 4-8-4 611 including its initial excursions. "Modern Coal-Burning Steam Locomotive" (25 minutes) was produced in 1945 during N&W's steam heyday and looks at the construction and operation of N&W steam locomotives. These are all slick, professionally-produced films of unusual quality, and they make a fine package. 65 minutes, $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping & handling.

Stoke Up your RAILFAN RAILROAD collection with these Back Issues

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact, copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD	□(_)11/84	□(_)2/88
□(_)11/80	□(_)1/85	☆(_)3/88
□(_)7/81	□(_)3/85	□(_)4/88
□(_)9/81	□(_)5/85	□(_)5/88
□(_)11/81	□(_)7/85	□(_)6/88
□(_)1/82	□(_)9/85	□(_)7/88
□(_)3/82	□(_)11/85	□(_)8/88
□(_)5/82	□(_)1/86	□(_)9/88
□(_)7/82	□(_)3/86	□(_)10/88
☆(_)9/82	□(_)5/86	
□(_)11/82	□(_)7/86	
☆(_)1/83	□(_)9/86	
□(_)3/83	□(_)11/86	RAILFAN
□(_)7/83	□(_)1/87	□(_)Sum/76
□(_)9/83	□(_)3/87	□(_)Fall/76
□(_)11/83	□(_)9/87	□(_)Win/76
☆(_)1/84	□(_)10/87	☆(_)Spr/77
□(_)3/84	□(_)11/87	□(_)8/77
☆(_)5/84	□(_)12/87	□(_)10/77
	□(_)1/88	□(_)3/79

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6831

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.

Canrail Videos

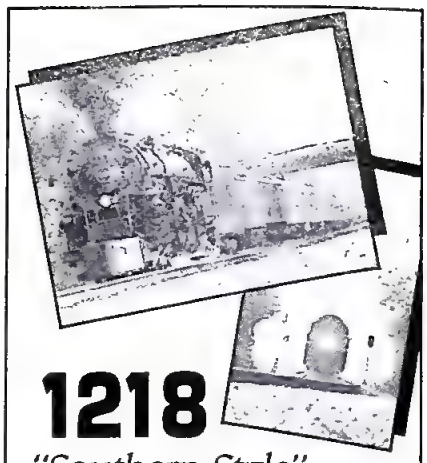
COVERED WAGONS ON THE NANTICOKE - Watch the last set of ABA's roll down now abandoned trackage up the Niagara escarpment. Cab shots 50 min $39.95

RAILFAN ONTARIO Vol. 1 - CN, CP, VIA RAIL, ONR. You name the weather conditions, the camera was there. 60 min. $29.95

RAILFAN ONTARIO Vol. 2 - Can't get to Bayview Jct.? No problem! It'll come to you in this action packed video. Fall '87 - Spring '88. 60 min. $29.95

TORONTO HAMILTON & BUFFALO RWY - A fallen flag? Sadly enough it is. The areas favorite shortline is now 100% owned by CP. Share the final moments of this fine railway. 60 min $29.92
Ontario residents please include 8% sales tax. US orders; please remit in US funds. Postage paid in US & Canada. Dealers welcome. Send check or MO to:

Canrail Videos PO BOX 43, BINBROOK ONTARIO, CANADA L0R 1C0



1218
"Southern Style"

Follow N&W's magnificent class "A" down the Southern's main line from Cincinnati to Birmingham. Storming up Erlanger Hill, pounding through the Cumberlands, rolling down the Tennessee Valley, this action-packed 38 minute program captures the many moods of the #1218 as she steams through the mid-South.

"Experience the thrill" **$24.95**

LASTING IMPRESSIONS
2707 Colonel Drive • Louisville, KY 40222
(502) 426-6397 • VISA/MASTERCARD
VHS or Beta

"CENTURIES of the NORTH WOODS"

A look at the Chicago & North Western's magnificent Alco Century 628s. Join us as we cover the 6700s operating on C&NWs Lake Shore Division; explore the history of the C628; hit the road for a chase of train ESGBA (Escanaba to Green Bay Manifest); and talk to the shop personnel who maintain the big Alcos.
$60.00 1 hr. 30 min.

Also from East End Productions:
"EXTRA 6706 WEST"

Ride the 6700s from Escanaba to Empire Mine and return. See the C628s as the crews see them: from the cabl Find out what the people who work with these massive locomotives think about them. Then ride the caboose of a loaded ore train back to Escanaba.
$50.00 58 min.

Both programs $90.00...Save $20.00.

Both programs were shot on ¾" videotape with broadcast quality camera and professionally edited, with equal emphasis on sound as well as video. VHS or Beta.

Produced for Railfans by Railfans from
EAST END PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 645 Fox Lake, IL 60020

Feature Reviews

"Silver Rails and Golden Memories," produced by WB Video, 6447 South Heritage Place West, Englewood, CO 80111. VHS or Beta, VISA and MasterCard accepted. 72 minutes, $54.95 plus $2.50.

This year marks the 50th Anniversary of Colorado's Rocky Mountain Railroad Club. What's even more remarkable is that they have been running chartered excursions for 49 years. The Club celebrated its anniversary this year with a series of excursions detailed in Steve Barry's story in this issue. WB Video has commemorated the event with a videotape of the more memorable fantrips sponsored by the Rocky Club between 1952 and 1962 featuring the 16mm color film collection of cinematographer Irv August.

The program leads off with an introduction by Irv August himself. The first excursion shown was a two-day D&RGW narrow gauge affair from Alamosa to Durango which began on May 31, 1952, featuring scenes of K36 488, "Mudhen" 453 and Otto Perry's 1935 Ford. Other narrow gauge trips on this tape include a June 1956 trip from Durango to Alamosa, a June 1957 run to Farmington and a Memorial Day 1961 outing from Alamosa to Silverton and return. Some remarkable scenes of the narrow gauge were recorded on these trips including the various photo runbys, meets with freight trains, helpers and switching operations.

The Colorado & Southern was friendly toward railfans, and many trips were run over its lines. In July of 1958 C&S 2-10-2 900 and Great Western 2-10-0 90 (now active at Strasburg) alternated duty on a trip through Loveland, Colorado. In October 1960 C&S 2-8-0 638 did the honors, again alternating with the 90 on a similar routing. An August 24, 1958, trip with C&S 2-8-0 646 was remembered as one of the first times a local fire department was used to water a steam locomotive. Quite a shock in those days, but commonplace today. A December 16, 1962, excursion was the last run of 2-8-0 638, now on display at Trinidad, Colorado.

Irv August braved the deep snow in April of 1957 to record the Manitou & Pike's Peak cog railroad's rotary snow plow clearing the its main line to Pike's Peak—very impressive. The M&PP also made their last run with a steam locomotive for the Rocky Club on September 7, 1958. No.4 was used with a vintage 1890s coach. November 20, 1960, was remembered as one of the first uses of UP 4-8-4 844 on a public excursion, running from Cheyenne to Laramie and return, pioneering a route that is still run today.

FROM THE POTOMAC CHAPTER OF THE NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AVAILABLE NOW!

B&O

STEAM FINALE

VOLUME II

BY DEANE MELLANDER & BOB KAPLAN
WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY WILLIAM P. PRICE

$41.50 POSTAGE PAID. MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD AN ADDITIONAL $1.00. FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. U.S. FUNDS ONLY
THE ACTUAL RETAIL PRICE IS $39.00 × P. & H.

— ALL COLOR —

Over 180 color photos depicting the zenith of B&O Steam and early Diesel operations between 1946 and 1957. Volume II features the Pittsburgh Division, the former BR&P, and some of the lines west of the Ohio River. This will be a Limited Edition, hard-bound, 8½ x 11 format book with a color dust jacket. Note price increase due to additional production costs.

Volume I still available in limited quantities at $35.00 each, postage paid.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE • WRITE FOR DETAILS

THE POTOMAC CHAPTER, NRHS
BOX 235W, KENSINGTON, MD 20895

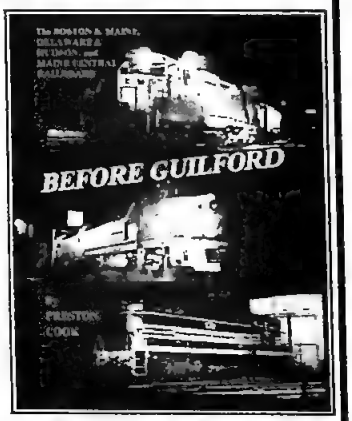
A PRE PUBLICATION SPECIAL !

The Boston&Maine, Maine Central, and Delaware&Hudson Railroads

BEFORE GUILFORD

By Preston Cook

IN FULL COLOR !



$34.00 **POSTAGEPAID**
MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.
OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD AN EXTRA $2.00 FOR SHIPPING. U.S. FUNDS ONLY.
ACTUAL RETAIL PRICE IS $39.00 + Ship
Offer expires December 9,1988. Books scheduled to be shipped by January 1989

NO Other DISCOUNTS Apply with this Offer.

Over 160 color photos of the magnificent pre Guilford paint schemes on these New England railroads, as seen from the late 1960's until the creation of Guilford Transportation Industries. This 128 page book will include timetables, maps, and rosters. All presented in a limited edition, hardbound, 8 1/2 x 11 format book with a color dust jacket. The perfect companion to Erie Lackawanna Memories, still available at $38.45 ppd.

ORDER TODAY- USE YOUR VISA or MASTER CARD

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

OLD LINE GRAPHICS

1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906

1218 - THE SECOND SEASON

Go "Trackside" with us as we follow the N&W's 1218 as she begins her "Second Season" of excursions from Birmingham to Chattanooga and Atlanta to Toccoa. Lots of action complete with run-by's, pacing and the return of the "suicide shot."

$34.95 *Running Time: 45 Minutes*

THE COTTON BELT 819

Take a nostalgic trip with us as we journey to Pine Bluff to follow the 819 through the rolling Arkansas countryside stopping along the way in Rison and Kingsland. Catch the action with run-by's, pacing and even a "suicide shot" or two.

$34.95 *Running Time: 45 Minutes*

CALS AT CASS

Join us for the 14th annual Chesapeake and Allegheny S.P.S. weekend at Cass as Shay No. 2 and No. 5 assault Cheat Mountain on their way to Bald Knob. Two action packed days with run-by's, double headers, cab rides and more.

$39.95 *Running Time: 75 Minutes*

Trackside Video / P.O. Box 234 / Forest Park, Georgia 30050-0234 / 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 904

GUILFORD DIESELS ON THE D&H

VHS - VHS-HQ - Beta II - Super Beta

New York State current action plus some Vintage Film

Approximate Running Time: 60 Minutes - Only $49.00

STILL AVAILABLE

"CSX DIESELS Then and Now" 62 min. - $49.

"CHESAPEAKE & OHIO STEAM LOCOS" 51 min. - $39.

TO ORDER BY VISA OR MC, PHONE TOLL-FREE 1-800-367-1017 and ask for extension 412 *or* PHONE 1-305-983-2646 and cost of call will be credited

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

JMJ PRODUCTIONS P.O. BOX 4449 HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

SINCE 1978 — SEND FOR FREE CATALOG OF MORE THAN 25 TITLES

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?

I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:

Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

VIDEO

NORTHEAST RAILROADING IN 1950's

COLOR • SOUND • HALF HOUR

- NYC Hudson, Harlem, West Shore Lines
- PRR GG-1's P5A's On Main, Erie & D&H PA's
- Plus DL&W, NYO&W, B&O, PRSL, CNJ

Send for illustrated Brochure

Crestline Studios $39.95 pp
49 Lynne Road VHS OR BETA
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533

STEAM & DIESEL OF THE 1940's

with sounds recorded at time of filming.
Filmed by Boyd W. Travis, M.D.

Sequences include scenes of:

• Milwaukee Road "Hiawatha" in Steam and Diesel • C&NW "400's" in Steam and Diesel • NKP Berkshires, Single and Doubleheaded • C&O Freight and Passenger Trains • L&N Diesel Passenger Trains • Pennsy T-1 Duplexes • B&O Freight Trains — *and other roads*

COLOR 30 Minutes

$32.45 postpaid, shipped UPS unless specified. Specify VHS or Beta. IL residents add $2.02 tax.

C&NW HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Dept B · 336 Huntington Lane · Elmhurst, IL 60126

PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

DINING CAR CHINA & GLASSWARE GREAT GIFT IDEAS

SAVE on SETS

"THE AMERICAN" Place Setting for Smaller Meals $50.00

Cocktail Set $18.00

Breakfast Special $45.00

SHIPPING:

Order Total	Shipping
$0 - $20.00	$3.00
$20.01 - $50.00	$4.00
$50.01 - $100.00	$5.00
Over $100.00	$6.00

Alaska, Hawaii and Canada residents double shipping amount.
Overseas residents triple shipping amount.
ORDERING INFORMATION: If paying by check, please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery. PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Reproduction—All Pieces Backstamped For information, call 717-464-2041 (Evenings). VISA and MasterCard accepted

FOR BROCHURE Send LSSAE to:

Right Track Trading Co.
Box 186
Strasburg, PA 17579

We are indeed fortunate to have this record of the Rocky Club's early fantrips. They reflect a different atmosphere between railroad and railfan, and they did record activity on now abandoned trackage, much of which was an elusive target for regular operation during that era. Also, the good will developed then probably contributed to the successful relationships with the Denver area railroads today. I was amazed to see how little the scenery in this part of the country has changed, and happily, how much the roads have improved.

The transfer of these films to video is flawless, and the entire production is very nicely done. The narration is easy to follow, and while it doesn't describe the complete itinerary of every trip, it does follow what is happening. Also, after this program ends there is a preview of WB Video's "50s Express" showing some pretty impressive footage from Irv August looking at the best of steam from around the country. "Silver Rails . . ." is one of the most enjoyable programs I've seen this year—M.D..

"Susquehanna Spectacular," produced by Mark 1 Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646, VHS or Beta, VISA or MasterCard accepted, 1 hour 47 minutes, $69.95.

By now, pretty much everyone is aware of the successes of Delaware Otsego Corporation's New York, Susquehanna & Western Railroad—or at least everyone should be. The story was first told nationally in the May and July 1987 issues of R&R, soon followed by an excellent softcover book, *Susquehanna, From Shortlines to Stackpacks*, by Ken Karlewicz and Scott Hartley. Then came Scott Hartley's feature article in *Trains*. Meanwhile, countless regional magazines and newsletters were keeping up with the

AUTHORS WANTED BY NEW YORK PUBLISHER

Leading subsidy book publisher seeks manuscripts of all types: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, scholarly and juvenile works, etc. New authors welcomed. Send for free, illustrated 40-page brochure G-121 Vantage Press, 516 W. 34 St., New York, N.Y. 10001

THREE IN STEAM

A collection of 3 full-color shows— over 65 minutes of powerful steam locomotive excitement!

First Time Offered in Videotape.

Steam People (1988, 20 min.)*

Going Home (1983, 21 min.)*

Modern Coal-Burning Steam Locomotive (1945, 25 min.)

*Produced by Image & Sound Productions for Norfolk Southern Corp.

$39.95 plus $2.50 shipping/ handling

VHS or BETA—Film and other formats available SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Order Direct from Exclusive Distributor.

Commonwealth Films, Inc.
Dept. D
P.O. Box 26383
Richmond, VA 23260

Same day shipping with VISA MC orders— call 1-804-649-8611

blow-by-blow developments of the weed-grown and semi-abandoned short line that turned into an international container stack train route. Of all the NYS&W documentaries thus far, Mark 1 Video's "Susquehanna Spectacular" has absolutely the most impact. It's a little unfair comparing video to printed matter, but in this case, the visuals are that powerful.

The program begins with a rather impressive video night shot as stack train SLN-9 thunders past the restored depot at Newfoundland, New Jersey—two freshly painted NYS&W SD45s in the lead. The well-spoken narrator then discusses the history of the NYS&W from its late-1800s beginning as a coal hauler in eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Meanwhile, images of steam locomotives hauling coal and ore cars in the 1930s roll by on the screen and follow through with Russian Decapods, Erie Ten-Wheelers, Alco diesels and ACF "streamliner" motor cars. Views of RS1s hauling freight and passenger trains lead into the 1962 arrival of the GP18s. Some 1970s film does not let us forget the abandonment of the west end and the subsequent Morris County Central steam tourist operations, while the rest of the NYS&W was a "10 m.p.h., rusted shell of its former self."

Delaware Otsego then enters the picture, and the amazing tale of how an empire was built is told with movies and still photos, including modern day footage of the Staten Island, Rahway Valley and "Northern Division" development. From here on it's contemporary video coverage of the Alco C420s, C430s and GP18s on haulage trains followed by well-orchestrated footage of the rehabilitation of the original NYS&W route over Sparta Mountain.

Action abounds following locals and "specials" on the Northern Division lines to Utica and Syracuse and the herds of howling SD45s and F45s on stack trains conquering Gulf Summit on the former Erie, traversing the old L&HR and encountering Sparta Mountain on the original NYS&W. Presented at key spots are vintage Erie and Erie Lackawanna views intermixed with the present day video, bringing vivid testimony to the changes that have taken place in the last 20 years. As this documentary gets about as current as possible, we are suddenly spending a sunny June day chasing all four brand new NYS&W Dash 8-40Bs as they lead an eastbound Albany-Binghamton MXEB during the period of directed service on Guilford's Delaware & Hudson Railway. That's as complete as this story can get.

That last sentence sums up this program as a whole; it tells the story as completely as possible. There is very little left to the visual imagination. Mark Balkin of Mark 1 Video deserves a lot of credit for bringing together vintage film and earlier videos of the NYS&W expansion and reconstruction. Telling a story this completely took the efforts of several cinematographers from each era. He also enlisted the services of noted still photographer Ken Karlewicz to make the present-day video coverage complete. The narration is smooth and very informative, and the video quality is first rate. The editing is tight, and viewer interest is held throughout. That's quite an accomplishment for a program this long. In my opinion, this is Mark 1's finest production to date—M.D.

New traction video!

Ride The Cars

of Portland, Sacramento, and Calgary

Light Rail Panorama 55 min. $49.50
Covers every line of all three systems. Produced for Baltimore's Mass Transit Administration; complete technical narration for transit professionals and serious fans, solid traction action.

Mines, Mills, and Metro 90 min. $59.50
The Vicinal at Charleroi, Belgium, 1984
The word for this tape is excellent!
James S. Eakin - **Traction** magazine

Ropes and Rails 45 min. $49.50
San Francisco cable cars, 1982
...well done...techniques are professional...
Mike Del Vecchio - **Railfan & Railroad**

All tapes color, sound, VHS/Beta. Free literature.

Transit Gloria Mundi • Department B3
36 East 27th Street • Baltimore, MD 21218

GREAT
COLOR SLIDES
$3.00-2 samples
& catalog
KRONE & CO.
Box 323 • Tucker, GA 30085

Over 350 Embroidered Cloth **RR Emblems** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
— Railroad (Hickory) Hats, TOO!
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 **W.N. RICH**

You're Scheduled for NEWS
And ADVENTURE with every issue of
RAILFAN & RAILROAD

GREAT VIDEOS FOR THE RAILFAN

PROFESSIONALLY FILMED AND EDITED

1. **"85 YEARS ON BROADWAY**
A meeting of # 7002 and the 1987 edition of the Broadway Limited during 85th Anniversary ceremonies. Also seen, #7002 steamin' hard during the summer on the Strasburg RR.
ALSO on the same tape
"LITTLE OLD AND SLOW"
Featured is the #10 railcar of the old Lancaster, Oxford and Southern. See #10 pass #90 in the hole at Groff's Grove then a dramatic startup and passby.
Running Time: 30 Minutes **$19.95**

2. **"BLUE MOUNTAIN AND READING RAILFAN WEEKEND II"**
An entire railfan weekend is captured in this video. See highspeed action of #425, E8's, #2102, and the grand finale double head of #425 and #2102. Hear the new BM&R song.
Running Time: 26 Minutes **$15.95**

3. **"PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"**
See 8 excursion railroads in Pennsylvania including: East Broad Top, Gettysburg, Wanamaker Kempton and Southern, Steamtown USA, Pioneer Tunnel, Strasburg, Blue Mountain and Reading, and New Hope. Ride the cabs - see the steaming action of passbys!!
Running Time: 45 Minutes **$39.95**

4. **"SOUND OF PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"**
Hear all the action of the "Pennsylvania Shortlines" soundtrack. Including #31, #1223, #90, #10, and #7002 of the Strasburg Railroad. Hear BM&R's 2102, 425, E8's and 2102 & 425 double head. Plus 5 more railroads and locomotives.
Running Time: 63 Minutes **$7.95**

Kauffman Creative Services • P.O. Box 4, Campbelltown, PA 17010

ORDER FORM

	Quantity	Amount
1. 85 Years on Broadway and Little Old and Slow		
2. Blue Mountain and Reading Railfan Weekend II		
3. Pennsylvania Shortlines		
4. Sound of "Pennsylvania Shortlines" audio cassette		
Sub Total		
PA State Tax 6%		
Total		

Tape Format: VHS ____ BETA ____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES

ORDER TODAY!

FLORIDA MEMORIES

Storm Warning. Under darkening skies, Florida East Coast engine #153 crosses the turbulent Bahia Honda channel. Next stop—Key West.

A Jacksonville Memory. A misty morning vision of Florida East Coast's Champion and the glory days of the Jacksonville Terminal.

Crossing the St. Johns. The lush Florida wilds frame the passage of the regal purple and silver Atlantic Coast Line Champion.

Full color limited edition lithographs of these paintings by Mark Johnson are still available. Each 14" x 22" reproduction is printed on 100 lb. acid free paper and signed and numbered by the artist.

The price for each print is $30 or $75 for the complete set of three. The price includes shipping via UPS. (WV res. add 6%.)

To order, please specify which print(s) desired and send a check or money order payable to:

Mark Johnson
Post Office Box 899, Dept. R
Harpers Ferry, WV 25425-0899

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Featured In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from. large 17"x14" format. Includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

TROLLEY TALK

59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215

Bimonthly TALK about prototypes and models

$1.25 per copy
$6.50 per year
(Canada add $2.50)
Send for list of back issues

Transit Currents

New Orleans opens new

Louis Saillard sent us the following report on some very good news from New Orleans:

"On Sunday, August 14, 1988, the New Orleans Regional Transit Authority dedicated the new 1.5-mile, $5.6-million 'Riverfront' streetcar line along the Mississippi River. In a city whose streetcar mileage once totaled over 220 miles, this was the first new streetcar line since the St. Claude line was opened on February 21, 1926.

"The new Riverfront line does not connect with the city's other streetcar operation, the 13-mile St. Charles line (see page 42, November 1981 R&R), and there are several differences between the systems. The major difference is gauge. The St. Charles line is 5'-2½" gauge while the Riverfront line uses standard gauge tracks originally belonging to the Louisville & Nashville and purchased from CSX. The cars do not wear the traditional green paint of the St. Charles line, but rather the red and cream colors of the old French Market line which roughly followed the route of the new system until abandonment on March 27, 1925. During construction, the colorful Riverfront cars were dubbed 'The Ladies in Red,' a name which later received official sanction by RTA, and opening day newspaper advertising advised natives and visitors to 'Welcome the Ladies in Red.'

"Equipment for the new line consists of four cars, all rebuilt at the St. Charles line's Willow Street carbarn. Two of the cars are original New Orleans wide gauge cars (built by Perley A. Thomas of High Point, North Carolina) which were disposed of after the abandonment of the Canal line in 1964. They were recently reaquired (one from Dallas, the other from Atlanta) by the local "Bring Our Streetcars Home" committee. The other two cars are Australian-built W-2 cars from Melbourne purchased by RTA for a reported $245,000.

"The inaugural runs were made for local dignitaries beginning at 11:00 a.m. on August 14th (the day before the opening of the Republican National Convention in New Orleans), and the cars went into regular service at 3:00 p.m. the same day. The line connects a rich historical district now growing with luxury hotels and shopping areas. The Riverfront line is expected to haul approximately 2000 passengers a day.

"As the vintage Perley Thomas car No. 451 made her first run with a load of invited guests on August 14th, she was saluted by the calliope of the passing steamboat *Natchez* on the nearby Mississippi River. The calliope of the *Natchez* played 'The Trolley Song,' of course."

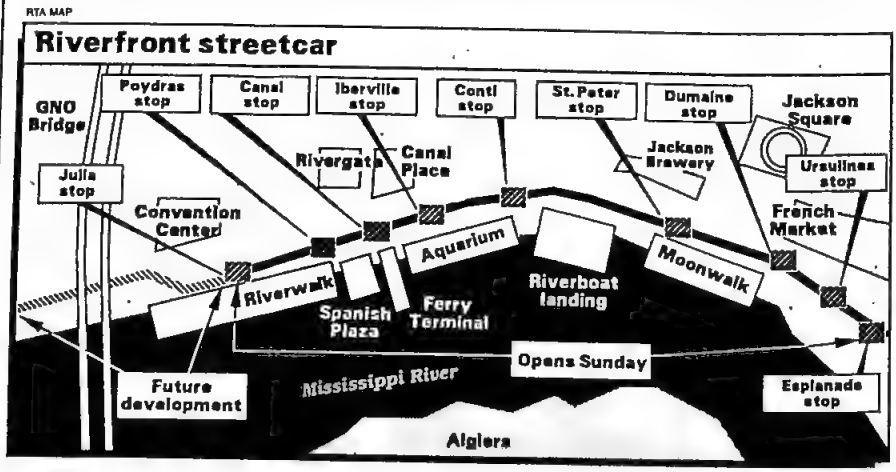
MARTA to the airport

Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority Chairman David Chesnut stepped off the rapid transit train at the MARTA airport station at 10:45 a.m. on Saturday, June 18, 1988. "We're here," said Chesnut. "We're here, and we're fulfilling the dream." That summed it up about as well as the talks, long and short, that were involved in the opening of the new extension of the MARTA rapid transit system in Atlanta.

In addition to being open all the way to the airport, there's other good news involving the South Line, as it is called. It was completed at the airport six months early and millions of dollars under budget. The shell of the airport station was constructed back in 1979 and 1980 when the new airline terminal at Atlanta Hartsfield was constructed. The new station and the rapid transit service shall get plenty of use. For people using the rapid transit line, the airport is only a 15-minute ride from the major Atlanta downtown transfer station at Five Points. A cab ride between the same places would cost $13, and the time involved would be considerably more than a quarter of an hour.

As of now the MARTA rapid transit system has 32 miles of track and 29 stations. Construction activity was concentrated on the line to the airport when Atlanta won the Democratic National Convention for July 1988. Now the construction attention will be turned to completing the North Line to Doraville; when finished in 1992, this will

RTA MAP



BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Riverfront line

complete the first phase of MARTA's construction. There are several branches under consideration for possible expansion of the service. As one who rode the Atlanta system several years ago, I was very enthusiastic about the high quality of the equipment and the superb stations. The delegates to the Democratic National Convention should have been pleased at the high quality service between the airport and the great downtown convention hotels, where trains were operating every twelve minutes.

If you fly into Atlanta you will have to lug your bags from the baggage claim area to the MARTA airport terminal station. Some other means will be developed shortly, but as of this writing there is no baggage handling connection. The trains that run on the airport line have had a double seat removed from the lead cars, and a hang-up bar and space for luggage have been installed.

Atlanta now belongs to an exclusive club of American cities that have a rail link between downtown and their airport: Cleveland, Chicago and Philadelphia have rail lines right into their airport terminals. In Boston, the Blue Line airport station is joined by shuttle bus to all the terminals. Washington Metrorail is immediately adjacent to the airport. Chicago will eventually have rapid transit service to both of its major airports, and with some luck, BART will serve San Francisco International by the mid-1990s. At about the same time there will be an airport-downtown link via light rail in Baltimore.

Thanks to Conrad Cheatham, Sidney W. Earle, Jr., and my former student, Scott Schreiber, for the news. For copies of timetables and a brochure entitled *MARTA Has Landed*, contact Robert M. Brennan, Assistant to the General Manager for Public Information, Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority, 2424 Piedmont Road NE, Atlanta, GA 30324.

Defeat in Dallas

Five years ago the citizens of Dallas voted to tax themselves to fund a light rapid transit system. At the time the vote was a surprise because some thought that there would be substantial opposition to any spending for rail transit in Big D. It was a time of prosperity, however, and the original plan called for a rail transit system that would eventually be second in size only to New York City's. Since the original "yes" vote, Dallas has seen lots of plans, lots of bureaucratic shuffling, lots of squabbling between DART board members, lots of money for staff and lots of junkets—but no rail lines have been built. Progress has been made in expanding the bus service, but DART planners and DART management were upset and discouraged by the fact that the rail project would cost more than they had expected. The DART board decided to go back to the voters, as they must under Texas law, to issue bonds so that they could move faster on the rail construction. The an-

LOUIS SAILLARD

THE INAUGURAL RUN of the New Orleans "Riverfront" streetcar line took place on August 14, 1988. The 1920s vintage Perley Thomas car is shown here at the St. Peter Street stop with a load of RTA guests. This 1.5-mile standard-gauge line does not physically connect with the St. Charles line, and the cars are painted red and cream rather than the traditional green.

Books

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 - Lehigh & Hudson River .$ 4.00
Vol. 4 - The Erie Lackawanna.....6.50
Vol. 5 - The Jersey Central.....6.00
Vol. 6 - Penn Central.....10.00

"Railroad Stations of New England Today" Mark Beauregard
Vol. 1 - The Boston & Maine.....$7.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" Mickey & Warfel.....$13.95

"26 Miles to Jersey City" by Pete Komelski.....$8.95
64 pages of CNJ stations, 130 B&W photos and 6 color photos

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi.....$8.95
48 pages, 89 photos/4 in color plus map

4 New Books Available

"Ticket To Silverton" by Ross Grenard & John Krause
AA300.....$9.95
This 48-page pictorial will show the Durango & Silverton Line as it looked 30–40 years ago, plus the Rio Grande tourist operations. Also included are photos of the last years of the Rio Grande Southern in addition to current operations on the line.

"Delaware & Hudson Challenger & Northerns" by Ed Christ & John Krause AA301 ..$12.95
A photo study of 4-8-4s and challengers.

"Old Dominion Steam – C&O" by Tom Dixon .....AA302 .....$12.95
Steam in the state of Virginia.

"Rails Along the Schuylkill" by Heathcliff & Traz
AA303.....$12.95
Reading Co. steam & Diesel around Philadelphia.

We also carry books by many other publishers.

Photos .....$2.00 each

Our Catalog lists over 4500 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8×10 paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling through the Northeast for over 10 years.
Our Catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at Reasonable Prices.

.....Railroadiana

Send $1.00 for our Catalog to:

PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836
RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Dealer inquiries invited. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax.

THE TWO-STORY OUTHOUSE

Join the author, Norm Weis, on his humorous yet factual search for these two-story monstrosities. Over 100 photos document the buildings both past and present. Fun to read and a good source for modeling these unique structures. Softcovers $12.95

Steam in the Redwoods, by Carranco & Sorenson. A enjoyable pictorial history of steam logging railroads in the redwood forests is captured in over 200 illustrations. Hardcovers $27.95

Railroads of Southern & Southwestern Wisconsin, by Lanz. In words and over 200 illustrations the author has documented the rise and fall of railroading in this often neglected area of the Badger State. Maps, Softcovers $19.95

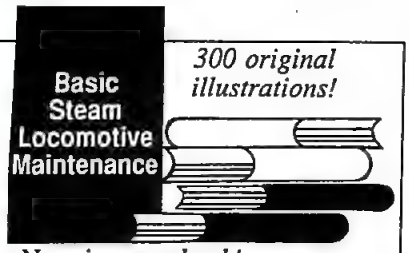
Early Oregon Days, by Culp. Through over 200 photos along with copies of schedules, brochures, etc., the book traces the history of rail and water transportation in Oregon and surrounding areas. Softcovers $14.95

The Woodstock & Sycamore Traction, by Robertson. The life and death of an Illinois interurban noted for its use of McKeen motor-cars. Illustrated, Softcovers $10.00

Please add $2.00 shipping. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. M/C and Visa accepted, include card number, exp. date and signature.

JAMES WESTON

Dept. RR · P.O. Box 310 · Wheeling, IL 60090



300 original illustrations!

Now in paperback! The one and only source for folios, drawings, charts, diagrams and tests used to educate generations. Created by D.C. Buell, innovator in railroad training. Covers all aspects of the steam locomotive. 333 pages with 300 illustrations. **$21.95**

Fundamentals of the Steam Locomotive
First published in 1949. Illustrations of components and early locomotives and information on erecting the locomotive. $6.50

Early Diesel-Electric and Electric Locomotives
Written as a guide to identify early diesel and electric locomotives. Shows weights and dimensions. Partial list of railroads who used them. $9.95

100 Years of Steam Locomotives
Edited and compiled by the late Walter Lucas. Originally printed in 1957. The best illustrative history of steam locomotives we have ever seen! 278 pages with over 900 photos/illustrations. Anyone familiar with the use of a simple scale can readily recreate a desired type of locomotive, in miniature, based on illustrations in this volume. $27.95

RAIL HERITAGE
PUBLICATIONS • BOX 544, OMAHA, NE 68101
OR CALL TOLL FREE
800-228-9670
On orders under $10.00, add .50 per item for postage, handling and insurance. Payment in U.S. Funds only. Orders from U.S. and Canada only. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Transit Currents

nual income from the tax is substantial, but on a pay-as-you-go basis it would take much longer to build the rail system. The idea was to get ahead of inflation by borrowing the money and building as quickly as possible.

The key vote on the bonds was taken on Friday, June 25, 1988. DART lost badly. The vote was 76,417 against the bond proposal and 54,127 in favor. This resounding defeat is expected to diminish the chances for rail service in the Dallas area despite the fact that the sales tax still remains. The fear is that some of the outlying communities which joined with Dallas to form DART may grow discouraged and drop out.

According to voluminous coverage in the press, there was both very strong support for and very strong opposition to the rail proposal. It's difficult to find somebody in particular to rebuke; apparently there's plenty of blame to go around, not the least of which is a constantly-squabbling DART governing board. For those who are strong supporters of rail transit, the best advice is to pick themselves up, dust themselves off, come up with a rational, salable plan and start all over again. The voters really seem to be turned off by the DART bureaucracy and what they see as constant fiddling around rather than real action. One suspects that had some rail construction been underway the results might have been considerably different. Thanks to Tom Ruffin for sending the news.

L.A. opts for automation

In a controversial decision, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission chose to use an automated light rail system in the Century Freeway corridor. The cars will be driverless and draw their power from a third rail. The Los Angeles to Long Beach light rail line which is now well under construction will draw its power from overhead and will be operated by motormen. All of this means that the three lines now building—the Metro Subway, Long Beach and the Century Freeway—will have incompatible equipment sharing only a common track gauge. Adding to the concern is news that the conventional light rail equipment for the Century line has already been ordered to the tune of $20 million. Being unsuitable for an automated system, the cars will have to be mothballed or sold off to other cities.

The commission decided that automating the Century line will be a prudent investment because smaller trains will be run more frequently on the $344 million Norwalk-to-El Segundo Century line. It's expected that operating costs, by eliminating well-paid motormen, will be lower, and some proponents felt that it would be aesthetically more pleasing. A major negative is that the thought of running some Century line cars into downtown or to Long Beach will be made impossible by this move.

The proliferation of different rail systems will also make long distance travel on the rail system more difficult. It was pointed out by the Los Angeles *Times* that, on the rail lines that have now been approved, a person going from the west San Fernando Valley to the Los Angeles International Airport would have to ride on four different lines and transfer three times. Officials of the Southern California Rapid Transit District, which will operate the rail service, are not thrilled by the varied technologies. They've already had less than happy results from operating many different types of buses in the enormous fleet of SCRTD motorcoaches. The Los Angeles *Times* reported that there was extensive lobbying for the automated system, and there's a hint that the decision was far more political then it was a sensible, economic or technological one. Thanks to Martin Gombert.

Pittsburgh PCC rebuilding halts

Port Authority Transit of Pittsburgh has decided to abandon its in-house program of rebuilding its fleet of 40-year-old PCC cars. The decision was made in late May of 1988. After investing $9 million in the program, only ten of the cars had been finished and returned to operation. When the program was announced in 1979 PAT said that the fleet of 45 cars would be rehabilitated at a cost of about $300,000 each, with a target date for completing the project by 1984. Up to now the costs have been about $600,000 per car. The rebuild was an extensive one. Cars were stripped bare and then rebuilt from the wheels up with new front and rear body sections recast in a fiberglass-like plastic. PAT Operations Director Michael J. Scanlon made the announcement on May 26; he stated that he had quietly brought the program to a halt in the summer of 1987 while various options were investigated.

The alternatives available include resuming the rebuilding program as it was originally intended (this is rather unlikely). Contracting the work out is another possibility, but PAT tried that with two cars as an experiment and was not pleased with the results. PAT might purchase some new cars of about the same dimensions as the old ones, but they're not sure where the money is going to come from.

Another possibility is to buy some PCCs from the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority in Boston. PAT representatives inspected the cars but were not convinced they would be much of a bargain. Still another possibility is to replace only the most critical electrical and mechanical components of the remaining PCCs and do necessary body work. Exactly what will happen is unknown. The PCCs provide service along the old Valley Line along routes 51 and 88 through Overbrook and Castle Shannon running as far south as Library and the Drake Loop. Thanks to Jim Cerny and Brent Samay for the news.

Flashes

The NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS Regional Transportation Authority has a new

PLEASE SEND traction news and correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th St., Bloomington, IN 47405.

quarterly information publication. Entitled *TranspoRTAtion*, it is published by the Regional Transportation Authority, Public Affairs Department, 1 North Dearborn Street, Suite 1100, Chicago, IL 60602. The first issue contains feature coverage of the RTA Strategic Plan that will take public transportation in the Chicago area into the 21st Century. The second article is related to the stategic plan and it discusses the RTA's increasing awareness of the emerging suburban transit markets. Lastly is a feature on the new, expanded and vastly improved travel information center which is expected to be the world's premier transit information facility. This will give some idea to those not familiar with Chicagoland of the sheer size of RTA. The RTA and its service boards (PACE, Suburban Bus Operation, Metra, the Commuter Rail Operation and the Chicago Transit Authority) serves six counties covering 3700 square miles; that is an area about the size of Connecticut, containing 7.3 million residents and 2.6 million jobs. RTA has control over more than 5000 transit vehicles and operates 375 passenger stations which are connected by over 1500 miles of trackage. The assets are worth $14.5 billion, and a little over $6 billion is needed to bring this plant into good shape. As the great architect Daniel H. Burnham wrote: "Make no small plans . . ."

In **PITTSBURGH**, federal and county monies to the tune of $2 million have been committed to the Port Authority Transit to study (1) the development of a light rapid transit line connecting the north side with downtown Pittsburgh, Oakland and Squirrel Hill; (2) extension of the Martin Luther King, Jr., East Busway to Swissvale; and (3) the second stage of the South Hills light rail modernization program.

In New Jersey, the plans for the **HUDSON RIVER WATERFRONT** are moving along. The waterfront transportation system will include a light rail using the Conrail right-of-way for about 13 miles. Discussions are going forward concerning the purchase of this line. According to the plans, there will also be a joint light rail and bus transitway and a four-lane arterial roadway along the waterfront.

Douglas Eldridge provides information that the **NEWARK SUBWAY**—one of the best-kept transit secrets in America—has increased ridership since its refurbishment several years ago. There's been a steady increase in ridership from about 10,000 daily passengers in 1985 to 13,000 in mid-1988. The subway is 4.3 miles long and uses 24 PCC cars. There are eleven stations, and the trip takes anywhere from seven to eleven minutes depending on the time of day.

Riders on the **STATEN ISLAND RAPID TRANSIT** service are going to have to wait a while to be able to use the line's overhauled rapid transit cars. The firm in Virginia that has been refurbishing the cars has brought suit against the transit authority, and the transit authority has filed a counter suit, all in a dispute over just exactly what the transit authority in New York wanted done with the cars in the way of refurbishment. Thanks to Al Agovino, Jr.

Susquehanna SPECTACULAR

All tapes feature broadcast-quality production and editing, produced by renowned railroad videographer Marc S. Balkin.

Here's a detailed video portrait of the New York, Susquehanna, and Western Railway, one of America's fastest growing regional rail systems. Once perilously close to abandonment, this New Jersey shortline was purchased by the Delaware Otsego System and extenisvely rehabilitated to permit operation of the Sea-Land double stack trains between Binghamton, N.Y. and Little Ferry, N.J. Susquehanna trains have trackage rights over Conrail's highly scenic ex-Erie-Lackawanna mainline between Binghamton and Warwick, N.Y. We'll take you on a tour of the DO lines in New York and New Jersey, including Staten Island Rapid Transit, Rahway Valley, Lackawaxen and Stourbridge, and the Northern Division lines from Binghamton to Utica and Jamesville. You'll follow a local freight - with caboose - from Little Ferry to Sparta jct., and then chase stack trains from Binghamton to Little Ferry, with many scenes featuring full snow cover and brilliant blue skies. As a special bonus, *extremely rare vintage film footage* of Susquehanna steam, the ACF streamlined railcar; early Alco diesels, RDCs, and the stainless steel commuter coaches is presented, along with several 'then and now' vignettes showing Erie and L&HR trains at the same locations as modern NYS&W trains.

And if that's not enough, you'll enjoy our coverage of the new B-40-8 diesels as all four units power a freight over the D&H mainline in perfect sunlight. Enjoy Eastern railroading at its finest in this beautifully photographed tribute to Susie Q in action!

Tape #14-NYSW

ONE HOUR 47 MIN. - $69.95 ppd.

MARK I Video
PO Box 404
Broadcast Quality New Milford, NJ 07646
Phone Orders Accepted: (201) 261-8444

Check, M.O., VISA or MasterCard. Allow 2-4 week delivery. Add $2.50 per tape for optional 1st Class postage or UPS. US funds please. LSSAE for brochure.

BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
and **ALLAN H. BERNER**
Proudly Present the . . . . . .
RICHARD E. WHITTIER
TRACTION MOIVE COLLECTION
1930's onward!
TWO NEW ENGLAND VHS VIDEOS READY!
Send SASE.
BEN ROHRBECK, 1003 N. Chester Road
West Chester, PA 19380

STEAM AT OAKVILLE
A DAY ON THE OAKVILLE SUBDIVISION
Alan Paterson & Dick George

Two of Canada's foremost train photographers share their best shots of the last days of steam on the Oakville Subdivision. Over two hundred and fifty fabulous photographs give silent testimony to a bygone era.

8½ x 11, hardcover
approx. 280 pages
ISBN 0-919783-55-4

$35.00 Includes postage & handling.

THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS
132 Main Street, Erin, Ontario N0B 1T0 (519) 833-2407 / Fax (519) 833-2195

Railnews

A LIVE K4 On the weekend of August 26-28, 1988, the York County Chamber of Commerce sponsored a "York Riverwalk Art Festival." The highlights of the weekend were seven scheduled trips with restored PRR K4 1361 to celebrate the 150th anniversary of rail transportation into York. The first rail connection into York from Baltimore, Md., was built by the Pennsylvania Railroad in 1838. The weekend was also significant as these were the first "off-line" trips for the 1361 since her restoration in 1987. The first three excursions ran from York nine miles south to Hanover Junction and return over the former PRR Northern Central. This line once extended to Baltimore but was flooded by Hurricane Agnes in 1972 and rebuilt by the State of Pennsylvania in the mid 1980s. It is also the Stewartstown Railroad's only connection to the outside world. The last four trips were run from York twelve miles west to Menges Mills over the former-PRR line to Hanover, Pa., now operated by the Maryland & Pennsylvania Railroad. The train was nearly pure Pennsy, consisting of the K4, the tuscan red RPO/tool car, six red coaches and two green ones. On the rear was PRR NW2 9251, adorned in PRR black and gold and owned by Eric Levin's Juniata Terminal Company of Philadelphia (horror of horrors, the unit was built for *New York Central's* Detroit Terminal Railroad).

Because there were no track facilities to permit the K4 to be turned or run around its train, the excursion ran with the K4 facing south/west and the NW2 facing opposite. Hence, the train looked nice both coming and going.

On Wednesday, August 24, 1988, the live 1361 and tool car departed Altoona at noon behind GP38-2 8123. The train arrived at Conrail's former-PRR Enola Yard around midnight and departed roughly 90 minutes later, arriving in York at 4:00 a.m on Thursday morning. The 1361 performed wonderfully throughout the weekend, albeit at 10 m.p.h. speeds.

There was one mechanical problem, though, that was resolved by the local model railroad club. En route behind the diesel from Altoona, the K4's turbogenerator failed, leaving the K4 with no electricity for the headlight, cab lights, radio and such. The gasoline-driven power unit in the tool car generates 110 volts a.c., but the locomotive uses a 24-volt system. The Miniature Railroad Club of York came to the rescue by stripping their HO model railroad of its big 24-volt power supply, which was then put on-line between the crew car and the K4.

Overall, the Riverwalk Weekend was a great success, and it gave the 1361 some well deserved road time. The organizers at the York Chamber of Commerce, led by York County's Rails to Trails Director Eric Bugaile, did a magnificent job in pulling off the events of the weekend and coordinating the three railroads involved: Conrail, Maryland & Pennsylvania and Stewartstown.

Presently, the only planned outings for the K4 for the remainder of 1988 are short trips between Altoona and Duncansville tentatively scheduled for September and October. Contact the Railroaders Memorial Museum in Altoona at 814/946-0834 for details.

GECX 8001 AND 8000 There has been quite a bit of speculation over two B39-8s that recently showed up on Burlington Northern in the LMX colors but lettered GECX 8000 and 8001 (see page 4). These units were rebuilt by GE at Erie from LMX 8503 and 8540, which were wrecked on Montana's Bozeman Pass in the early morning hours of November 1, 1987, the first day of Montana RailLink operations. These units were "rebuilt in kind" and are indeed B39-8s still retaining the LMX builders numbers (8503/8000 is b/n 45654, 8540/8001 is 45655). The 8000 and 8001 were rebuilt for test purposes only and in early September were not on lease to anyone, although the situation could change.

Even though the 8503 and 8540 are now carrying General Electric Company markings and new numbers, LMX is still fulfilling its BN contract for 100 units. GE has built two new LMX B39-8s with the numbers 8503 and 8540, identical to their numerical predecessors.

THE WESTERN ALLEGHENY F-UNITS Good news: The Bessemer & Lake Erie's Western Allegheny branch has altered its operating schedule so train crews begin their day at 8:00 a.m. The railroad is presently running at least three days a week (in mid-August it was running five days a week). Power is still the reliable orange A-B-A F7s. This operation has been elusive to photographers as it used to go to work at 3:00 p.m., making for very little daylight action.

The reason for the change is that the Blue Row tipple and a new loader located between Blacksburg Tunnel and the West Freedom loader have begun shipping unit coal trains. Since these loaders can only load 17 and ten cars at a time respectively, they often require a "switch" many times each day.

The Western Allegheny branch of the B&LE is a 19.7-mile coal line extending from Queen Junction (roughly 50 miles north of Pittsburgh) east through Kaylor to Dewey, Pa. The locomotives are kept at Kaylor, near the east end of the line, and the A-B-A F7s may make several trips to Queen Junction in a single day. The line was described in detail in the July 1982 R&R.

OKAY GIVEN TO RIO GRANDE/SP The Interstate Commerce Commission, by a vote of 4-0, approved Rio Grande Industries' takeover of Southern Pacific Transportation Company on August 9, 1988. The merger, which will create the fifth largest U.S. rail system in terms of mileage, ends a five-year struggle on the disposition of the SP. The sale of the SP went into temporary limbo after the ICC rejected a takeover and merger by the Santa Fe two years earlier. In that time, observers saw the SP shrink from an independent and competitive railroad to one that was barely hanging on by its fingertips as massive layoffs in various departments took their toll on operating efficiency.

With slightly over 15,000 miles of combined SP and D&RGW track, there will be very little redundancy in the new operation, which is expected to keep the Southern Pacific name and eventually do away with the Rio Grande. It will open up a new direct link between San Francisco and St. Louis. In fiscal 1987, Southern Pacific earned $2.3 million in revenue, while Rio Grande posted $261 million. By comparison, CSX posted more than $4.5 billion and Santa Fe just under $2 billion.

Expected to appeal is Kansas City Southern, which wants the Southern Pacific for itself.

FEATHER RIVER'S CELEBRATION A crowd of 146 guests attended the 3rd Annual Feather River Rail Festival at Portola, California, on July 9, 1988. Held at the Portola Railroad Museum, the event featured all-day photo sessions and runbys on the museum's mile-long balloon track. Freight action was presented with WP GP7 707 and UP GP30 849 pulling a cut of restored WP freight cars, while a pair of Fs—WP 921 and ARR 1506 (the latter is owned by Mountain Diesel Transportation)—hauled a passenger consist of an ARR baggage car, Santa Fe diner and UP observation car. Four lucky raffle winners took turns operating one of the museum's locomotives around the balloon track, and Vic Neves hosted a night photo session with GP30 849.

Additional equipment recently obtained or undergoing restoration by the Portola Railroad Museum will no doubt make for an even better Rail Festival next year. EMD's first production GP20, WP 2001, is being repainted in its original silver and orange scheme. New pieces include U.S. Army GE 80-tonners 7376 and 1694, Tidewater Southern/Stockton Terminal & Eastern Alco S2 506 and Santa Fe caboose 999414 (formerly the 1500, the first all-steel caboose on the Santa Fe).

NORFOLK SOUTHERN AWARDED It seems anymore that the only time railroads receive public attention via TV or printed media is when they derail a train of toxic chemicals or strike a stalled bus at a grade crossing. Therefore, it's good news indeed to report that the Dow Chemical Company has presented its 13th annual Rail Safety Achievement Award to Norfolk Southern Corporation in recognition of the railroad's superior handling of Dow products during 1987. NS was selected from Dow's top ten rail carriers based on the number of safety incidents per million Dow railcar-miles traveled, reporting of incidents to Dow and related agencies, and the railroad's progressive safety program which emphasizes car inspection, personnel training, maintenance of way and compliance with established safety standards.

Dow U.S.A. President Keith R. McKennon presented the award to NS Chairman, President and CEO Arnold B. McKinnon. The award is a plaque and a $2,500 college scholarship check which NS will present to one of its employee's children. Seven previous awards have been won by Norfolk Southern Corporation's rail subsidiaries (one by N&W and six by Southern Railway), but this is the first time

KEN MURRY

A LIVE K4 traversed the Pennsy Middle Divison on August 24-25, 1988, shown paused at 1:15 a.m. on the 25th at Conrail's former-PRR Enola Yard near Harrisburg Penn., (above) during its ferry move to York to take part in that town's celebration of 150 years of railroading. A total of seven round trips out of York took riders to Hanover Junction and Menges Mills August 26-28. Rolling down Pershing Avenue, the K4 departed York (right) with the second run to Hanover Junction on the 26th. That same night, it tied up at the York depot alongside Juniata Terminal's PRR-liveried NW2 9251 (below). Because no turning facilities were available on the excursion routes, they ran pull-pull with the K4 leading out of York and the 9251 pulling on the return trip.

BRUCE KELLY

DAVID BAER

THE WESTERN ALLEGHENY F-UNITS can be photographed in more daylight as operations now begin at 8:00 a.m. The A-B-A F7s are shown delivering 20 loads at Queen Junction, Pa., on July 13, 1988.

MIKE DEL VECCHIO and DAVID MORGAN

Dow has presented one to the NS Corporation as a whole. During 1987, NS handled over six million car-miles of Dow traffic (7,607 shipments) without a major incident.

SIX MONTHS OF SUSQUEHANNA Much has happened since the October 1988 RAILNEWS concerning NYS&W's operating the bankrupt Delaware & Hudson under an ICC order back in June. As the initial 45-day period of "directed service" expired, NYS&W applied for a 30-day continuance to operate the line. While initially NYS&W only broke even on the first 30 days of operation, it felt that traffic would pick up and that it would make a profit on the venture within a couple of months. On August 7, 1988, the initial 45 days expired. At this time the NYS&W asked for the 30-day extension and for the ICC to revoke the law requiring it to rehire all the laid-off D&H employees. The ICC then granted a ten-day extension. Its reason was that Susquehanna only rehired about half of the former D&H employees, and the rules of the directed service require the former road's crew sizes and work rules. In a cooperative measure, the UTU filed grievances on behalf of the displaced D&H workers instead of a strike which would possibly close the railroad down. The ten days would give the ICC a chance to discuss the matter with the union, the D&H and the Susquehanna. On August 17 it was an-

nounced that a deal had been struck and by the weekend the NYS&W had been granted a 180-day extension.

It is not over yet, as the ICC has not decided on a permanent operator for the line. Anthony P. DiCello, the appointed trustee for the D&H, feels that the bankrupt railroad may be able to operate on its own shortly, and respected industry people feel the final decision may wind up in favor of Conrail, who has been quietly campaigning for the D&H. Stay tuned.

THE CENTRAL VERMONT Most of the remaining Central Vermont RS11 fleet has been disposed of with the sale of 3601, 3612 and 3608 to the Lamoille Valley Railroad; 3605, 3606 and 3609 to the Winchester & Western and the 3600 and 3604 to a newly-formed locomotive leasing company, Genesee Valley Railway Associates. The 3611 and 3603 are still on the property in derelict condition. The units, originally purchased by the Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific in 1956, helped dieselize the CN's Minnesota subsidiary virtually overnight. In the early 1970s they returned east for their last time to comprise one of the last bastions of Alco power in New England. The 3600, 3604 and 3605 worked the Grand Trunk's South Paris and East Dearing jobs, while the 3606 worked up until the demise of the Quaboag Transfer's *Rockets*. The units are reportedly in excellent condition and should serve their new owners well—Y.A. GARNET.

A TIMELESS SCENE The Hawk Mountain Railway Historical Society of Kutztown, Pa., ran a night excursion on July 9, 1988, commemorating the 25th anniversary of the Wanamaker, Kempton & Southern tourist railroad, located in eastern Pennsylvania. Kermit Geary, Jr., and Steve Barry lit up several scenes for the many who rode the trip. The ex-Safe Harbor Water & Power Company 0-6-0T 65 was used for the event.

The WK&S operates three miles of an isolated portion of the former-Reading Schuylkill & Lehigh Branch, with trips originating in Kempton, Pa., 20 miles west of Allentown. A Mack gas-electric switcher and Whitcomb gas-mechanical switcher fill in for the 65 or Porter 0-4-0T No.2 (ex-Colorado Fuel & Iron) on occasion.

PRESERVED Over 600 man-hours went into the restoration of Pacific Great Eastern RS3 561 (see color on page 4), now owned by the West Coast Railway Association. The 561 is significant as it was PGE's first roadswitcher. The WCRA plans to display the vintage Alco at a proposed museum in Squamish, British Columbia, 39 miles north of Vancouver. Pacific Great Eastern was the predecessor to today's BC Rail.

Meanwhile, at Grand Forks, North Dakota, the Burlington Northern shop has repainted SD45 6430 back to its original "Omaha Orange and Pullman Green" livery and number as Great Northern 400. The first production SD45, the 400 was the first of 27 on the GN roster. The 400 was lettered "Hustle Muscle" campaign during the 1960s for a campaign touting GN's hot Seattle-Twin Cities service. The 400 was the only unit so lettered and remained the Hustle Muscle as BN green and white 6430. The 3600-h.p,. six-axle, 20-cylinder locomotive is presently on display at the Lake Superior Museum of Transportation in Duluth, Minnesota, where it is on long term loan from the BN.

THE BUFFALO & PITTSBURGH On July 19, 1988, Genesee & Wyoming Industries' (GWI) rail division, in partnership with the Arthur T. Walker Estate Corporation (ATW), announced the formation of the Buffalo & Pittsburgh Railroad. The new line gained control of 400 miles of trackage formerly operated by CSX between Buffalo, N.Y., and Eidenau, Pennsylvania. The 400 miles of track include 255 miles of main line, 114 miles on six branches and an additional 31 miles of related yard trackage. Also part of the purchase were 254 miles of trackage rights over CSX (B&O) to New Castle, Pa., where southbound B&P traffic is interchanged with CSX.

Together with the GWI-owned Rochester & Southern Railroad, GWI has now put back together the old Buffalo, Rochester & Pittsburgh. The BR&P was a respectable regional carrier in the late 19th and early 20th Centuries in the era before "regionals" were brought out by the larger trunk roads. In the Depression era, a number of these smaller roads, the BR&P included, were picked up by the expanding trunk lines. Today, the trend within the industry is to eliminate excess trackage, and as a result we have seen the emergence of a multitude of new regional carriers. The formation of the B&P adds a fifth road to the GWI family, which currently operates the Dansville & Mt. Morris, the Genesee & Wyoming, the Louisiana & Delta and the Rochester & Southern. As with its sister roads (with the exception of the D&MM), the B&P will display the stylistic circle-and-arrows herald designed by graphic artist Milton Glazer.

GWI's partner in the B&P sale, ATW, is a corporation with interests in coal mining and sales; it is also the owner and operator of the Pittsburg & Shawmut Railroad (featured in the September '88 R&R). With that background, it is felt that there will be significant opportunities to create new business on the line, especially coal. The B&P will be attempting to do what the Pittsburg, Shawmut & Northern and the BR&P did 100 years ago: transport western Pennsylvania coal to western New York markets. In addition to coal, other major commodities transported over the B&P include fuel oil, lumber pulp, paper, auto parts and steel. The annual carloadings are projected to be in excess of 50,000. CSX's SeaLand double stack container trains will continue to operate on trackage rights over the B&P to their D&H/Susquehanna interchange in Buffalo.

The B&P enjoys a total of 13 connections including Conrail, B&LE, Knox & Kane, Allegheny, R&S, P&LE, D&H, NY&LE, P&S, South Buffalo, NS, CSXT and CN. Operating headquarters have been set up at North Penn Street in Punxsutawney, Pa., with Mr. John G. Bell as the railroad's general manager.

The first train operated by the B&P was called at Buffalo at 2:30 a.m. on July 19, 1988, and departed at 4:10 a.m. Two CSX GP40-2s (6059 and 6216) led the train out of town, picking up R&S GP40s 102 and 105 at Salamanca for their climb up Big Level to Mt. Jewett, Pa. The B&P's start-up missed the July 21 (1986) anniversary of sister road R&S by two days.

For the first few months, operations have closely followed CSX's practices, with northbound/southbound merchandise trains 630/631 and stack trains 230/231. Exceptions have been the reopening of Salamanca as a switching yard to separate the R&S interchange cars, and the addition of Butler-to-New Castle turns to do the south end interchange work.

The power used by the B&P has been mostly CSX units on short term lease, with CSX and NYS&W run-through power showing up on the stacks. Plans are for the B&P to acquire all six of the R&S GP40s with the R&S in return getting three B&P (ex-N&W) GP9s/GP18s, B&P GP38s 7803 and 7822 (ex-Quaboag) and an SW1200 from sister Louisiana & Delta via trade. To balance out the B&P's power they have purchased ten ex-C&O/B&O GP9s via National Railway Equipment, have leased P&S GP7s 10 and 11 and will be leasing and/or purchasing additional Geeps of one form or another. Already on the property are several ex-N&W Geeps.

The start-up of the B&P had been delayed for a number of months in the courts. Management may not have seen the last of this, as a report in the *Journal of Commerce* reveals that a spokesman for the Railway Labor Executive Association had noted that attorneys from the RLEA and UTU would likely appeal the Second U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals decision allowing the B&P start-up. For now, the B&P is doing what its predecessor BR&P did 100 years ago, trying to increase its traffic base through personalized regional service—DAVID J. MONTE VERDE.

CADIZ RAILROAD'S LAST HAUL Alco S1 No.9 of the Cadiz Railroad ran its last line haul on June 29, 1988, taking six empty boxcars from Cadiz to Princeton, Kentucky, for interchange with the Paducah & Louisville; three additional empties were picked up enroute at Gracey. The Hoover Company plant in Cadiz (owners of the railroad) will now ship by truck, leaving S1 No.9 and S3 No.10 stored at Cadiz awaiting disposition.

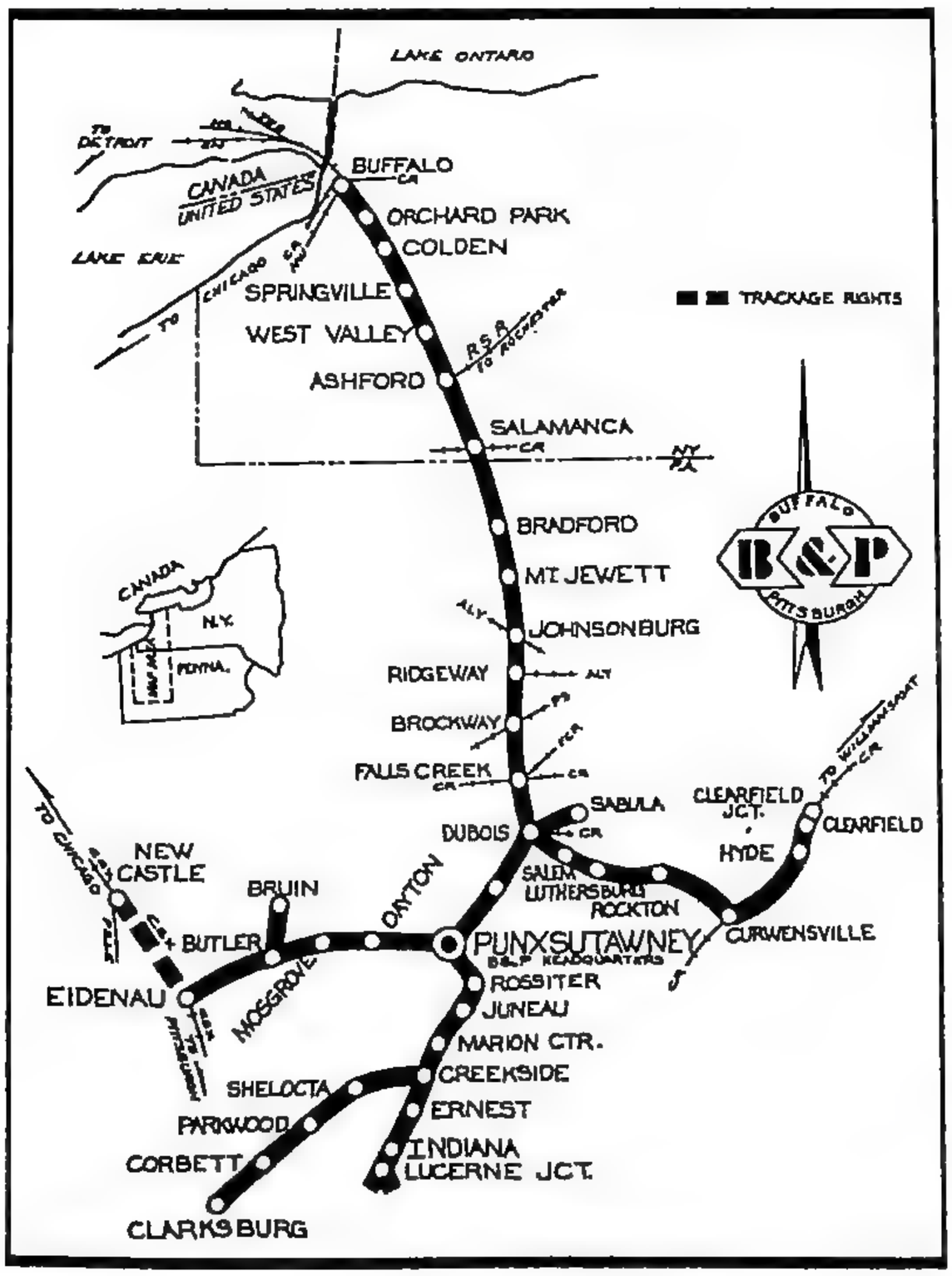
PERE MARQUETTE 1225 TO RUN Work began on the restoration of Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 in 1971, and this autumn it's scheduled to make its debut appearance with a series of test runs and excursions in Michigan. September 3-4 the Berkshire will have performed its test runs on Tuscola & Saginaw Bay trackage between the Owosso shop and Chesaning, then October 8-9 it will power a consist of 1930s and 1940s vintage coaches on four daily excursions out of Chesaning to Owosso Junction and St. Charles. Fares are $8.00 and under. For more information call the Shiawassee Valley Railroad Co. at 517/725-9464.

STEVE BARRY and KERMIT GEARY, JR.

A TIMELESS SCENE was created when 0-4-0T No.65 posed for night photos at Kempton, Penn., on July 9, 1988, for the WK&S 25th anniversary.

DAVID J. MONTE VERDE

THE BUFFALO & PITTSBURGH began operating July 19, 1988, between Buffalo, N.Y., and Eidenau, Penn. B&P GP38 7822 (ex-Quaboag Transfer) was on the Genesee & Wyoming at P&L Jct., N.Y., on June 14.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CADIZ RAILROAD'S LAST HAUL took place June 29, 1988, with Alco S1 No.9 pulling into Princeton, Kentucky, with nine empties. Owners will now ship by truck, while S1 No.9 and S3 No.10 await disposition.

JOHN PROFFITT

The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club celebrates 50 years.

Rocky Club's 50th

by Steve Barry

What do you get when you pack seven railfan excursions featuring six steam locomotives, magnificent Colorado scenery and nearly 50 photo opportunities into eight days? You get a railfan's dream vacation brought to life as the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club's 50th Anniversary party. The June 1988 celebration was a well organized series of trips that took approximately 450 participants across Colorado and into neighboring Wyoming and New Mexico, retracing the routes of trains like the *San Juan Express*, the *Rocky Mountain Rocket* and the *City of San Francisco*.

The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club of Denver has a long history of providing quality excursions. Founded in 1938, the only group activities for about a year were monthly meetings. Their first outing was a field trip to the Union Pacific's shops in Denver on March 26, 1939. Since then they have become one of the premier excursion operators in the country. Today, the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club boasts 1100 members from almost every state and many foreign countries.

Sherman Hill, for openers

The first trip of the 1988 celebration was one of the legendary Challenger trips from Denver to Laramie on the Union Pacific, using 3985 and the modest ten-car consist (five coaches, a lounge, two baggage, the tool car and a power car) the UP now fields. The first Union Pacific trip operated by the Club also had a Challenger, when 3967 was the power in 1953. Since that time a variety of locomotives, both steam and diesel, have pulled Rocky Club UP specials to Laramie, Cheyenne and Rawlins in Wyoming, and North Gate, Julesburg and Sterling in Colorado.

Passengers arrived at Denver Union Station early for the 7:00 a.m. departure and were greeted by the sight of DDA40X Centennial 6936, which would power the train through Colorado to Speer, Wyo., where the Challenger would be met. A photo runby was held northbound with the Centennial, and the location selected was a spot where the rails twisted east just before arriving in Speer, providing excellent three-quarter lighting. In fact, well-planned and executed runbys were the rule the entire week. The trips were run by photographers for photographers, and the quality of the runbys reflected the planing and thought put in by the club.

What can be said that hasn't already been said about the UP trips over Sherman Hill? Simply put, they are the best excursions offered anywhere in North America—and even at $190 per ticket they are worth every cent. Eleven photo runbys were scheduled, and ten of those were actually accomplished! To make up for the one canceled runby, the last one was turned into a double-shot, with two distinctive photo lines, providing two excellent angles. Incidentally, all

JOHN KRAUSE

STEVE BARRY

ROCKY MOUNTAIN Railroad Club's first Union Pacific excursion was on May 17, 1953, using 4-6-6-4 3967 (left) from Denver to Laramie. Who would have believed then that 4-6-6-4 3985, shown here at the Buford runbys, would star 35 years later?

ten runbys were at locations with ample room to dump off all the passengers and still give everybody people-free shots (although it helped to be part mountain goat for some of them).

While the UP train was being turned in Laramie, the Colorado & Wyoming Railroad's leased Mountain Diesel F-units made an appearance on the south leg of the wye. Once the Challenger was serviced and turned (and posed briefly alongside the Fs on the tail of the wye), the Fs followed the UP train up to the pedestrian bridge at the station so the passengers had an opportunity to see them.

The highlight of the return trip was the last runby of the day at Buford, Milepost 539.1. The train backed up nearly a mile before charging past in beautiful late afternoon sunlight. As soon as the last car was past, the photo line broke out into applause, followed by cries of "encore" and "one more time." Obligingly, engineer Steve Lee backed the train up for one final runby—and he made it awesome! The crew was obviously having a good time, and their enthusiasm for the trip rubbed off on the passengers. Everybody returned to the train tired, happy and maybe even a little bit stunned. Arrival back in Denver, once again behind Centennial 6936, was marked by a fireworks display over Union Station. We were quickly informed that the greeting was not for us, but for some event going on downtown.

Georgetown on Sunday

One might think that anything after the UP's world-class performance would be anticlimactic. Not so. The remainder of the week's activities were different enough that they didn't invite comparison with the UP trip. Sunday's outing was a chartered train over the Georgetown Loop Railroad, a recently restored part of the Clear Creek District of the Colorado & Southern narrow gauge. The power was Baldwin 2-8-0 No.40, originally an export to the International Railways of Central America. The consist was three gondola-type passenger cars, a stock car and a caboose. The trip originated at the top of the grade in Silver Plume and backed down to Georgetown. Halfway down, a dou-

STEVE BARRY

THE GEORGETOWN LOOP Railroad provided an attractive consist for the Rocky Club special on Sunday, June 19, and made some impressive photo runbys, including this one around the loop approaching the rebuilt Devil's Gate bridge. No rails remain to Cripple Creek, so in 1988 the area was explored by auto caravan. On February 6, 1949, the Rocky Club had run the last passenger train to Cripple Creek (below) using Midland Terminal 2-8-0 59 and wooden cars. It is shown near Murphy.

ble runby was held, along with a meet with the regular passenger train (powered by the Oahu Railway 47-ton diesel) heading uphill. The railroad was within a couple of days of having two steam locomotives operating, as Shay 14 was in the Silver Plume shops almost ready to go.

After backing across the 78-foot-high Devil's Gate Viaduct and arriving in Georgetown, everyone was dropped at the station (leaving the freight cars empty of people), and the train was backed under the viaduct to begin the longest photo run of the day. Ample time was given for photographers to wander to a variety of locations around the viaduct; then the train started forward. It passed through the station and traversed a loop, gaining altitude and swinging across the viaduct, where it finally stopped. After backing down, one last runby was held in the station area before returning to Silver Plume.

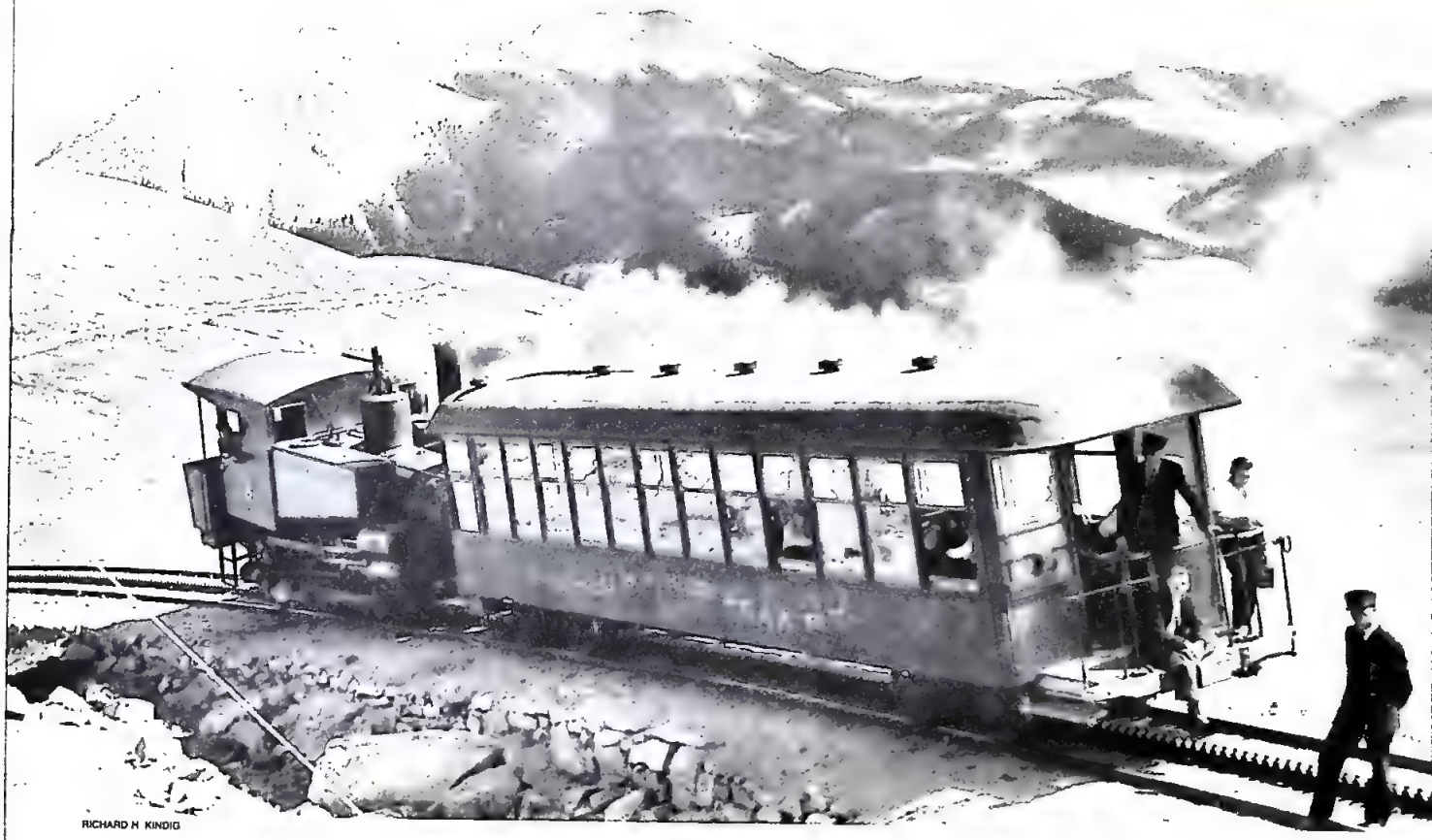
Since this was a short day (the trip finished at 12:30), the participants were encouraged to take in the other railroad attractions in the area. Many opted to visit the revived operation in Central City featuring Colorado & Southern 2-8-0 No.71. Others went on to the Colorado Railroad Museum in Golden, which had Galloping Goose No.2 in operation. There is no shortage of railroad activity in the Denver area.

Manitou on Monday

Monday's primary activity was a trip to the top of Colorado's most famous mountain on the Manitou & Pikes Peak Railway. The railway is historically significant to the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club because on August 27, 1939, the club's very first chartered excursion went to the top of Pikes Peak with steam locomotive No.3 and coach 101. Other trips were run on the "Cog Wheel Route" in 1940 and '41 before World War II caused a slowdown in club activities. More recently, chartered trains have taken passengers to the top to view a variety of sights and seasons, including a "Moonbeam Special" to view the lights of Colorado Springs.

The weather was cooperative on this day, as 180 passengers rode to the summit of the 14,109-foot mountain and had a clear view of the plains below. Following the ride, M&PP General Manager Martin Frick accompanied the group on a tour of the Manitou Springs shops.

ROBERT W. ANDREWS



RICHARD H. KINDIG

THE FIRST CHARTERED excursion run by the fledgling Rocky Club was on the Manitou & Pikes Peak on August 27, 1939. An NYC obs brought the RI streamliner image back to the Limon line with the C&LC trip (below) out of Falcon.

STEVE BARRY

Up on Cripple Creek

The following day was the only one where participants had a choice to two activities. Some of the group went off on a tour of the Cripple Creek mining area, while others went on an excursion over the ex-Rock Island trackage operated by the Cadillac & Lake City.

There was a time when one could get from Colorado Springs to Cripple Creek by rail. In fact, the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club operated a Midland Terminal Railway excursion between those two points on February 6, 1949, that became the last passenger train to Cripple Creek. That trip used Colorado Midland Terminal 2-8-0 No.59 on a train of four short wooden cars—cars that were short enough to make it through the curving tunnels of Ute Pass.

The 1988 version of the same trip found a caravan of 35 automobiles heading over the right-of-way of another railroad that once connected the two towns: the Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District Railway, also known as the "Short Line." Originating at the Colorado Midland roundhouse in Colorado Springs, the caravan went over this 35-mile grade, which is now known as the Gold Camp Road. The drive included a 4000-foot climb over high fills and through seven of the nine original tunnels to the "World's Greatest Gold Camp." The sites of Bull Hill, Independence and Midway were among the old stations passed before breaking for lunch in Victor. The tour of the area, which is rich in mining history, was topped off with a ride on the steam-powered two-foot-gauge Cripple Creek & Victor.

The other trip of that Tuesday retraced the route of the *Rocky Mountain Rocket* over the former Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific. The Cadillac & Lake City trip originated in Falcon, about 14 miles east of Colorado Springs, and proceeded to Limon where the Rock met the Union Pacific. It was here that the *Rocky Mountain Rocket* split into two sections, with one continuing on the Rock into Colorado Springs and the other going to Denver on trackage rights over the UP. Limon now sees three railroads in town, with the UP, the C&LC and Kyle Railways, which heads east on the old RI.

The C&LC trip was powered by an ex-Santa Fe CF7 and featured ex-New York Central observation car *Singing Brook*, now named the *Mountain View*. One drawback to the trip was that the air conditioning was not working on the sealed-window coaches. Frequent photo stops and the availability of on-board soft drinks and lemonade made the hot day tolerable.

Rocky Club's 50th

STEVE BARRY

The photo highlight of the trip was stop at Tip Top, the highest point on the ex-Rock main line at 6875 feet. The runby (one of five on the day) was held as thunderstorms skirted by the train on all sides, but no rain fell on the photo line. A work car was added on the return trip, wrapping up the day with an authentic mixed train.

Following the return of both of the groups to the Colorado Springs area, the club recommended dinner at Guiseppe's in the former D&RGW station. Tables were reserved at trackside with windows looking out at the Joint Line. Guiseppe's was one of two eating establishments recommended by the club during the week, with the other being the Old Spaghetti Factory in Denver. The Old Spaghetti Factory is in a former power house of the Denver Street Railway system and retains much of its old industrial flavor. Both recommendations were very good, it should be noted.

On to the narrow gauge

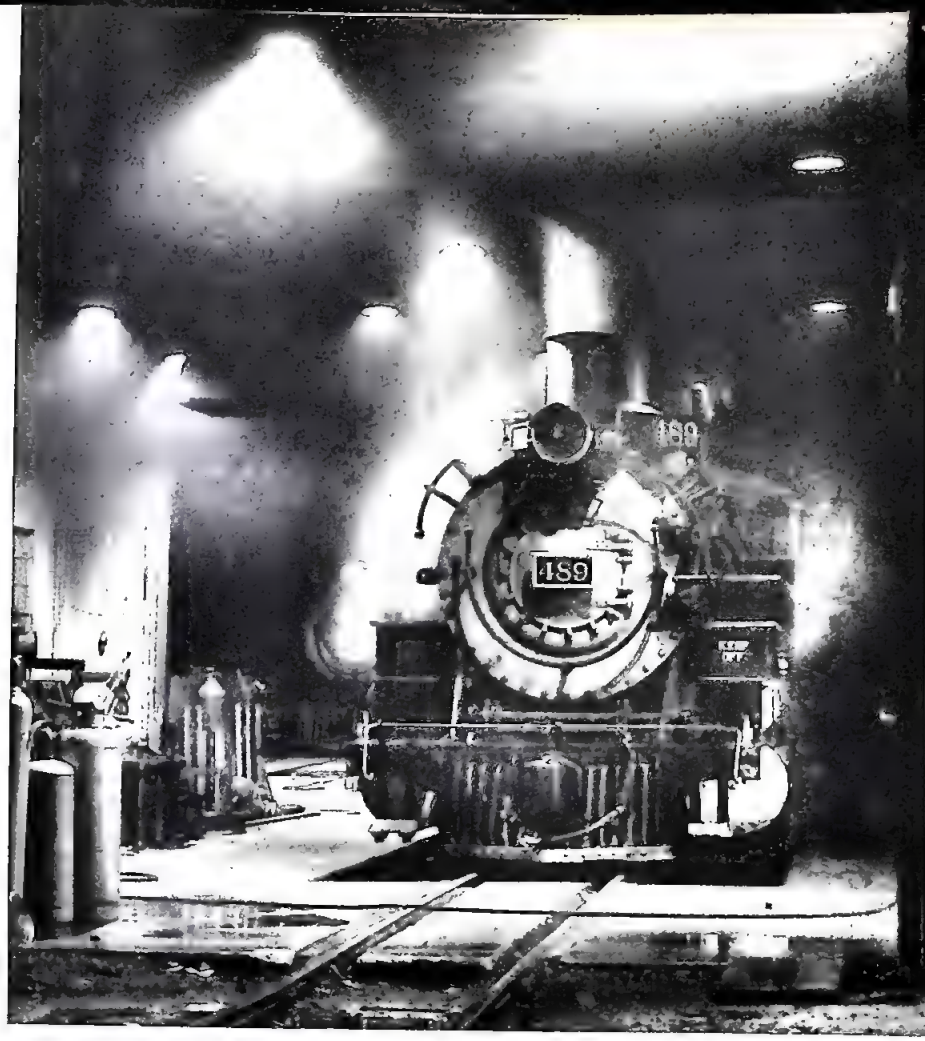
Wednesday was a travel day, with the general idea that all participants be in Chama early Thursday morning. The

ROBERT A. LeMASSENA

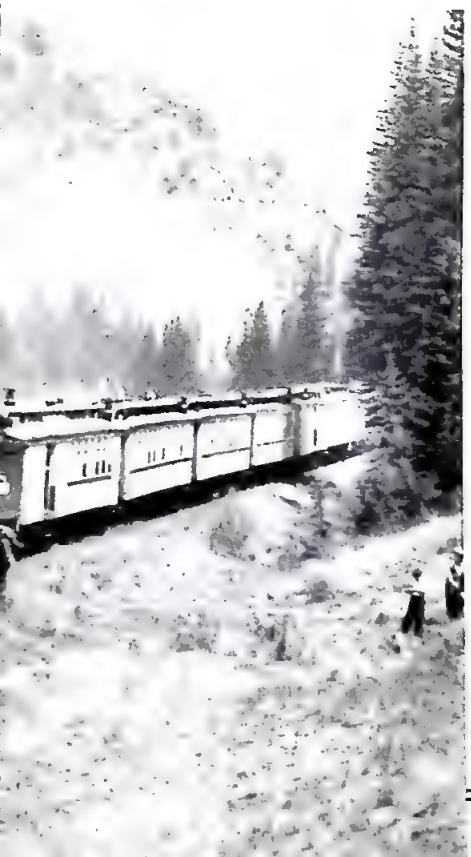
club provided a driving tour of sights to see on the way, which was extremely helpful. The off-day also gave railfans a chance to view activity on the Joint Line. Those who arrived in Chama by 8:00 that evening were in for something of a surprise. The Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad had to make a special move to the summit of Cumbres Pass with the next morning's regular passenger consist, requiring a train to leave at dusk. Many chasers followed up the mountain and attempted photographs, while for others the marginal light meant an opportunity to put the cameras away and just watch for a change. A very impromptu night photo session was held at the summit before the engine returned light to Chama.

This move was necessary because of a shortage of power on the C&TS. They had two locomotives in regular service with a third filming a movie on the line. The Rocky Mountain charter on Thursday required a doubleheader to the top of Cumbres Pass, with two locomotives still needed for the regular runs. The solution was to pull the engine off the movie assignment to handle the Antonito train and give the charter the two regular engines. The regular Chama passengers would then be bussed to the summit where the coaches were waiting, and upon arrival of the charter they would get the helper engine and proceed on their way east. The charter could then complete its trip with one engine.

To maximize daylight, the trip left Chama at 7:30 Thursday morning. Three runbys were held with K36 Mikados 488 and 489 leading several freight cars, followed by a string of the C&TS's older passenger cars (converted boxcars). Upon arrival at Cumbres Pass the lead locomotive was cut off and put on the regular train. The charter left first, with the regular train trailing by about a half-hour.



STEVE BARRY



THE RIO GRANDE narrow gauge has played a large part in the history of the Rocky Club. On June 3, 1956, the 488 and 490 (below left) doubleheaded a Club trip up Cumbres Pass. On June 25, 1988, the 488 again led the doubleheader up Cumbres (top left) on the C&TS charter. That night road engine 489 was photographed in the Chama shop.

At the line's halfway point, the section town of Osier, the passengers disembarked for a quick lunch (actually, lunch was picked up and carried back onto the train to maximize time for photo stops) and the train proceeded east. At Big Horn wye the train was turned and a runby was held featuring only the freight consist. After the runby the club offered free soda to all passengers—a welcome refreshment, since there was no concession car on the train and no other provisions for water. Fortunately, everybody was good natured despite being totally dehydrated.

The final runby was held at Tanglefoot Curve, providing a beautiful panoramic view of the train as it circled away from the photo line and then doubled back past the photographers. It was a great finish to a great day. After reaching Cumbres Pass and descending the hill, a monstrous thunderstorm erupted bringing torrential rains and hail. It had abated enough to allow passengers to race for their cars in the Chama parking lot to return to their motels.

Up until 1966 the Club had operated rail trips between Chama and Durango, actually starting in Alamosa and winding up in Silverton. The 1988 version of this was a caravan of about 40 automobiles that set off from Chama and fol-

lowed the right-of-way into Durango. Those participating were encouraged to bring along C.B. radios so the guides could point out he many sites still remaining from narrow gauge days, including water tanks, bridges and other structures. Other people opted to use the free Friday to chase the regular Cumbres & Toltec Scenic train in the morning and then race over to Durango to get the afternoon parade of four trains returning from Silverton. The afternoon parade was partially rained out (severe enough to briefly black out Durango), but that's about the way it is every day in Colorado in June. Every day of the week the morning started out with skies that were "Baby Blue" (according to George Strait's song), but around 2:00 the clouds would roll over the Rockies. Some days it cleared off in the early evening, but more often than not there was no sun after mid-afternoon.

THE DURANGO & SILVERTON doubleheaded K28s 478 and 476 on the convention charter trip, which included numerous runbys (below) in spite of some heavy afternoon rain. Sunday evening the 478 was posed for a night session on the Durango turntable.

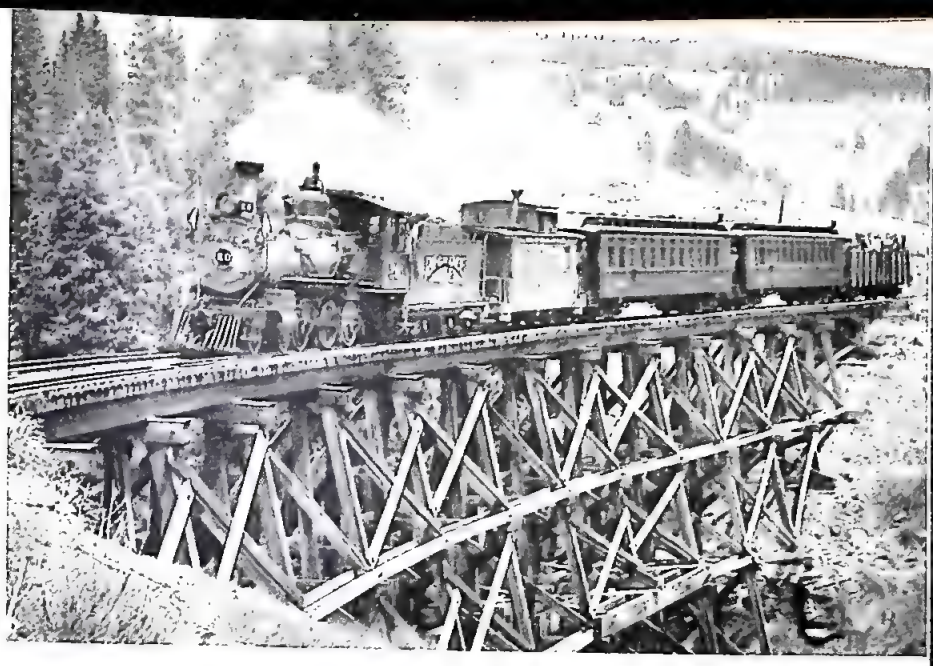
The finale of Rocky Club Week was on the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad on Saturday. During the summer there are four scheduled trains a day out of Durango. The Rocky Club charter replaced the fourth train, but it ran as an extra so that it did not have to maintain the fourth train's schedule. Five photo stops were made, with two involving regular southbound trains. The second runby northbound started with the photo line setting up facing the southbound train (in the rain), then swinging around and up a hill to photograph the charter, which was pulled by doubleheaded K28s 478 and 476. The rain and humidity made the smoke and steam hang over the tracks as the train swept below the photo line on a curve. Despite the lack of sunshine, it may have been the best runby of the week.

The third northbound runby sort of fell into place. Someone from the club noticed our arrival in Silverton was going to be about the time the second train was due south. Instead of running the charter directly into town, they decided to park it on the north leg of the wye. This provided a photo of the regular train with K36 480 passing the doubleheader—three live steam locomotives in one photo! After the southbound was past, the charter finished wyeing and then performed a southbound runby before backing into town.

STEVE BARRY

The only rained-out photo stop was a stationary shot planned at Needleton Tank, but the weather was approaching near-monsoon conditions. The final photo stop was planned for Rockwood, and a decision was made to do it no matter what the weather. Soon the rain slackened to a downpour and actually abated by the time Rockwood was reached. A photo runby at the cut and the celebration was over (almost).

The shop forces at Durango cooperated for a night photo session at the shops of 478 on the turntable. About 125 people showed up for the late night event, which was supervised by D&SNG Chief of Security Captain Jesse Scott. The crews patiently waited while the Mike was turned and photographed, then turned and photographed some more.


LES LOQUE

THE RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN was toured by auto caravan in 1988, but back on May 30, 1947, 4-6-0 No.20 headed up a Rocky Club excursion, shown near Lizard Head Pass. The Club subsequently bought No.20 and today has it at the museum in Golden.

Organized exploration

In the final event of the Rocky Club 50th, 110 people participated in a seven-day trip across the land of the narrow gauge on the "San Juan Sojourn," a long field trip to many of the legendary sites along the famed Narrow Gauge Circle. Fifty-five cars started out from Durango with about half finishing the trip six days later. Almost everything that was planned was accomplished, including visits to the Gallagher Trestles, Ohio Pass, Palisades, Vance Junction, Red Mountain Town and the Corkscrew Gulch turntable site. The trip became bi-modal, as there was a boat ride on Morrow Point Lake. The first day's lunch stop was in Dolores, where the Galloping Goose Historical Society played host and showed off Rio Grande Southern Goose No.5.

Formula for success

The idea for a 50th Anniversary celebration came about two years ago, and planning got serious in the spring of 1987. The idea was to arrange only the rail trips—everybody was on their own as far as getting from place to place and lodging were concerned. This idea worked out extremely well, as everybody was free to establish their own itineraries around their special interests. Time could be found for squeezing in the Rio Grande's Front Range or the Joint Line or even Sherman Hill or the other tourist lines and museums in Colorado. Getting between locations was made easier by the driving hints put together by the club and mailed to participants well in advance of the actual event. The hints gave approximate driving times, quickest routes or alternate routes, and things to see on the way. Needless to say, there were a lot of Alamo rental cars in the railroad parking lots during the week.

Time out for a commercial. The club has produced a number of souvenirs commemorating their 50th Anniversary, including a calendar, belt buckle, plate, sport shirt and the book "Georgetown and the Loop." There are also two video tapes, one comprised of slides and one of movies. The slide tape is a 60-minute summary of 50 years of club trips that was presented at the Anniversary Banquet in April. It sells for $24.50, with $10.00 going to the equipment fund for restoration. The other is from WB Video Productions and features 72 minutes of 16mm color movies taken by Irv August. The club also assembled a 50th Anniversary 1988 Calendar, featuring photos by 17 members. The calendar ($7.50 postpaid) is worth getting even though 1988 is almost over, just for the photo content and the history of the organization. Contact the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club (P.O. Box 2391, Denver CO 80201) for any of these items.

It was, of course, the members and officers of the Rocky Mountain Railroad Club that made this celebration work. The author wishes to thank them for their assistance in this article and for a fantastic week. I would like to especially thank Darrell Arndt, who gave me much information, tracked down other tidbits of info, supplied the historic photos for this article, gave me a place to mail my flashbulbs and coordinated the photo lines on most of the trips.

Much of the success of the week can also be attributed to people outside of the Rocky Club, namely the folks at the individual railroads that rolled out the red carpets. Already mentioned were Steve Lee and the management of the Union Pacific Railroad. Lindsy Ashby, the General Manager of the Georgetown Loop Railroad, arranged the photo freight. Martin Frick, President and General Manager of the Manitou & Pikes Peak Railway, was the host for the ride high above the plains. The train on the Cadillac & Lake City was arranged by Mrs. Myra Noble, General Passenger Agent. Down in narrow gauge country, Earl Knoob not only arranged the trip but was also engineer for the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. Also, acting as fireman for the day was Rocky Mountain member Bill Anderson. Finally, Amos Cordova, Vice President/Traffic Manager for the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge, made the trip down there most enjoyable. Also, Trainmaster Dan McCall and Conductor David Schrank were extremely cooperative in putting up with the photo requests made by the club.

The Anniversary idea was an obvious success. People came from all over the United States as well as from Canada, Australia, New Zealand and Germany. The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club proved to be friendly and knowledgeable hosts. Following the success of this Anniversary party, one wonders what the one 50 years from now will be like. ⊂

Rocky Club's 50th

by Jim Boyd

"Garden State in '88"

Perhaps "Garbled State in '88" would be a better title.

The memorable scenes were numerous: Nickel Plate Berkshire 765 easing across the Lehigh River bridge in the warm glow of evening sun ... Morristown & Erie red Alcos atop Moodna Viaduct ... a yellow Susquehanna F45 lit up in the dark at Little Ferry ... Blue Mountain & Reading's T-1 4-8-4 blistering through Leesport at the legal 60 per ... the Hudson River viewed from the open platform of the *Blue Ridge*.

The less-than-memorable ones were also numerous: near riots at the registration table ... 36 people showing up with confirmed reservations for the 16 "Deluxe" seats to Port Jervis ... fantrips without photo runbys ... canceled events ... box lunch foul-ups ... and the infamous "Readingburg" trip.

After the "Garden State in '88" NRHS National Convention in Somerset, New Jersey, on July 23 through 31, a lot of people went home happy and a few went away infuriated—and a whole lot of Tri-State Chapter members went home exhausted.

In its early planning (begun, incidentally, during the "insurance crisis"), the convention was designed to be a worthy follow-up to the 1987 Roanoke spectacular. The "keystone" was to have been Altoona's Pennsylvania K4 1361 recreating its last days on the New York & Long Branch. The K4 would be posed for night shots at South Amboy with NJ Transit's PRR red GG1 4877 and the Blue Mountain & Reading's PRR E8s. Nickel Plate Berkshire 765 would handle the long distance fantrips to Reading and Harrisburg. A mere weekend would not be enough to handle it all. The convention was thus scheduled to cover two weekends, with a full week of events in between.

The 765, with its experienced crew and excellent track record on Conrail, was lined up with no problem. And Ft. Wayne's passenger cars guaranteed a road-worthy consist for all the trips. In the winter of 1987-88, NJ Transit approved the operation of the K4 on the Long Branch. Time was getting a little tight, but things were coming together.

Reality sets in

Then it began to unravel. Because of internal conflicts between the Altoona organization and Conrail the K4 was unable to be lined up in time for the convention (these problems were apparently resolved by late summer, and the K4 made its first "off line" venture to York, Pa., in late August). When the pricing for the BM&R E-units came in at a much higher than expected figure, the Long Branch runs were scrubbed and the trip schedule was built around the Nickel Plate Berkshire. With the PRR and Reading diesels and a Reading 4-8-4 nearby and available, why was it necessary to bring in the 765 all the way from Indiana? Two reasons: One, the club had made a commitment to Ft. Wayne in mid-1987 for the use of the engine, and two, the club needed Ft. Wayne's big passenger train. The BM&R cars do not have tightlock couplers and are thus under severe speed restrictions on Conrail. In this era of big steam engines "all dressed up with nowhere to go," Ft. Wayne has proven over and over again that a train of coaches is as valuable as a locomotive.

By mid-April the convention brochure went out with an ambitious schedule including five trips with 765, a diesel trip to Selkirk, two NYS&W diesel trips and operations on the Morristown & Erie, Black River & Western, Winchester & Western, Staten Island Rapid Transit and Long Island Rail Road. In addition were bus trips and self-guided tours of regular commuter and transit lines plus New York Harbor cruises and daily "family" activities like Broadway shows and a New York Yankees baseball game. Convention headquarters were established in the

THREE PHOTOS MIKE DEL VECCHIO / NIGHT ASSISTANCE BY STEVE BARRY AND KERMIT GEARY JR

Headquarters Quadrangle of three big hotels near Rutgers University.

The registrations began to flow in. The applications were put on computer forms which were to be traded in for tickets and boarding passes for the various events. The patchwork schedule of multiple events on each day began to work against itself. Trips were competing with each other, and only the obvious big weekend main line trips were getting a healthy response. Because of the late start in finalizing the schedule, nearly all applications were "last minute." By the first week in July a frightening pattern was becoming evident. Many of the high-ticket midweek trips were seriously undersold. In a "Night of Long Knives" directors' meeting, the convention schedule was cut back to a realistic level, eliminating two trips with the 765 (to Jim Thorpe and Reading, Pa.) and diesel trips on the LIRR and Conrail's Chemical Coast plus the second trip to Selkirk. The following weekends were spent with every ablebodied chapter member engaged in a telephone orgy contacting everyone whose trips had been canceled. This occupied manpower that would have otherwise been finalizing the actual convention preparations.

With over 2000 people registering for the convention and very few of the applications returned by mail due to the cancellations and changes, the scene on opening night at the registration desk was a madhouse. Because there were three hotels involved—and assigned through the convention registration—most people arrived at Headquarters Quadrangle only to have to wait in a 100-deep line to register and get a room

THE FIRST TRIP of the 1988 convention was up Conrail's "River Line" to Selkirk, N.Y. The train, shown at Tompkins' Cove, N.Y., used Morristown & Erie Alcos. The first steam trip was the next day with NKP 2-8-4 765 to Reading, shown (below) returning on the former-LV Delaware River bridge at Easton, Pa. Delays getting equipment through the terminal were typified by M&E 16 (left) at 3:00 a.m. on July 23 at Hudson Tower—after waiting there since 9:30.

SANDY BURTON

BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING T-1 4-8-4 2102 took the 765 passengers on a round trip to Hamburg on July 24; it's shown arriving back at Temple. On July 30 the 765 was bound for Port Jervis through Carstens' old hometown (below) of Ramsey, N.J.

for the night. The convention was barely under way and the complex schedule and registration system had already nearly broken down. Only the individual dedication of members like George and Lucinda Kallimanis kept things moving (George was recovering from eye surgery and had spent the two weeks before the convention manning the hot line telephone).

And the trains roll

Things weren't going well on the mechanical side, either. Berkshire 765, after performing perfectly over the Fourth of July weekend in Buffalo got a load of bad coal (see Rich Melvin's commentary on page 58) and was three days late arriving in New Jersey. Its train had been brought in and serviced and was used for the first excursion of the week, the Saturday, July 23, run up Conrail's West Shore line to Selkirk, N.Y., behind Morristown & Erie Alco diesels. Conrail handled the train perfectly, and it made an on-time return to Bound Brook. The next day (after a 1:30 a.m. arrival at the servicing point in Cranford at the junction between NJ Transit's ex-CNJ Raritan Line and the NYS&W's Staten Island operation) the 765 proved to be a capable performer with a fine trip on Conrail's former-Reading lines to Philadelphia and Reading, returning via Allentown. The riders were treated to a side trip on the Blue Mountain & Reading to Hamburg using ex-Reading T-1 4-8-4 2102. The only flaw of the day was a rather panicky lunch session at Hamburg with too many people and too little time.

Night life

Typical of the problems brought on by the schedule changes were those of the night photo sessions. Five sessions had been scheduled and sold (participants would board a bus at the hotel and be transported to the site), but until a week before the event the exact locations and subjects of the sessions were not known. The NYS&W had just taken over directed service of the entire Delaware & Hudson, and the usually helpful folks at Cooperstown and Little Ferry were busy beyond words. Because the 765 would run only on weekends, it would be dead during the week and unavailable for night sessions, so the NYS&W agreed to make their facility at Little Ferry available instead. Night sessions were scheduled with the 765 for both Saturday evenings, but on the first one the engine was still six miles away in the middle of Conrail's Oak Island Yard in a pouring rain (see the photo on page 39 of the October R&R). The complexity of the schedule delayed the Sunday night session on the NYS&W at Little Ferry when many of the participants were aboard the 765 train, which was a couple of hours late getting in from Reading. The bus finally arrived at 11:00 p.m., but by then the rain had stopped and the NYS&W put on a good show with a green SD45 under the sand tower and NYO&W NW2 116 on the turntable. The rain was coming down hard when two busloads of photographers showed up right on time for the Morristown & Erie session Tuesday night at Whippany with C430 17 and a short train. Everyone managed to stay under the shelter of the depot or museum roof, and the resulting photos were impressive (see page 73). The weather was much better at Little Ferry again on Thursday night when the Susquehanna lined up a yellow SD45 and then moved in the day's fan-trip power of an F45 and Dash 8-40B.

Saturday, July 30, was to be our last crack at the 765 for a night shot, but it depended on a perfectly timed return from the Port Jervis trip—which, of course, didn't happen. The NYS&W offered to move the session from their Cranford siding to their Kenilworth enginehouse on the old Rahway Valley, where a 70-tonner and yellow SW9 were conveniently already lined up. A full moon rising behind was the crowning touch. Credit for the smooth operation of the NYS&W night sessions goes to the very helpful railroad police officers Paul Romano, Bill McNally and Ed Caldwell, who coordinated our efforts with the local trainmasters and crews.

The only sour note on the night sessions was the tendency of some of the club officials to keep the night session locations a secret "to keep the freeloaders away," when in reality the locations and subjects were usually not firm until a short time before the session. Some overzealous folks at the registration table were trying to sell the available slots without telling what or where, even though it was known by then. "Ya pays your money and ya takes your chances" is *not* the way to market night photo sessions, though few who attended went away disappointed.

BRUCE KELLY

BRUCE KELLY

TWO PHOTOS SANDY BURTON

A "BASH 8-40B!" Brand new NYS&W Dash 8-40B 4006 hit a gravel truck at Vernon, N.J., on July 28; M&E President Ben Friedland (**right**) torched the damaged pilot off. The day before, 4006 had led a similar trip, shown (**above**) at Sparta, N.J.

Midweek trips

On the stormy Monday (at this point Garden State in '88 was becoming known as the "drought-breaker convention") the diesel trip on the Black River & Western found its CF7 turned back by an oil spill (just what everybody expects of New Jersey, right?) and its PRR doodlebug stopped by a fallen tree. They did get in two photo runbys, however, and everybody seemed happy. The Wednesday Susquehanna trip to Campbell Hall via the NYS&W and L&HR and return on NJ Transit's Erie main line went off without a hitch—or a photo runby, since a late firming up of plans did not permit the railroad time to scout out and prepare sites to let the passengers detrain. The Thursday trip was another matter. After an uneventful trip west over Sparta Mountain on the NYS&W stack train route, while northbound on the former L&HR the train struck a loaded gravel truck at a private crossing near Vernon, N.J. The truck driver reportedly tried to beat the train over the well-marked crossing and was hit nearly broadside by the brand new Dash 8-40B. The rear of the dump truck spun around causing damage to the first three coaches. The truck driver was hospitalized, but no one on the train was injured. The photo of the day was of Ben Friedland, president of the "rival" Morristown & Erie, taking a cutting torch to the damaged pilot of NYS&W President Walter Rich's newest toy: now a Bash 8-40B. The units ran around the train at Warwick and returned over the NYS&W with the F45 in the lead.

Ben's own railroad was in the spotlight Friday with two trips on the Morristown & Erie. The high point of the day was a meet between the afternoon passenger train and the regular freight job in East Hanover. The power, of course, was a red Alco on each train.

The banquet Friday evening was hardly a gala affair. NJ Transit's Executive Director Jerome Premo made some brief remarks before dinner, and that pretty well summed up any formal "program." The food was marginal for the rather high price.

The final fling

Saturday, July 30, was hot and sunny, and 765 put on a superb show working north and west on NJ Transit's ex-Erie

Conrail and the 765

by Richard P. Melvin

OPERATIONS OFFICER, FT. WAYNE RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

During our recent operations with the 765 on Conrail for the "Friendship Festival" in Buffalo and the NRHS convention in New Jersey, I met many railfans that had an attitude of hostility regarding Conrail. This attitude was so pervasive that almost everything we did was interpreted by them to be some type of a restriction slapped on us by Conrail, when just the opposite is true.

A perfect example of this occurred during our deadhead move from Buffalo to New Jersey. We had a major problem with bad coal out of Buffalo. The coal had impurities in it that caused it to "soft clinker," a problem I wouldn't wish on anybody! We had to lay up overnight in Binghamton in order to deal with it. Most of our crew worked around the clock in Binghamton to burn out the old fire and lay in a new one. Jack Kithcart, Conrail's assistant general manager on the Southern Tier was able—on very short notice—to supply us with an air compressor which we desperately needed to complete the work. When the time came to move east, our crew was very tired. I asked Jack if he would allow us to tuck in behind the diesels on freight ELOI and get to Oak Island that way, thus relieving us from operational responsibilities with a tired crew. His answer was an immediate "yes," and we were on our way. Upon arrival in New Jersey, some fans thought that Conrail had made us go east in the freight because they didn't want us running under our own power, when in fact we had *requested* to go east in the freight.

I know there are some hard feelings among the railfan community regarding the 1361's non-appearance at the convention. I don't know all the particulars behind this situation, but I do know that many railfans have chosen to focus their attention on this one negative item and have been unable to see the positive things that Conrail has done. Conrail, like CSX, does not have a dedicated staff to plan and operate these special trains. Yet, they have chosen to approve and operate over 40 special excursions this year, many of them with steam. The hours of work and preparation that go into planning all these trips must be handled by a small staff that already has enough work to do. Bill Wulfhorst and Frank Blumenstein in Philadelphia did a wonderful job of planning the logistics of the 765's trips—a job that so far has gone unappreciated by most railfans.

I know it sounds like I'm beating the drum for Conrail, but that's not my intended purpose here. I'm simply trying to convey the idea that the railroads, whether it's Conrail, CSX, NS, UP or whoever, are in the business of moving freight, not running steam excursions. When they approve the operation of a steam trip, they do so knowing that there will be disruptions to their regular freight schedules, disruptions to their personnel schedules and other unexpected problems that can cause delays to the regular business that pays the bills. Yes, the railroads make a profit running these excursions, but the amount is "pocket change" when viewed in perspective. To the outsider looking in, the operation of one of these special trains may seem like a simple task, when in reality there are hundreds of man-hours involved for each and every trip.

As an independent operator of a main line steam locomotive, we have come to understand that when the answer is "No." there is a good reason for it. Our proposal to Conrail *for our own trip* from Fort Wayne to Indianapolis was not approved, but there were several legitimate operating reasons for the denial. Instead of complaining about it, we are working to solve the specific problems that the route analysis revealed, and we will try to run that trip next year.

Railfans who have criticized Conrail for their supposed misdeeds should look objectively at what Conrail has done this year. Andy Muller will be operating steam trips on Conrail with the 425, 2102 and his beautiful E8s. We operated the 765 out of Buffalo for three days and ran three of the six NRHS convention trips. We will be running two more Conrail trips out of Orrville, Ohio, on September 24-25, going to Pittsburgh and Columbus. We have been given the "Red Carpet Treatment" everywhere we have traveled on Conrail, and their overall attitude is one of enthusiastic cooperation.

The "Prime Directive" from Conrail headquarters regarding these special trains has been to instruct everyone involved to do everything possible to make sure that the trips reflect positively on Conrail's operations. I have viewed most of those operations from the right hand seat of the 765, so I can tell you first-hand that Conrail has done a magnificent job of handling the trains we have operated so far this year.

It's easy to complain when things go wrong, but the mark of a truly dedicated fan is to give credit where credit is due when things go right. In my opinion, Conrail deserves a lot of credit for operating the 40-odd trips that will run, not condemned for one or two trips which did not.

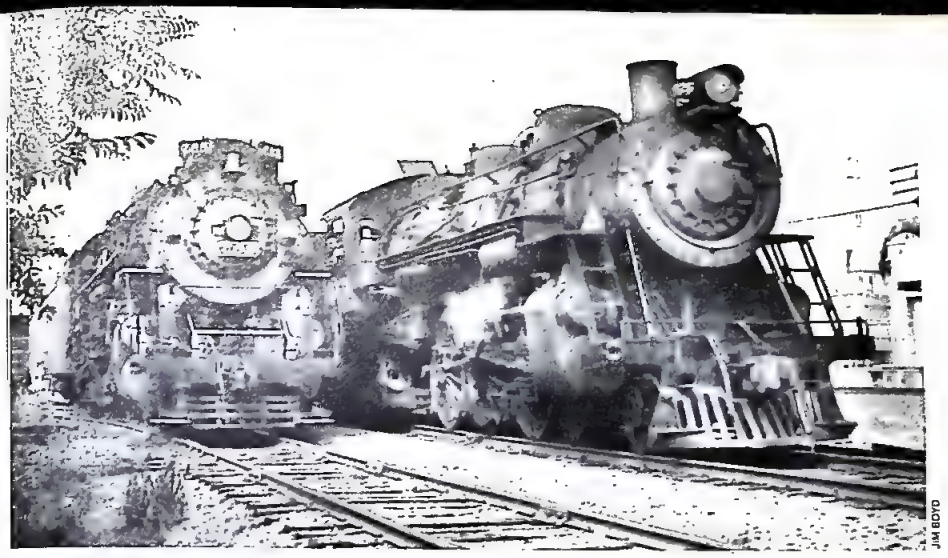
main line to Port Jervis, N.Y. A photo runby was held at Arden, to the delight of the riders. After a modest layover at Port Jervis, the passenger train was expedited back to Hoboken behind the M&E's three red Alcos (two C430s and a C424). The 765 was serviced and deadheaded back to Hoboken behind an NJ Transit GP40P, being laboriously turned on the tight wye at Campbell Hall.

Somehow, they managed to take nearly all night to get the 765 and coaches back together again west of Hoboken. The stage for Sunday's disaster was set sometime in the middle of the night when a Conrail dispatcher asked the 765 crew if the engine needed to be serviced at Cranford. With a nearly full load of coal and water remaining from the deadhead move, the answer was "no." No one asked the next question, however: "Does the *train* need to be serviced at Cranford?" That answer would have been an emphatic "yes," for the spray-cooled air conditioning units all needed water. As a result, the train was highballed right past the Cranford servicing point (on the old CNJ) and moved directly (via the old LV) into the station at Bound Brook for loading. There was no water for either the locomotive or train at Bound Brook, and the air condition units on the train began to fail (all had been working properly when the train had arrived in New Jersey).

The Sunday trip, the final move of the convention, was a run over the old Lehigh Valley main line to Allentown and west on the old Reading to Harrisburg. For passengers returning to points west, the train was scheduled to make an easy connection with Amtrak's westbound *Broadway Limited* at Harrisburg. Servicing of the engine would be handled on the Blue Mountain & Reading in each direction. With a 148-mile one way run to Harrisburg and a 40 m.p.h. speed limit, it would be a long trip but a workable one.

Delays getting loaded and arranging for an emergency water stop caused an hour-late departure from Bound Brook, and another hour was consumed just west of there as two fire pumpers put 7000 gallons of water into the tenders—though there was still no water for the air conditioners. Once on the move, the 765 romped smartly toward Reading. Anticipating the worst, a tally was made of the passengers needing to make the *Broadway* connection at Harrisburg. Among the "Harrisburg 21" were editors J. David Ingles of *Trains* and Mike Schafer of *Passenger Train Journal.*

As the train neared the BM&R's Temple yard outside Reading, Trip Director Pete Hassler was coming to grips with a very tough decision. Based on the experience the previous weekend, the 765 crew estimated that it would take at



JIM BOYD

BERKSHIRE 765 paused alongside BM&R 4-6-2 425 at Temple, Pa., on the July 31 trip to Harrisburg. Because of delays, Trip Director Pete Hassler (below right) wisely had the 765's train turn back at Reading and not go on to Harrisburg.

JIM BOYD

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

TRAINS **EDITOR** J. David Ingles was one of the 21 passengers who were taken to Harrisburg from Temple by taxicab to make their Amtrak *Broadway Limited* connection.

least three hours to get the train onto the BM&R, cut off the 765, service it with coal and water and get back on the road. With the running time to Harrisburg, the connection with the *Broadway* would be a very close one—and the trip would be only half over! Other problems had also arisen; in addition to the air conditioning water situation, a serious miscalculation had resulted in only about half enough box lunches being loaded on board. Pete called Conrail to get permission to abort the trip at Reading and return directly to New Jersey.

At no time was it ever considered to "abandon" the Harrisburg Amtrak passengers at Reading. Numerous operators were contacted, but in the middle of a Sunday afternoon it was impossible to get a bus for a run to Harrisburg. As a result, Pete dug into his personal "mad money" and forked over $500 cash to pay in advance for five taxicabs to Harrisburg for the 21 passengers. As the editor of *Trains* stepped up for his taxi, the question was raised, "J. David *who* wants to ride the cab?"

It was nearly 5:00 in the evening when the train left the BM&R and headed out to Lebanon Valley Junction to turn around and return home.

The cars finally got a watering at a stop in Emmaus (pronounced a-MAY-us). During the pause, Liz Stephens of the 765 crew asked, "Where are we?"

"Emmaus."

In an imitation Southern drawl, she replied, "I know we're in a mess, I just wanna know where we are."

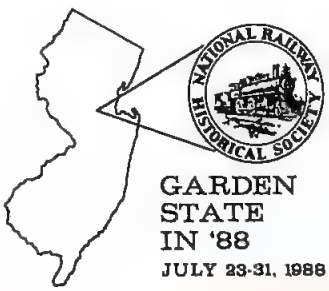
The day was cooling off nicely, and the 765 put on a magnificent show covering the old Reading, passing Allentown at track speed, crossing the Lehigh River at dusk and assaulting the long grade to Pattenburg Tunnel with a roaring exhaust and a plume of smoke laying all the way back to the sunset. The passengers who had to be at work Monday morning appreciated the 9:30 p.m. arrival back in Bound Brook. The "Readingburg" trip and the NRHS 1988 convention were now history.

Aftermath

The Tri-State Chapter would do things differently if they had to host a national convention again. It's a shame that such an intense learning experience is over before the lessons can be put to practical use. If the convention had a downfall, it was an overly ambitious schedule and more than one trip scheduled on any given day. The trips competed with each other and made the cancellations necessary when it became obvious that they would lose more money than the other trips would make. Getting the club involved in the hotel reservations was also a mistake.

In spite of the problems, the officers and members gave it their best shot, and there were some truly heroic efforts made. The same faces who were at the registration desk and "war room" at noon could be found at 4:00 a.m. toting box lunches out to the coaches and trash bags of garbage away in pickup trucks. Veteran railroader Ben Friedland made his Morristown & Erie engines and NJ Transit-qualified crew available for the overnight equipment moves and daytime fantrips. The convention wouldn't have worked without him.

Of course, that crew had its lighter moments, too. On the Saturday Port Jervis trip, the three M&E Alcos were following the 765 and train up the Erie main line, staying a "positive block" behind to permit the photo runby. As they were approaching the end of double track at Sloatsburg, Conrail's westbound freight OIBU was waiting on the eastbound main. As the big red Alcos pulled up the westbound main alongside the big blue EMDs, Ben stopped the units with the cab windows perfectly aligned. Conductor Steve Kaye leaned over toward the Conrail engineer and asked in an aristocratic voice, "Pardon me, do you have any Grey Poupon?"



GARDEN STATE IN '88
JULY 23-31, 1988

SANDY BURTON

The Magma Arizona is a copper railroad no more.

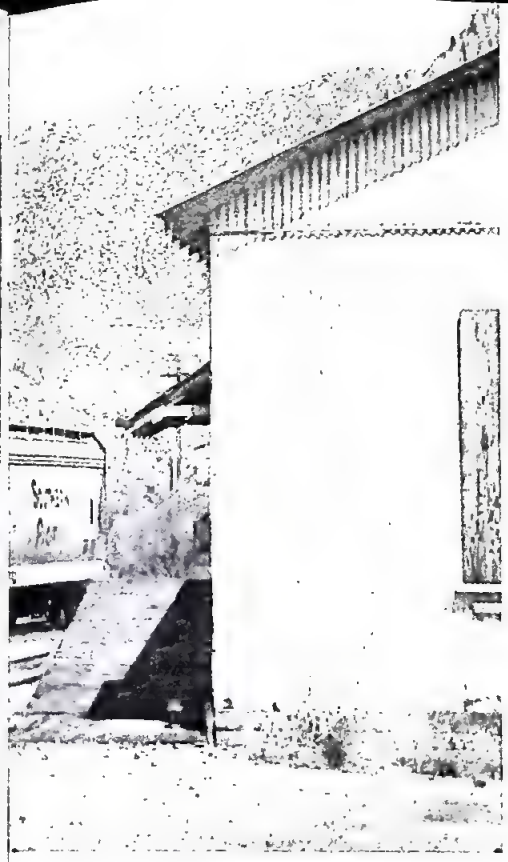
Magma on Monday

by Sandy Burton

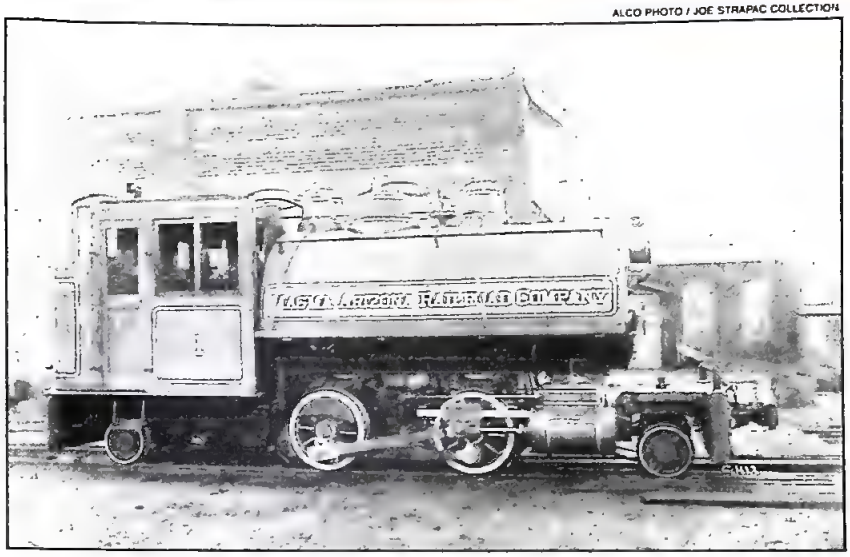
In the 1960s, the Magma Arizona Railroad Company was a mecca for railfans because it continued to use steam until 1968, making it one of the last hold-outs from dieselization. Today, the 28-mile-long Magma is once again in the forefront as a railfan attraction because it is still using the same three second-hand Baldwins that ousted steam 20 years ago.

The story of the Magma Arizona Railroad has its beginnings in the silver rush of eastern Arizona in the latter part of the 19th Century. As the silver mines played out, the area's rich copper deposits began to be developed as the

SANDY BURTON



ALCO PHOTO / JOE STRAPAC COLLECTION



THE MAGMA ARIZONA was built as a three-foot narrow gauge line, and its initial motive power was Alco-Cooke 2-4-2T No.1, shown in its January 1915 builders photo. When the line was rebuilt to standard gauge in 1922, the first locomotive to arrive was ex-A&NM 2-6-0 26, which became MARR No.6, shown (below) working the copper mill at Superior on April 17, 1959. On the previous day (bottom), caboose 101 was on No.5's train at Desert Wells. A spartanized water tank remains today at Magma Junction (opposite bottom), where S12 No.9 was working on February 29, 1988. Colorful S8 No.8 (left) was at the Superior depot on April 15, 1988.

TWO PHOTOS STAN KISTLER

value of copper increased as a result of the electrical revolution. In 1910, William Boyce Thompson acquired the Silver Queen Mine and formed the Magma Copper Company. The shafts of the former silver mine were deepened, and soon significant quantities of copper were being produced. Ore and concentrates were 20-mule-teamed to Florence for shipment by rail to the smelter at Hayden. The high cost of wagon transport plus the increasing volume dictated a more efficient form of transportation. In 1914 the Magma Arizona Railroad Company was incorporated by the parent Magma Copper Company, and construction began on a three-foot narrow gauge line 30+ miles from Superior to the Arizona Eastern R.R. west of Florence. Construction was completed in the spring of 1915. Initial motive power was a 2-4-2T Alco saddle tanker, with a duplicate locomotive arriving in August. A third 2-4-2 (without saddle tank) was on the property by year-end, and the last narrow gauge locomotive, another 2-4-2, was built in 1917.

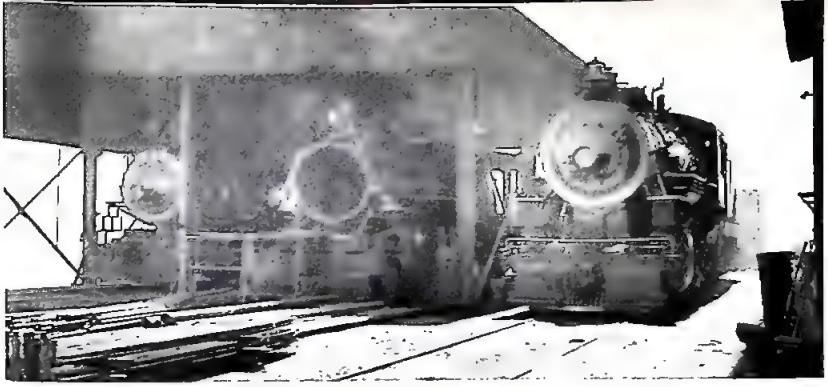
In 1922, as part of a general expansion program of the Magma Copper Company's facility at Superior, which included building its own smelter there (in addition to the concentrator which dated to 1914), the railroad was rebuilt to standard gauge, in part over a new and slightly shorter right-of-way. An oil-fired 2-8-0 was ordered from Alco, but the first standard gauge locomotive on

ROBERT L. HOGAN

THE FIREMAN on No.5 was sanding the flues (below) as he crossed Queen Creek eastbound on April 16, 1959. Steam had only another week of service on the Magma Arizona when Bob Hogan caught No.5 eastbound on a trestle (above) on August 27, 1968. Baldwin diesel No.8 arrived and steam made its last revenue run on September 3, 1968. No.5 steams today in Galveston, Texas.

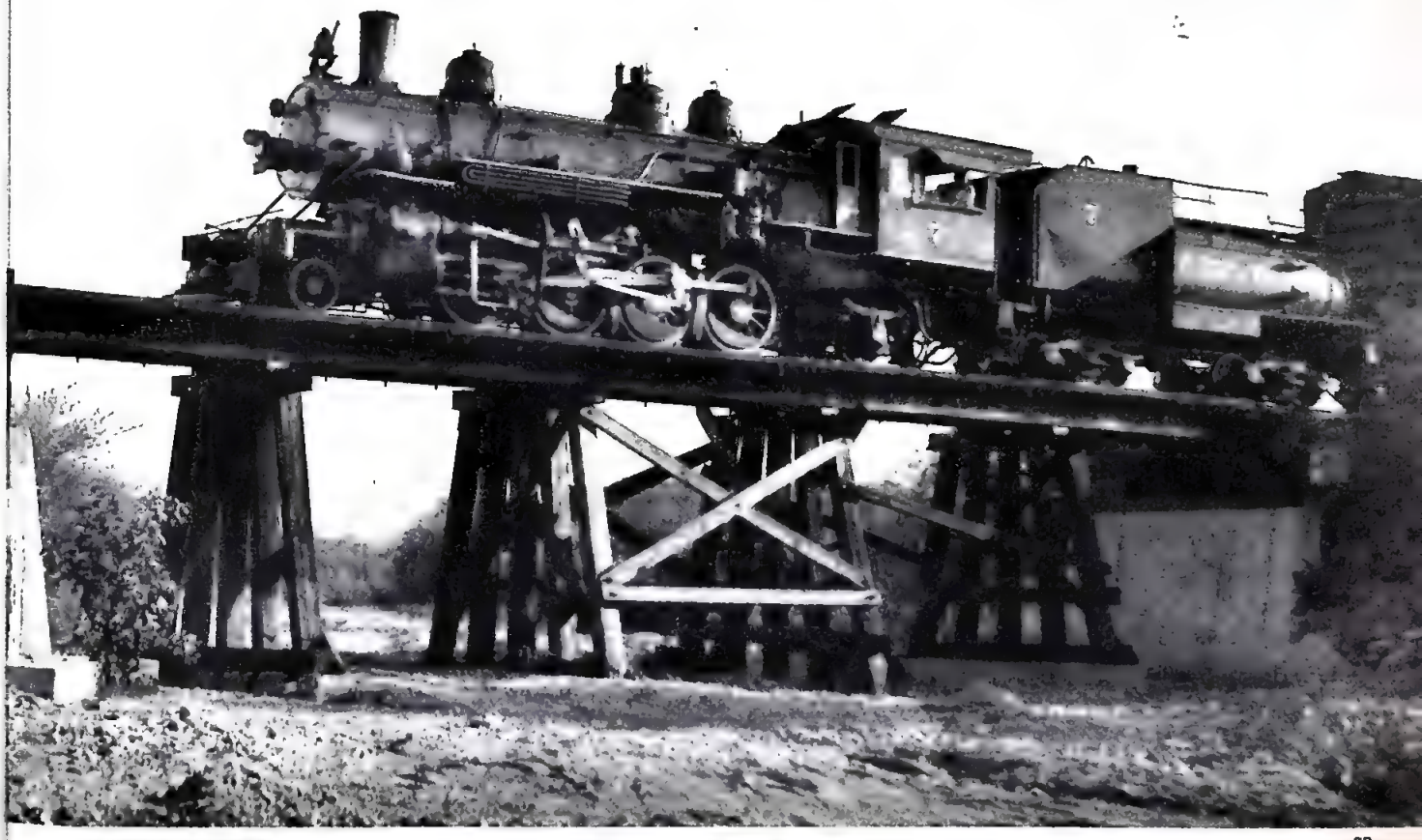
the property was Baldwin 2-6-0 No.6, purchased from the Arizona & New Mexico Railway (which had just been absorbed by the El Paso & Southwestern). These two locomotives were kept busy for three decades bringing in empties and loads of mining supplies (shaft timbers, for instance), hauling out loads of processed copper and shuffling cars around the smelter and concentrator trackage that included 3½% grades and two switchbacks. Though the Great Depression cooled what boom there was, the railroad operated in reasonable health running generally two days per week. A third steamer, 2-8-2 No.30 of the Tremont & Gulf Railway in Louisiana, was added to the roster as Magma Arizona No.7 on March 23, 1954.

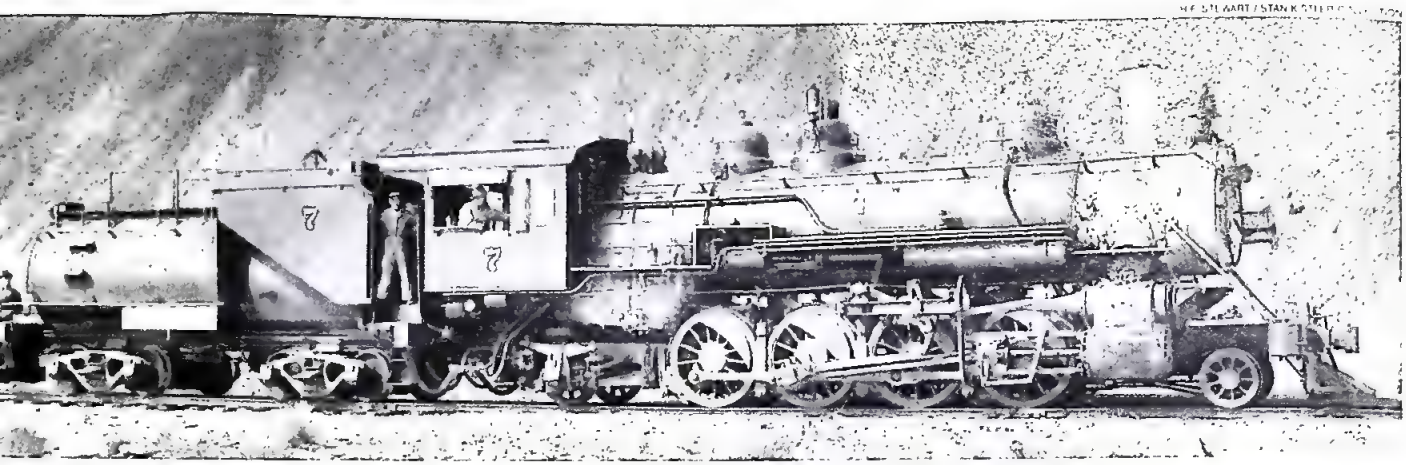
Steam was retained on the Magma Arizona because the dwindling copper ore reserves at Superior made an investment in diesels a questionable move. Around 1965, however, a massive new deposit was opened up, and the future looked bright for the smelter and the railroad. Now diesel power could be justified. The arrival in 1968 of Baldwin S8 diesel switcher No.8 from the Medford Corporation's Oregon lumbering operations spelled the end for the steamers. The last revenue run under steam was made by No.5 on September 3, 1968. The Baldwin diesel made its first revenue trip to the SP interchange two days



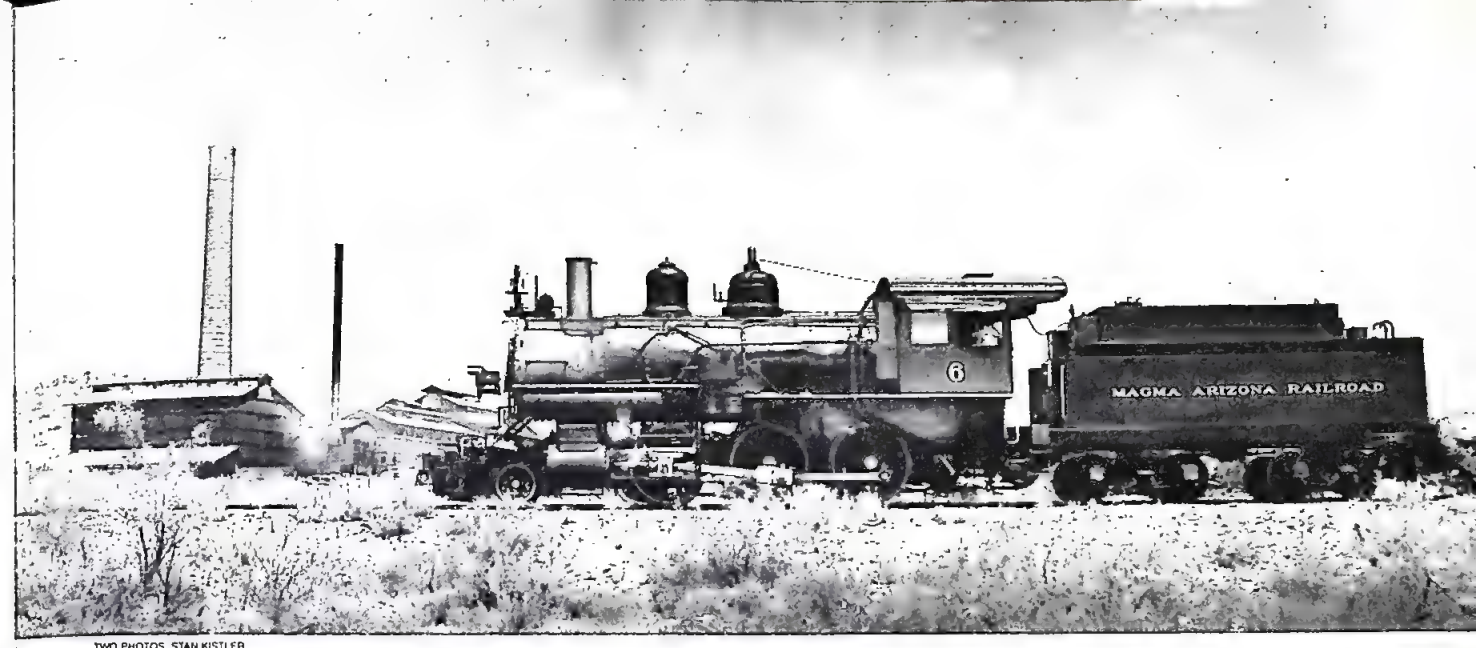
ALL THREE STEAM LOCOMOTIVES were in the Superior shop (top) on April 16, 1959. Caboose 101, shown at the Superior depot in November 1960, was acquired in 1948 from the EJ&E. Also in November 1960, Mikado No.7 (below) was westbound over one of the line's numerous trestles. For photos of No.7 today, see the May 1984 R&R.

FOUR PHOTOS: STAN KISTLER





MIKADO NO.7 was working in front of the slag dump at the Superior copper mill on March 7, 1957. Amid the desert scenery typical of the Magma Arizona, 2-8-0 No.5 had her train eastbound near Queen (**below**) on April 16, 1959. The following day, 2-6-0 No.6 was working as the copper mill switcher at Superior (**right**). All three of the Magma Arizona's steam locomotives were oil burners.



TWO PHOTOS STAN KISTLER

later. In 1969 the Magma added two more Baldwins, S12 switcher No.9 and DRS6-6-1500 No.10, both from the McCloud River Railroad. Those three Baldwins still make up the entire Magma Arizona locomotive roster in 1988.

Today, each of the Magma units wears a different livery, and each is a distinctive piece of machinery. The big road switcher, No.10 (McCloud No.29), was relettered but not repainted and still carries McCloud River's old colors of light gray with red trim. The two switchers initially wore a canary yellow "dip job" scheme, which is still seen on No.9. That unit (McCloud No.31) is unique in being a "seven stack" Baldwin. A six-cylinder turbocharged S12, No.9 apparently acquired a secondhand hood segment from an S8 sometime during its life on the McCloud River, for in addition to its fully-functioning turbo stack it sports six "dummy" stacks further forward atop the hood. The folks on the Magma say it was that way when it arrived in Arizona.

As switchers go, however, the ex-Medford No.8 (its original number) is in a class by itself. An S8 packing a non-turbocharged six-cylinder engine, No.8 is a classic "church organ" Baldwin, with six stacks topped off with spark arrestors. Its most distinctive feature, however, is a set of dynamic brakes encased in a box in front of the cab. Medford No.8 was the only Baldwin switcher built with dynamic brakes. In 1982 No.8 was given a bright new paint scheme of white with handsome yellow striping and black lettering.

Incidentally, the three Magma Arizona steam locomotives are also survivors, and two are in serviceable condition. The 2-6-0 No.6 was sold for display in Scottsdale, while the other two went into tourist service. Consolidation No.5 went initially to the Oregon, Pacific & Eastern in Cottage Grove, Oregon, where it hauled passengers and did some movie work ("Emperor of the North") before being sold to the Moody Foundation in Galveston, Texas. Today No.5 (renumbered 555) steams occasionally for The Center for Transportation & Commerce museum on the trackage of the Galveston Wharves Railroad. The ex-Tremont & Gulf Mikado sees considerably more use as No.400 on the Texas State Railroad—and it, too, has been a movie star ("The Long Summer of George Adams").

Farewell to copper

Prosperity lasted at Superior for only a little over a decade. By 1980 the mine was having labor problems and some recurring episodes of fire and gaseous conditions. Economic problems caused by low copper prices in 1981 and 1982 resulted in a gradual reduction in work-

Magma Arizona Railroad ALL-TIME LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER

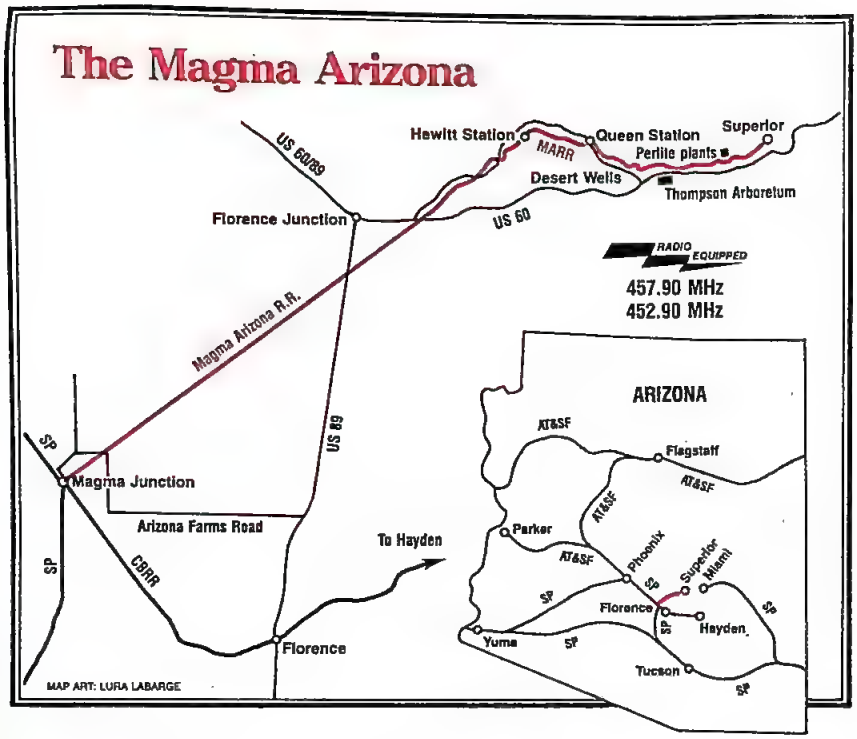
Roster compiled by Jim Boyd from various sources.

36-inch Narrow Gauge

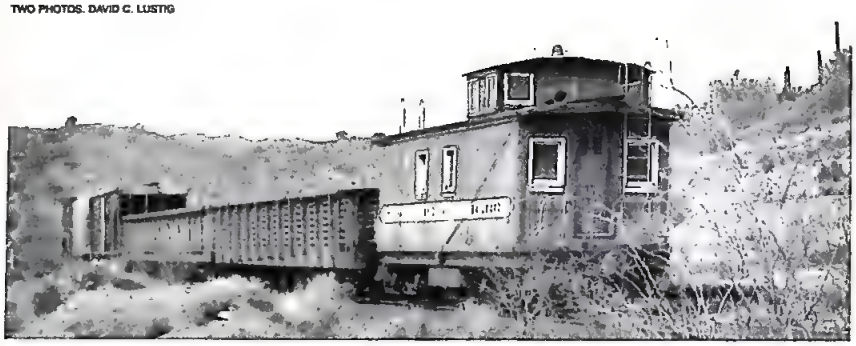
No.	Type	Builder	Date	B/N	Notes
1	2-4-2T	Alco	1915	?	Bought new, sold 1924.
2	2-4-2T	Alco	1915	?	Bought new.
3	2-4-2	Alco	1915	?	Bought new.
4	2-4-2	Alco	1917	?	Bought new.

Standard Gauge

5	2-8-0	Alco	10/22	63549	Bought new. Sold to Oregon, Pacific & Eastern; resold Moody Foundation of Galveston, Texas; serviceable as No.555.
6	2-6-0	Baldwin	10/07	5528	Acquired 12/22; ex-Arizona & New Mexico 26; sold for display at Scottsdale, Ariz.
7	2-8-2	Baldwin	11/17	46491	Acquired 3/23/54; ex-Tremont & Gulf 30; sold 6/10/67 to Pan American Engineering, resold in 1974 to Texas State Railroad; in service as No.400.
8	S8	BLH	3/52	75481	Ex-Medford No.8; acquired 1968; in service.
9	S12	BLH	10/53	75913	Ex-McCloud River 31; acquired 1969; in service.
10	DRS6-6-1500	Baldwin	7/50	74812	Ex-McCloud River 29; acquired 1969; stored serviceable.



TWO PHOTOS. DAVID C. LUSTIG



DRS6-6-1500 No.10 was working the road job toward Magma Junction on March 20, 1975, with twelve cars and caboose 101 (note the caboose's back-up air horn).

ing hours and a hiring freeze. Every effort was made to avoid layoffs, but as losses continued to grow the company found it necessary to discontinue operations in August 1982 and place the mine on "stand by" with 60 employees on maintenance assignments. As many employees as possible were transferred to the San Manuel Division some 60 miles to the south. The Superior property continued on the stand-by status at a high cost to the company until the mine was flooded in 1986.

Today the Magma Arizona Railroad is a struggling once-a-week operation (Mondays) trying to make ends meet on the outbound loads from two perlite plants at Superior. Perlite is a lightweight aggregate made from volcanic "glass" for use in plaster, mortar and concrete, where weight is a concern. It is also used in agriculture. The two plants ship the grayish powder to numerous customers throughout the U.S. from Pennsylvania to California.

In addition to the regular Monday trip to the SP interchange, occasionally another run is made on Wednesday or Thursday to obtain empty cars. Switching at the two perlite plants, which sit astride the tracks about two miles west of the Superior "depot," is handled on the days of the runs to Magma Junction.

One of the Baldwin switchers is used for the weekly run to Magma Junction, with a typical train being ten to 14 cars. The two switchers are rotated on this assignment while the six-wheel-trucked DRS6-6-1500 suns itself in "semi-retirement" at the railroad's open air shop on the mine property. A bit of a leaker and in need of an overhaul, the big No.10 has not handled a road job since 1985, although it is fired up and

KODACHROMES SANDY BURTON

exercised occasionally. Although the switchers are quite serviceable, they both have the nagging maintenance problems which one would expect of units of their age and heritage.

Railfanning the Magma

It was a beautifully warm day in late February 1988 when I first visited the Magma. The crew had gone on duty a 7:00 a.m. as usual for a Monday, and I found No.9 on the point of a ten-car train waiting by the Superior depot for the conductor to finish his paperwork in the office of the classic wooden freight

ROAD SWITCHER 10 was idle at the Superior shop in April 1988. In February, S12 No.9 (top) was switching by the Nord Sil-Flo perlite plant. A tree provides a bit of "scenery" at the Route 60 crossing (below) as No.9 works westward toward Magma Junction.

KODACHROMES SANDY BURTON

WITH ONE STACK for each cylinder, you can watch the individual exhausts (top) on the non-turbocharged No.8. Only the turbo stack is "real" on No.9, as evidenced by the exhaust plume (above). The colorful No.8 was eastbound (below) in April 1988.

house. It was nearing 10:00 when the engineer notched out the yellow S12 for the two-hour trip to Magma Junction.

Chasing the train through the hilly desert country is easy for about two-thirds of the trip. U.S. Route 60 parallels the tracks, more or less, for the first three or four miles before the railroad veers north to follow Queen Creek. Just west of the Boyce Thompson Arboretum a dirt road leaves Route 60 to the north and follows the tracks quite closely until they again loop back and cross Route 60 near Florence Junction. There is a trestle of note at Queen Val-

where the line crosses Queen Creek, but the numerous other trestles that were part of the original construction have been replaced by culverts. Otherwise, it is a trip through the cactus countryside with no single spot being a photographic standout. However, the desert country has a charm all its own, and there are many places to capture it as the train rolls along at a leisurely pace. In April and May when the cactus are in bloom it is truly spectacular.

After crossing Route 60 the tracks go "cross-lots" until they cross U.S. Route 89 about two miles south of Florence Junction. Despite the railroad's shorter distance it is easy to beat the train from one grade crossing to the other. There are places to park off of the highway at each grade crossing, and each has a rare tree to work into your photographs. After crossing Route 89, the tracks enter U.S. Government land. You can catch up with the train again by taking Arizona Farms Road west from Route 89, about eight miles south of the grade crossing, and then, after about four miles, jogging north at Queen Creek Road. This road will cross the tracks within sight of Magma Junction, which can be reached by a dirt road off of Queen Creek Road almost a mile beyond the grade crossing.

At the Junction the crew sets out its loads for the SP local to collect when it comes through in the middle of the night. They then run around the wye, do any needed switching to set up their train and return east without much fuss or bother. A water tank still stands in the middle of the wye. An undersized metal tank has replaced the original wooden one, but the massive wooden base still remains. This junction is also the interchange point between the SP and the Copper Basin Railroad (see February 1988 R&R). The CBRR normally runs their "local" to the Junction at night to meet the SP, although the weekend trip was being made during the day on Sunday rather than on Saturday night in the spring of 1988.

On the return trip to Superior the Magma crew will switch the Nord Sil-Flo plant on the north side of the tracks, which has a trailing switch eastbound. They then run down to Superior, wye the engine, pick up the cars for the Harborlite Perlite Company plant, and head back west to the point where they were a few minutes before. Harborlite's switch is trailing westbound. Once all the cars are spotted at the Harborlite plant, they return—cab first this time—back to the depot. Any outbound cars are pushed on this move with the engine at the back of the train. Once the paperwork is brought up to date, the engine is put away, ending the show for another week.

It is unlikely that the Magma will ever haul copper again, since the pumps were shut down and the deep copper mines at Superior were allowed to flood. However, while the long-term future certainly is not secure, the near-term prospects are good, as the perlite traffic has been steady and shown some recent growth.

And for the railfan who wants to see a real working Baldwin, a good, predictable Monday sure beats operation "as needed" when it comes to traveling out to a desert railroad.

SANDY BURTON

BALDWIN SWITCHER No.8 was spotting cars at the Harborlite Perlite plant on April 25, 1988. The Nord Sil-Flo plant on page 67 is right across the main line from here.

CHICAGO!

RAVENSWOOD • LOOP • EVANSTON • SKOKIE
88 MINUTES OF QUALITY VIDEO
$28.00 postpaid
VHS – BETA – VIDEO 8
many others, similarly priced!
For more info on traction & railroad videos, send S.A.S.E. to
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

VIDEOS
CP Rail's ROGERS
DIESEL

THE LAST PUSHERS
Join the men working the 18,000 H.P. pusher sets on CP Rail's mainline through the majestic Selkirk Mountains. Superb on-board and trackside footage as well as some spectacular pacing, makes "CP RAIL'S ROGERS" mainline, winter railroading at its best.
Colour, Sound, Narration, 55 Minutes $49.95

AT THE THROTTLE
CN EXTRA 6060 WEST
STEAM

Rocky Mtn. Rail Society will receive $10.00 per tape sold for use in operating CN 6060!
Join the locomotive engineer of Canadian National's Extra 6060 West as it travels the rugged Fraser Canyon between Boston Bar and Vancouver B.C. Superb trackside and helicopter sequences complement the on-board footage.
Colour, Sound, Narration, 40 Minutes $39.95
TAPES SHIPPED POSTPAID, ONTARIO RESIDENTS ADD 8%
SPECIFY VHS or BETA
RAIL INNOVATIONS
55 Parfield Dr., Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2J 1C2

the book

You can now charge books

Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Narrow Gauge (5231), Krause. Pictorial of narrow gauge since 1940s. 256pp hardbd $30.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Culler. 256pp hard $25.00
America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hard $39.95
Amtrak Trains & Travel (5567), Dorin. History and equipment of Amtrak. 184pp hard $11.00
Apple Country Interurban (5236), Ken Johnson. Pix and history of Yakima Valley. 130pp hard $11.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $49.00
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway (2550), Cox. Vanishing Vistas color pictorial. 34pp soft $9.95
Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Karr. Steam & diesel builder photos. 228pp soft $35.00
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-55 (C52), Krause & Crist. B&O steam action pictorial. 48pp soft $7.95
B&O Power (6650), Stauffer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hard $35.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard $32.50
Bangor & Aroostook (1420), Angier & Cleaves. Nicely illustrated history of BAR. 274pp soft $28.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard $44.95
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft $6.50
Best of Maine Railroads (1152), Ron Johnson. History of big roads and short lines. 146pp soft $14.95
Bluebirds & Minutemen (5913), Nelligan. Color and b&w pictorial of B&M 1974-1984. 152pp hard $26.95
Brooklyn Trolleys (1380), Greller & Watson. Pictorial of Brooklyn Rapid Transit streetcars. 118pp soft $19.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard $47.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard $44.95
Call the Big Hook (5244), Dougherty. Wrecker work on the D&RGW. 256 51/2" x 81/2" hard $21.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
The Canadian (8310), Delta. Story of Canadian Pacific domeliner. Hardcover $44.95
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume I (8302), Karr. 136pp soft $25.00
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume II (8303), Karr. 136pp soft $25.00
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $35.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Chicago & Illinois Midland (5235), Wallin, Stringham & Szwajkart. 240pp hard $16.50
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
C&Sng (5729), Ferrell. Colorado & Southern narrow gauge quality pictorial. 238pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard $19.50
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado's Mountain Railroads (1252), LeMassena. Capsule histories of Colorado railroads. 384pp hard $49.00
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
Crossties over Saluda (9816), Gilbert. Southern Ry. action on steepest grade. 38pp soft $9.95
Crossties through Carolina (9815), Gilbert. Early railroading in N. Carolina. 90pp soft $9.95
CZ: The Story of the California Zephyr (2200), Zimmermann. History, pix & plans. 104pp soft $11.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard $29.95
Daylight 4449's Family Album (1575), Johnsen. Pictorial history of SP 4-8-4s and 4449. 114pp soft $16.95
Destination Topolobampo (5199), Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Wayner. *Railroad* Magazine rosters up to June 1973. 184pp soft $16.95
Diesels of the Sunrise Trail (1260), Scala. All color pictorial of Long Island R.R. 152pp hard $31.95
The Diesel Years (5221), Olmsted. Pictorial sampling Sharks to EMDs. 160pp hard $20.95
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard $47.95
Down Along the old Bel-Del (2477), Warren Lee. History of PRR's Delaware River line. 366pp hard $34.95
Duneland Electric (7107), Kaplan. Story and superb photos of CSS&SB. 114pp soft $19.95
East Broad Top (5155), Rainey & Kyper. History of Pennsylvania's famous narrow gauge. 256pp hard $36.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Echos Down the Canyon (2530), Benson. Magnificent study of WP 1968-1986. 68pp hard $24.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central (7106), Nowak & Zimmermann. NYC's official photographer. 150pp soft $22.00
Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard $24.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna Memories (1785), Preston Cook. Magnificent all-color pictorial of EL action. 128pp hard $35.95
Erie Power (6659), Staufer & Westing. Erie steam and diesel pix and data to 1970. 448pp hard $45.00
Evening Before the Diesel (5451), Foss. GTW steam to diesel. 444pp hard $49.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $9.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
4449 Souvenir Album (1249), Lots of color in official souvenir of 1984 New Orleans trip. 30pp soft $7.00
Frisco Diesel Power (2880), Marre & Harper. SL-SF diesel history, roster and photos. 148pp hard $28.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Great American Scenic Railroads (1995), Berger & Reid. All-color pictorial of tourist lines. 114pp soft $12.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard $49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard $44.50
The Green Machines (5915), Olmsted. Action pictorial of BN in Midwest. 128pp hard $33.00
Growing Up with Trains (2864), Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. pictorial. 112pp soft $16.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft $16.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
The High Plains Route (5734), Kistler & Reisdorff. The CB&Q McCook Division. 112pp soft $20.00
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft $14.50
History of this St. Louis Car Co. (5560), Young & Provenzo. Trolley builder. 302pp hard $30.00
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $10.00
Illustrated History of Budd Railway Passenger Cars 1931-1981 (8304), Karr. 250pp hard $29.95
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (8308), Karr. Builders photos. 122pp soft $22.95
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $12.00
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1480), Rosenbaum & Gallo. New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft $12.95
Iron Horses to Promontory (5205), Best. Tribute to the Golden Spike. 208pp hard $26.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Kansas City Southern, Route of the *Southern Belle* (5457), Lynch & Calleff. 224pp hard $35.00
Katy Northwest (5703), Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branchline. 320pp hard $26.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. Steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Kinsey Photographer: The Locomotive Portraits (2525), Bohn & Petschek. Superb logging. 144pp hard $40.00
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-52 (C51), Krause & Crist. DL&W steam/diesel pictorial. 50pp soft $7.95
Last of Steam (5513), Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hard $27.50
Last of the Great Stations (2854), Bradley. Study of Los Angeles Union Pass. Term. 110pp soft $11.95
The Last Whistle (5552), Warner. Cliff hugging RR south of San Francisco $19.95
Laurel Line (2882), Henwood & Muncie. Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley interurban history. 210pp hard $34.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 1 (C55), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Allentown to Franklin. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & New England (C41), Crist & Krause. Beautiful steam & diesel pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw. Talyllin and other narrow gauge lines. 270pp hard $14.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road (C34), Kramer & Krause. Pictorial of steam and diesel action. 96pp soft $14.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft $6.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2887) Wurm. Handsome study of Caspar Lumber Co. 136pp hard $28.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft $21.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Milwaukee Road East (5568), Dorin. Illustrated study of CMStP&P east of Harlowton. 176pp soft $19.95
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft $19.95
A Milwaukee Transport Era-The Trackless Trolley Years (2859), Schultz. 132pp soft $13.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hard $34.95
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods (6849), Wurm & Graves. N. Pacific Coast & ferries. 170pp hard $18.95
New England Shortlines (1990), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft $6.00
New Hampshire and Vermont Railroads (1151), Ron Johnson. Scenic action pictorial. 80pp soft $9.95
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
The New Susquehanna, Great Spots for Shots (1101), Povall. Railfan guide to NYS&W. 34pp soft $6.95
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard $39.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft $9.95
Norfolk & Western's A and J (1236), Warden. Pictorial of N&W 2-6-6-4s and 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95

depot

on MasterCard or VISA!

NEW ARRIVALS

Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard.....$38.00
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59),K-rause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft..$15.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard.....$29.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61),Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft.....$14.95
General Motors First Generation, Volume I (1601), Kerr. EMD diesel pictorial. 290pp soft.....$25.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume II (1602),Kerr. Switchers to SD35s. 290pp soft.....$25.00
General Motors Advanced Generation (1603), Kerr. Photos and EMD manuals. 240pp hard.....$50.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478),Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard.....$39.95
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6660),Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard.....$45.00
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft.....$12.95

North American Hudsons (5733), Stagner. Comparing all of America's 4-6-4s. 108pp soft.....$20.00
Northern Pacific Supersteam Era 1925-1945 (5251), Frey & Schrenk. NP's big steam power. 226pp hard.....$44.95
North Shore (5169), Middleton. Excellent pix, maps and history. 130pp hard.....$19.95
Pacific Coast Shay (5172), Ranger. From origin of the Shay to Pacific Coast type. 112pp hard.....$16.95
The PCC Car, An American Original (2886), Kashin & Demoro. Illustrated history of PCC trolley. 202pp hard..$34.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsylvania R.R.—1940s-1950s (1476), Ball. Magnificent PRR in full color. 204pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines (2251), Kramer. Pix and history. 106pp soft.....$13.95
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard.....$35.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard.....$35.00
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard.....$29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft.....$23.95
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hard.....$32.95
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard.....$34.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606),Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft.....$7.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard.....$44.95
Railroads of Kansas City (5455), Lynch. Steam and diesel in K.C. 144pp soft.....$14.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard.....$39.00
Railroad that Lighted Southern California (6853),Johnston. The San Joaquin & Eastern. 128pp.....$15.50
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y.-N.J. railroads. 320pp hard.....$35.00
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard.....$39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003) Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard.....$29.95
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine (5223), Ferrell. Oregon's narrow gauge Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard.....$21.95
Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hard.....$21.95
The Reading's T-1, An Unusual Northern (1235), Dirkes. Pictorial of Readinig 4-8-4s. 68pp soft.....$12.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard.....$31.95
Redwood Lumber Industry (5240), Carranco. Logging, milling and transporting Redwoods. 218pp hard....$17.50
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft.....$6.95
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Pictorial of RI's last years. 68pp soft.....$9.95
Ride the Big Red Cars (6840), Crump. Narrative history of the Pacific Electric. 240pp hard.....$24.95
Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726),Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft.....$19.95
Rio Grande Diesels, Vol.2 (5730), Strapac. Hood units from 1950 to SD40T-2s. 114pp soft.....$19.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard.....$38.95
Rio Grande Ski Train (5731), Patterson & Forrest. History and photos. 64pp soft.....$8.95
Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hard.....$23.95
Rip Van Winkle Railroads (5544), Heimer. Picturesque Catskill Mountain short lines. Hard.....$19.95
Route of the Erie Limited (C57), Dirkes. Pictorial of Erie passenger trains. 48pp soft.....$7.95
Route of the Minuteman (1984), Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft.....$5.00
Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hard.....$27.95
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard.....$29.95
Sante Fe (5163), Duke & Kistler. A must for all ATSF buffs. 184pp, maps, photos, paintings.....$22.95
Santa Fe Motive Power (5912), McMillan. Illustrated AT&SF roster as of October 1985. 168pp hard.....$39.95

Santa Fe Passenger Consists-Jan.1937 (6797),Wayner. Car names, photos & consists. 54pp soft.....$7.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft.....$14.95
Santa Fe Trails (5916), Olmsted. AT&SF steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp hard.....$35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft.....$15.95
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard.....$29.95
The Seashore's Finest Train (1481), Rosenbaum & Gallo. Story of CNJ's "Blue Comet." 62pp soft.....$9.95
Short Line to Cripple Creek (5728), Wilkins. Colo. Springs & Cripple Creek District. 180pp hard.....$24.95
Silver San Juan (5706), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hard.....$59.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (6848), Turner. Illus. history of SP narrow gauge. 106pp soft.....$13.95
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard.....$24.95
South Pacific Coast, A Centennial (5456), MacGregor & Truesdale. Bay Area narrow gauge. 352pp hard....$34.95
Southern Motive Power Pictorial (2520), Withers & Sink. Southern Ry. photo roster. 240pp hard.....$32.95
Southern Pacific 1901-1985 (5248), Holsommer. Scholarly and illustrated history of SP. 374pp hard.....$44.50
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard.....$49.50
Southern Pacific Narrow Gauge (4006), Ferrell. Pictorial hostory of SP's "Slim Princess." 272pp hard.....$32.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard.....$39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1952-82 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft.....$17.95
Southern Pacific Steam Locomotive Compendium (1255), Diebert & Strapac. 426pp hard.....$47.95
Spirit of the South Shore (2488), Raia. Pictorial with photo roster of CSS&SB. 82pp soft.....$11.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft.....$19.95
Steaming Up (5153), Samuel Vauclain. The story of Baldwin. 320pp 6 x 9 hard.....$15.95
Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705),Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft.....$17.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard.....$45.00
Super-Power Steam Locomotives (5192), Cook. Photos and history of Lima Loco Works. 144pp hard.....$20.95
Susquehanna (C38), Krause & Crist. History and pictorial of NYS&W before Delaware Otsego. 100pp soft.....$12.00

Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft..$23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of Tehachapi loop. 272pp hard.....$44.95
They Felled the Redwoods (6844), Johnston. The Sierra redwoods and railroads. 160pp hard.....$19.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard.....$35.00
Thunder in the Mountains (6860), Johnston. The Madera Sugar Pine Co. of California. Hard.....$14.95
Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge (9823), Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge logging line. Hard.....$12.50
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft.....$16.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb b&w steam era pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard.....$40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover.....$35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard.....$35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft.....$6.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft.....$9.95
The Trolley Titans (2861), Carson. Atlanta's transit from mule cars to metro. 188pp hard.....$27.95
Trolley to the Past (2865), Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft.....$19.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft.....$8.95
Union Pacific Mainline West (5735), Botkin, Hand & Hill. Unlimited Power pictorial. 80pp soft.....$11.95
UP Motive Power Review 1968-77 (5406), Hol Wagner. Rosters and features. 120pp soft.....$11.95
Vancouver Island Railroads (5214), Turner. Main lines to loggers, yesterday and today. 170pp hard.....$21.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard.....$38.95
Western Maryland Steam in the Alleghenies (C37),Grenard & Krause. Action pictorial. 84pp soft..$9.95
Wheels Rolling-West (1775), Styffe & Benson. Revised second printing Western pictorial. 80pp hard.....$17.50
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. The Rapid Railway. 224pp hard..$28.95
Whistle Blows No More (2874), Johnston. Rail logging in Sierra Nevada. 160pp hard.....$25.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp hard....$39.95

Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700
Newton, N.J. 07860

I am enclosing check or money order for $.....
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00
Orders outside U.S.A. add 20% of order for insured shipping

And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

Dept. 5822

Name

Street

City, State, Zip

Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA **EXP. DATE**

CARD NUMBER

SIGNATURE

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

RAILROAD BOOKS

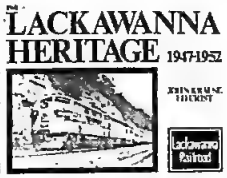
Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA
By Deane Mellander. The C&P was a fast-fleeting coal hauler near Cumberland, Maryland, with home-built 2-8-0s. Taken over by WM in 1944. 64pp, C42 . . . . . .$8.50

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
By Philip R. Hastings. Pictorial of CGW's last decade before absorption by C&NW. 80pp, C39 . .$9.95

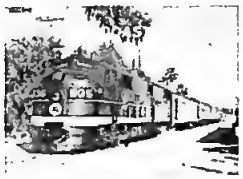
STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: WESTERN MARYLAND
By Krause & Grenard. Last great days of steam in dramatic action by the finest photographers. 84pp, C37. . . . . .$9.95

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. Pictorial of DL&W during 1947-1952 with plenty of steam and early diesel action. 98pp, C51 . . . . . .$7.95



LONG ISLAND ELECTRIC HERITAGE
By Ziel & Krause. LIRR electric operations from DD1 motors with side rods to todays commuter m.u.s. 48pp, C50 . . . . . .$7.95

INTERURBAN INTERLUDE
By E.J. Quinby. Delightful coverage of the North Jersey Rapid Transit interurban line. 92pp hardbound, CO1 . . . . . .$12.00



SEABOARD COAST LINE
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL/SAL merger up to Seaboard System. 115pp, C46 . . . . . .$15.95

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO
By Thomas W. Dixon, Jr. The C&O during the steam/diesel transition from 1949 to 1956. Excellent photos put the C&O "in context." 128pp, C49. . . . . .$15.95

EAST BROAD TOP
By Grenard & Kramer. Superb pictorial of the final years of coal-hauling on this classic Pennsylvania narrow gauge. 80pp, C40. . . . . .$9.95

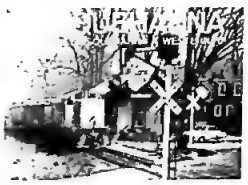
NEW ENGLAND SHORT LINES
By Tom Nelligan. A pictorial review of modern New England short lines, 1970-1980. 48pp, RH6 . . .$6.00

R&R RAILROAD ATLAS
The latest Rand McNally Railroad Atlas showing all U.S. railroads by state. Keep up with abandonments, mergers and new short lines. C15-82 $11.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. B&O steam (1945-1955) from 2-8-8-4s and 2-10-2s to 4-4-2s on the old B&S. 48pp, C52 . . . . . .$7.95

LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND
By Crist & Krause. Handsome pictorial showing action with Camelbacks and huge 2-10-0s to A-B-B-A Alcos. 80pp, C41 .$9.95

CENTRAL VERMONT
By Ed Beaudette. History and operations of the steam/diesel era CV. Excellent photography by Hastings, Shaughnessy and others. Maps and rosters. 112pp, C44 . .$13.95



SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey. The pre-DO era. 98p, C38. . . . . .$12.00

NYO&W EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE
Reproduction of 1898 New York, Ontario & Western employee timetable with Chicago trains, milk and freight trains. 16pp, C10. . . . . .$3.00

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Durable binders for Railfan & Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman and Flying Models. Stamped in gold. Specify magazine, add $1 shipping each $7.00

THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY
Dan Igor Glenn sings folk/country railroad songs mixed with superb railroad sound effects. 12" lp record, 2002 . . . . . .$6.95

QUANTITY	TITLE	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $1.00; Foreign $2.00)	
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 6% sales tax)	

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O. BOX 700
NEWTON, NJ 07860
Dept. A669

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order with charge cards. If you do not wish to mutilate your magazine, send your order on a copy of this form, or in a letter with your remittance.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEYORDER
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE, ZIP _____

CARD NO. _____

EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

KODACHROME JIM BOYD / LIGHTING TOM TRENCASKY KERMIT GEARY JR FRED JONES

NRHS Night Life

There were four night photo sessions conducted at the "Garden State in '88" NRHS convention. Rain could not dampen the Morristown & Erie event (top) on Tuesday, July 26, featuring C430 17—the nearly 80 participants took turns setting up under the depot roof. On Thursday, July 28, the second session on the NYS&W at Little Ferry (below) featured F45 3636, wreck-damaged Dash 8-40B 4006 and ex-Guilford D&H GP39-2 389. When NKP 2-8-4 765 was late getting back from the Port Jervis trip on Saturday, July 30, the scheduled session at Cranford was moved to nearby Kenilworth and the NYS&W's Rahway Valley shop (bottom) where SW9 120 and RVRR 70-tonner 17 were on hand under a rising full moon.

KODACHROME DAVID MORGAN LIGHTING JIM BOYD KERMIT GEARY JR FRED JONES

KODACHROME KERMIT GEARY JR / LIGHTING STEVE BARRY BRUCE KELLY FRED JONES MIKE DEL VECCHIO

KODACHROME MIKE DEL VECCHIO AND STEVE TURKENKOPF

BERKSHIRE 765 was not available for either of its two scheduled night sessions, but Mike Del Vecchio and Steve Turkenkopf nailed it at 4:00 a.m. on Monday, August 1, being serviced at Cranford after the final excursion of the convention.

ARTWORK TED ROSE

Road Show

The remark of fireman J.H. "Hutch" Parker, aboard lead engine 6473, went unheard in the onslaught of shattering exhausts as Pennsylvania Railroad's J-1 2-10-4s got a grip on 10,000 tons of export coal. Columbus, Ohio, in the summer of 1956 was hot.

Having turned around to catch the show put on by the road engine, he'd shouted something rare regarding the prowess of 6482's engineer. No matter. Sweaty, gangling, big-handed fireman Al Tatnall, who couldn't lip-read anyway, would have his fire back shortly. Pressure was still way up, and he knew Hutch would be back to his own business in a moment.

Even this late in the day it was hot, and the oncoming dark would offer scant relief. But a humid 86° outside was sure better than the torrid 100+ in the cab. And north of town, with the helper cut off, Al and engineman H.R. Catlett would have all those loaded hoppers moving north to Sandusky at an easy 45, taking the breeze, hot as it was.

Right then, Al was glad they hadn't pulled a drawbar, as he felt Harry ease the big engine back into stride. The slip had surprised both of them—probably a dip in the rail. But with the effort of both J-1s, straining, exerting some 200,000 pounds of tractive force, the show was on the road again—TED ROSE.

South American Steam
1988 Tours

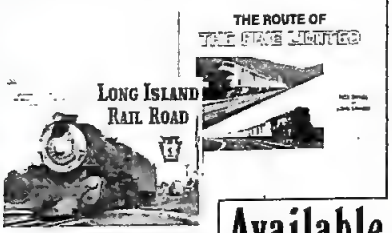
- Tours to: Argentina, Paraguay, Ecuador, Colombia and Guatemala
- Charter Steam Trains
- Plenty of Photo Run-bys and Cab Rides
- Linesiding Opportunities
- In-Depth Study of Rail Systems
- Spectacular Scenery
- Extra Time for Railfanning or Sightseeing
- Write or Call for Brochure and Itinerary

Trains Unlimited, Tours
c/o The Travel Experience
1430 Myers Street, Suite H (R)
Oroville, CA 95965 (916) 534-8555
Tours organized by Chris W. Skow

New From Carstens

LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER VOLUME 1 (THE WEST END) by Ed Crist and John Krause, the prosperous "bridge route" in steam and diesel covered from Allentown to Northern New Jersey. C-55 48pp softcover..... $8.95

THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED by Rod Dirkes and John Krause, a handsome pictorial of the passenger trains of the Erie Rail road in the steam to diesel transition era. C-57 48 p.p. soft cover..... $7.95



Available Again

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, By Frederick A. Kramer with photos by John Krause, reprint by popular demand. C-34 96 p.p. soft cover..... $14.95

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4671
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

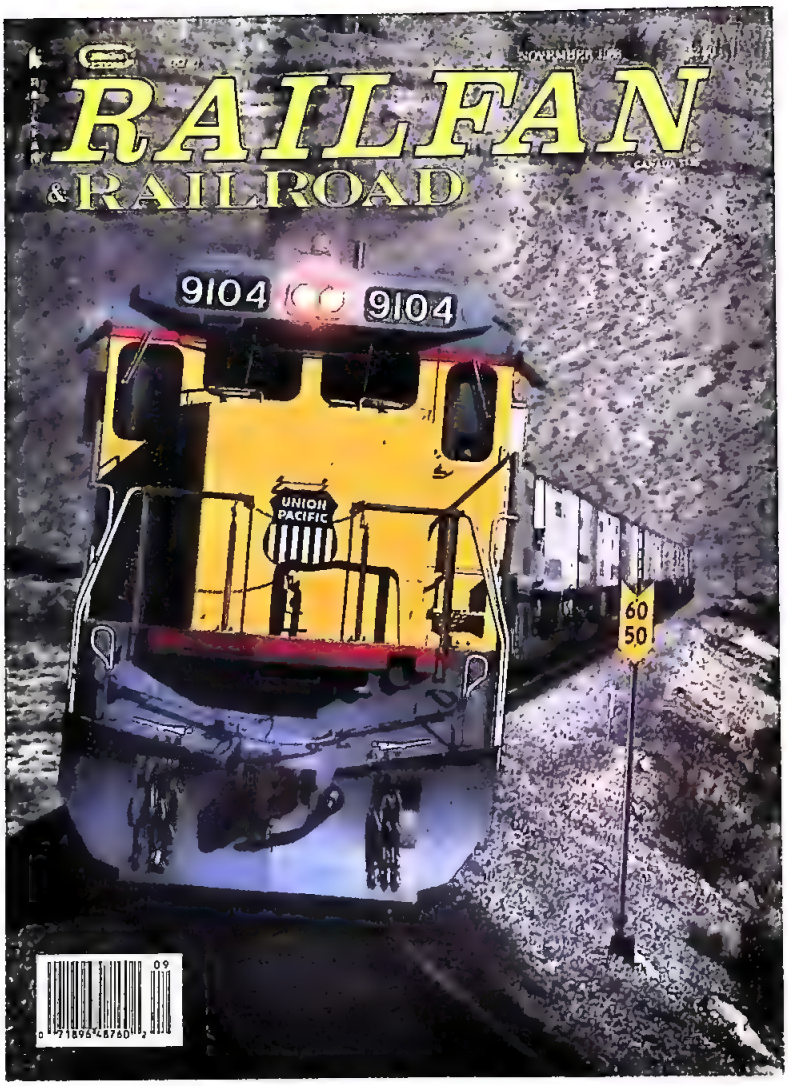
Please mention **RAILFAN & RAILROAD** whenever writing to our advertisers. You'll help make **R&R** even better.

12 Full Color 8 × 10 captioned photos
$5.00 post paid U.S only
Canada $6.00 postal money order.
Please allow 3 - 4 weeks delivery.

Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc.
P.O.Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486

Markers

BY JIM BOYD



MARK WAYMAN won Second Place in our Cover One contest with this shot of three new DASH 8-40Cs on UP's NPLAZ at East Garnet, Nevada on January 14, 1988.

Cover One Winners

You saw the First Place winner of our first Cover One contest when you picked up this issue. Of the over 400 transparencies and prints entered, this 4"×5" was an immediate stand-out. Ken Kraemer of Tonawanda, N.Y., created the impressive night shot of the Cuyahoga Valley Line's ex-GTW USRA Light Mikado 4070 in September 1983 at South Dayton, N.Y., when it was on the New York & Lake Erie for the filming of the movie "The Natural," starring Robert Redford. Though it doesn't show in the photo, the Mike wore a big CB&Q herald on its tender for the movie.

The "Cover One" Contest was announced in our April 1988 issue, and the rules were simple. The object was to send a color photo (slide or print) that would make an attractive "full bleed" R&R cover; the MARKERS write-up in that issue spelled out our parameters pretty well. A First Prize of $200 was offered, along with $100 for Second Place and $50 each for four runners-up. We deviated from that in only one way. We selected nine runners-up, and each will receive the $50 prize (the nine are reproduced as miniature covers on page 81). And, as promised, all the winners will receive the 11"×14" color prints of their photos that were displayed at the NRHS "Garden State in '88" National Convention in late July in Somerset, New Jersey.

The contest was judged by the R&R editorial staff, and selecting the finalists was a difficult task. We could easily have come up with at least 20 more "winners," and many excellent photos were eliminated because

they did not perfectly fit the cover format while leaving room for the title block. In many cases, had these been covers that tied in to feature material, we could have "adjusted" the cover with artwork to make them fit, but that was not a part of the contest.

The Second Place photo, shown here, is an awesome telephoto image of three brand new Union Pacific Dash 8-40Cs on piggybacker NPLAZ at Milepost 358 of the Caliente Sub at East Garnet, Nevada, on the old Los Angeles & Salt Lake taken by Mark Wayman of Las Vegas, Nevada, on January 14, 1988. As Bob Hart, Jr., of Summit, N.J., also demonstrated with his runner-up of a Conrail SD40-2 kicking up the snow on Horseshoe Curve on January 19, 1985, telephotos, chopnose diesels and mountains make natural cover subjects. Bob's photo is shown with the other runners-up on page 81.

The other runners-up, listed in no particular order, are as follows: Dave Corbitt of Parkersburg, W.Va., caught Ross Rowland's C&O 4-8-4 614 on an fantrip on the C&O near Barboursville, W.Va., in 1981. Casey Cavanaugh of Newark, California, came up with the "oldest" winner in his view of a New Haven electric on Train 141 southbound between Redding and Branchville, Connecticut, on a Saturday morning in December 1959. Steve Brown of Bensenville, Ill., probably traveled the farthest to get his shot of the Alaska Railroad F-unit. Dan Poitras of Richfield, Minn., got a nice fall-color view of ex-Northern Pacific 4-6-0 328 at St. Paul on October 3, 1982. One of the more unusual images is the Beaufort & Morehead 80-ton Whitcomb on the drawbridge at Beaufort, N.C., on March 8, 1988, captured by Bruce H. Baker, Jr., of Greenville, N.C. A black GG1 winning in the cover contest? Sure enough; with scenery like the "Port Road" along the Susquehanna River at Conowingo Dam, Md., three black GG1s look just fine on Conrail's Cleveland-Edge Moor symbol CE-4 on July 27, 1977, in this view by Bruce Van Sant of Oceanside, N.Y. And a smaller railroad but more snow made a memorable cover for John E. Shaw, Jr., of Antioch, Cal., with Lamoille Valley RS3 7803 at Joe's Pond, Vermont, on March 22, 1988. And last but not least, Max Wallace of Jacksonville, Florida, took advantage of a Jim Boyd group night photo session on November 13, 1987, to come up with a powerful angle on Norfolk & Western's 2-6-6-4 1218 in the Southern yard in Jacksonville.

So there you have the results of our first Cover One Contest. First? Yep; don't take this as a formal announcement, but we'll undoubtedly do this again. It was a lot of fun.

Because of space considerations, we've opted to run the WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET... entries on First and Second Prize winners Ken Kraemer and Mark Wayman here in MARKERS, as follows.

Ken Kraemer

Ken Kraemer, whose night shot of ex-GTW 2-8-2 4070 won First Place in our Cover One photo contest, should be a familiar name to R&R readers, as he has been a steady contributor since the mid-1970s. In the Fall 1986 RAILFAN, Ken reported on the Niagara Junction Railway, not far from his hometown of Tonawanda, New York. Born in 1942, he spent the summers during his high school years in the late '50s photographing the last of Canadian Pacific and Canadian National steam. As if to make up for the loss of steam

locomotives, he joined the Navy and spent three years operating the boilers on a destroyer. Then came State University College at Buffalo, where he graduated with a B.A. in Humanities, and eventually a wife and children.

Judging by Ken's winning Cover One photo, he still favors steam power, as was noted in WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET... in the Fall '76 issue. He informs us that "since the Fall of '76, there have been some changes which have greatly altered my perception of railroading as a hobby ... the main one being that about the time the Niagara Junction story appeared, railroading became not only a hobby, but my primary source of income. In October of '76 I joined the clerical staff of the D&H in Buffalo, a railfan's dream come true. Things were exciting; I got to meet (company president) Bruce Sterzing as he stepped off a President's Special pulled by a set of PAs, and I got to ride an *Apollo* piggyback train from Buffalo to New Jersey.

"It became really important to keep railfanning and railroading separate, and that isn't always easy. It was tough not to have greatly mixed emotions when I heard that some Santa Fe SD24s were coming to the property, then noticing that they were lettered "Springfield Terminal" when I went out to get the first photos."

When NYS&W's new DASH 8-40Bs were delivered to the D&H at Buffalo in mid-June, Ken was once again on hand with his camera, but upon returning home that evening, a phone call informed him that the Susquehanna had in fact taken over the D&H and that his "services would no longer be needed." The layoff proved to be temporary, and he's back on the job at Buffalo's, SK Yard.

Ken says "as far as photo equipment and technique are concerned, I guess I'm not your basic shoot-Kodachrome-with-a-Nikon railfan." He's updated his equipment with an Olympus OM2S, but his two Pentax 35mm's and Kowa 2¼ still see plenty of action. He shot GTW 4070 with 120 Vericolor negative film, then converted the image into a 4x5 transparency by printing it on Ektacolor print film. Looking ahead to new styles, he's taken a course on video production and was impressed with what can be done with pictures using a computer. He feels photography will undergo some drastic changes in the near future with the advent of cameras that record still images electronically.

Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH.... a few of the more than 100,000 items in our stock. We do *NOT* sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Line by line descriptions, trackage, signal rules, all you need to know about the road and operations. Many have complete maps.

ATSF-Illinois Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Northern Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Southern Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Valley Div. 1985	$ 8.
BN-Denver Reg 1982	$ 8.
BN-Seattle Reg 1985	$ 8.
BN-Twin Cities Reg 1986	$ 8.
CNJ-System 1971	$ 10.
CHESSIE-Michigan Div 1984	$ 8.
CENTRAL VERMONT-Syst. 1987	$ 10.
CSX-Atlanta Div 1987	$ 8.
CSX-Savannah Div 1987	$ 8.
CSX-Tampa Div 1987	$ 8.
CN-Great Lakes 1986	$ 8.
CNW-System 1984	$ 8.
GN-Cascade Div 1966	$ 8.
NS-Decatur Div 1987	$ 9.
NS-Eastern Div 1987	$ 6.
N&W-Norfolk Div 1984	$ 9.
PC-Metro Region 1971	$ 8.
READING-Phil Div 1965	$ 10.
SBD-Mobile 1985	$ 8.
SP-Southern Reg 1986	$ 8.
SP-Western Region 1987	$ 9.
UP-System 1986	$ 8.

...SPECIAL, Any Five ETTS

listed above for just	$ 30.
Any 20 for just	$ 100

RULE BOOKS – Mint Condition Operating Rule Books

ERIE-LACKAWANNA 1964	$ 20.
PENNSYLVANIA 1956	$ 20.
SEABOARD SYSTEM 1984	$ 20.
...All Three for just	$ 50.

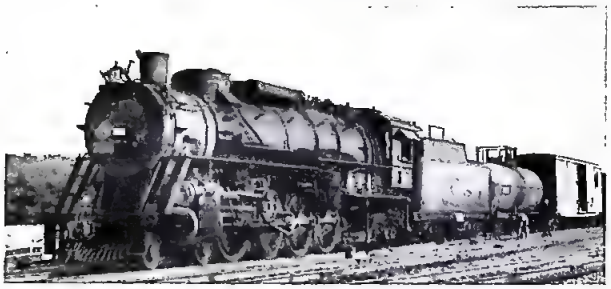
NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY. Sent with each order or SSAE.

Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD



● **FRISCO 4-8-2 1522: The handsome SLSF Mountain from the National Museum of Transport is on the road with a very successful weekend of excursions on the Wisconsin Central. See the action and meet the people responsible for what one steam expert described as "the finest restoration job I've ever seen."**

DECEMBER 1988 ISSUE ON SALE NOVEMBER 1

Mark R. Wayman

Mark Wayman, whose action shot of the UP DASH 8-40C won second place in our Cover One contest, is a sales supervisor for J.W. Costello Beverage Company in Las Vegas, Nevada, where he resides with his wife Terry Lynne, sons David (age 10) and Jared (age 8), and Molly, the family Keeshound. The boys and the dog are regular participants on photographic outings with Dad. While this is only Mark's second photograph to be printed in R&R, he's had several photos published in *Pacific RailNews* and has been a regular contributor of both photos and feature stories to *CTC Board*. When asked how he copes living in one of the more remote, lesser-remarked regions of U.S. railroading, Mark said, "I consider myself fortunate to not only have a job

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Rates 39¢ per word, minimum order $4.68. Count all initials, numbers, address components. Zip Code is free and mandatory. Abbreviations (COD, SSAE, rpm, it's, 5x7, 8mm, PO, etc.) count as one word. We must have home or business address for all persons using PO Box numbers. Address all classified ads to: Switch List, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. Payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. All ads will be set in our standard 6 point type with lead in capital letters. All ads subject to approval of the Publisher. Closes 1st of the month, three months preceeding date of issue.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

NOVEMBER 19TH AND 20TH, 1988: Western New York Railway Historical Society will have its seventh Annual Toy Train and Railroadiana Show and Sale, at the Buffalo Convention Center, Buffalo, New York, from 10 A.M. until 5 P.M. each day. Over 200 tables available. For more information on one of the largest shows of its kind in the Northeast, LSSAE to: Train Show, PO Box 172, Orchard Park, New York. 14127. Admission: Adults $2.50, children under 12, $1.00. 1288

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

THE RUTLAND-60 Years of Trying, Volume 1 Motive Power & Equipment $29.50; Volume 2 The Hub-Rutland, Vt. $34.50; Volume 3 The Bellows Falls Sub $34.50. All hardcover 9" X 12", 300-400 photos each. Green Mountain Railroad hardcover $27.50, softcover $20.50. Rutland Track Diagram for 1934 softcover $14.00. All postpaid domestic & Canada U.S. funds. Order from R.W. Nimke, RR #1 Dept. R, Walpole, N.H. 03608. 1288

ALREADY A CLASSIC! Retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's "Smoke in the Canyon". All six of his popular books now on sale. Free brochure. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 189

ASSOCIATED ARTISTS OF DIXIE, Ed Crist and John Krause are looking for photo material, diesel or steam for our line of soft cover books. Authors welcome to contact us too. Latest book, "Ticket to Silverton" is now available. Contact us at Box 558, Andover, NJ 07821. 1188

"TRAIN FREQS" Pro Custom Hobbie's guide to railroad frequencies as listed by the FCC. Contains the different road, yard, and other communications frequencies for over 300 railroad, transit, and subway systems in the US and Canada. $6.95 postage paid. Phone 301-788-8770 or send your order to: Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc., 721 Frederick Rd., Catonsville, MD 21228. TF

NEW - LIST OF STEAM LOCOMOTIVES in the United States updated sixth printing - 1,200 locomotives listed. $6.95 from Centennial Rail, Ltd., PO Box 24841, Denver, CO 80224-0841. 1188

"SEABOARD AIR LINE Railroad" by Prince. Rod Frederick, 220 Love Lane, Norwood, PA 19074. 1188

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, MR, RMC, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

RAILROAD BOOKS, some fiction for sale. Send LSSAE to: D. Graeber, Box 9922, San Jose, CA 95157-9922. 1188

SACRAMENTO'S STREETCARS' pictoral brochure. Includes history of rail service, pictures, and a map showing local and interurban routes. In addition to the brochure, you'll get the first light rail timetable, and a full color light rail promotional brochure showing the new route. $4.95 for the packet. 1188

GEORGETOWN AND THE LOOP, 260 hard cover history of Colorado's greatest railroad rebuilding project, 8 1/2 by 11, great old and newe photographs, drawings, color section, by Griswold, Kindig, and Trombly. Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, PO Box 2391, Denver, CO 80201, $27.50 plus $2.00 shipping. Colorado residents add 3% tax. 1188

FOR SALE

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates (including railroad) $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531, Burlingame, CA 94011. 990

STEREO CASSETTES 819, 1218, 611, K=4 half hour each, $7,95. MLST, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224. 1188

USED RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Cabooses, box cars, locomotives, passenger and sleeping cars, PV's etc. Standard and narrow gauge. Free brochures. D.F. Barnhardt Associates, PO Box 1088, Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124. 289

CUSTOM PATCHES

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design, any size, any shape, any color combination guaranteed colorfast. Free brochure. Hein Specialists, 4202T North Drake, Chicago, IL 60618-1113. 1089

MISCELLANEOUS

BLUEPRINTS ... 77 CLASSIC STRUCTURE DESIGNS. Barns, depots, minibarns, garages. Outstanding workshops! Simplified, economical. Comprehensive catalog $4.00, refundable. Ashlandbarns, 990RF Butlercreek, Ashlandbarns, OR 97520. TF

COMPLETE INDEX (116 YEARS) RMC (1933-1987). Railfan/Railroad (1929-1987). 570 full size pages tells everything you need to know on where to find the article you are looking for. April delivery, $27.95 delivered. Pre-publish special $25.75. Volume 1 Index to MR and Trains, 400 pages $22.75 delivered. Stephans' Railroad Directory, 101CC N. Fenton, Chenango Forks, NY 13746. TF

STATION LISTS: Chronological listing of trains serving all cities of the United States and Canada. Send SSAE for price list. John W. Henderson, PO Box 301, Truckee, CA 95734. 1288

COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO Frequencies, Railfan verified data, not FCC listings, 1988 Edition, $9.00 postpaid. Gary Sturm, 1952 River Run Trail, Fort Wayne, IN 46825. 1188

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE. Hand silk-screened on cloth. 14" X 38". Brown beige. Stretched on wooden frame. Great gift for the train buff. Only $19.95 plus $4.00 shipping and handling. Allow 6 weeks delivery. Send to: Carr-bon Copy, Box 78, Lyons, MI 48851. 1188

ROCK ISLAND AND ONTARIO and Western one ounce silver medals, $30.75 each or $60.30 per set plus $3.00 postage. Corey Tucker Coins, Dept. RAR, 879 West Park Avenue, Suite 231, Ocean, NJ 07712-7205. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. 1188

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY Railway Historical Society 1989 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 12 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 X 17, $4.25 postpaid via first class mail ($4.07 + 18¢ tax). Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 189

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1989 CALENDAR. Color painting on cover. Thirteen photos inside. Historical information. $5.45 each. Ohio residents include 30¢ sales tax. New York Central System Historical Society, Dept. C, PO Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994. 389

RAILROADIANA

RAILROADIANA FOR SALE! Railroadiana - you won't find a better place. Unique train watches, whistles, cassettes, video tapes, and more including Oshkosh B'Gosh clothing. Catalog $2.00. The Depot, Dept. RF 2, Sullivan, IL 61951. 189

that I thoroughly enjoy, but also because I'm able to live in the Southwest with most of my favorite railroads. Las Vegas is located along the UP's old Los Angeles & Salt Lake route into southern California, and I have developed a fondness for the UP in spite of the fact that the Western Pacific, another favorite railroad, was absorbed and integrated into the sea of Armour Yellow and Harbor Mist Gray. My other two favorite railroads are within half a day's driving range of Las Vegas: the Santa Fe through northern Arizona and the Rio Grande in southeastern Utah. Without a doubt, my favorite railroad is the Route of the Warbonnets."

Mark's fascination with the Santa Fe began at an early age when his father, a photojournalist, moved the family from Denver, Colorado, to northern Arizona. He was raised in Flagstaff where, as a child, he witnessed hotshot Santa Fe freight trains racing through the snow on the main line that parallels Santa Fe Avenue through downtown Flagstaff. The fact that his maternal grandfather worked more than 40 years for the Santa Fe in Colorado also helped to fuel his interest in that railroad.

While he enjoys shooting Kodachrome, black & white photography is his favorite form of art expression. He was first introduced to black & white while attending high school, and he eventually worked for a small weekly newspaper in Prescott, Ariz., which his father edited. Marks says, "not only did I learn how to photograph and develop pics, I also helped to run the press and sweep the floor." After graduating from Prescott High, he attended Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff, where he met his wife, who has been both supportive and patient with his photographic enthusiasm for Western railroads. It wasn't until 1980 that he became interested in shooting black & white photos again, and publisher friends Dale Sanders and Joe McMillan were responsible for rekindling the black & white flame that has inspired his photography over the past four years.

Mark uses three Canon A1s with five assorted Canon FD lenses including a 35-70mm zoom, a 71-210mm zoom and 135mm telephoto for color photography. He prefers to shoot Kodachrome 25 during the summer months and switches to K64 during the winter months. Occasionally he'll use K200 during inclement weather situations encountered when in blizzards in northern Arizona and Wyoming. For black & white photography he prefers to use medium format, handled by a pair of 2¼"×2½" Mamiya C330s with an assortment of five Mamiya twin-reflex lenses. As for film, he uses Kodak T-MAX 400 exclusively and credits the quality of his black & white photography to close friend and fellow railfan Stephen L. Peters. Steve performs all of Mark's darkroom work.

Presently, he's pleased with his arsenal of photographic equipment, although he was quite dismayed after learning of Canon's recent decision to discontinue the A1 body. He

Great Gifts for Railfans!

Buckles, T-Shirts, Hats, Jackets, Clocks, Signs, Pins, Cups, Watch Fobs, Key Rings, Money Clips, Cuff Links, and much more!!!

Over 135 Railroad Names To Choose From.

Send $1.00 for 48-Page Catalog.

Gifts for Rails

2238 Valencia Court
SPARKS, NV 89431-8626

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522

"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

RAILROADIANA MAIL AUCTION: Large quantity of railroad and trolley timetables, books, brochures, Official Guides, maps, etc. Old and recent items. List and bid sheet for SSAE with 45¢ postage. John Brinckman, 17 Runyon Avenue, Edison, NJ 08817. 1188

8444 A BEAUTIFULLY designed one ounce pure silver coin of Union Pacific steam engine #8444. For free details, write to: Silver Images, Dept, 18A, PO Box 33514, Denver, CO 80233. 1188

RAILROADIANA BOUGHT AND SOLD. Listings for most major railroads. Which is your interest? Listings sent free, you return. Nestle's Railroadiana, RD#2, Ray Rd., Greenwich, NY 12834. 1188

BIG LIST dining car china, silver, glasses, cloth, Pullman. Send 45¢ LSSAE to: James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213. 289

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

MAKE EXCITING 3-D slideviews with any camera! Viewer, sample railroad 3-D view made with ordinary camera and instructions $14.95 guaranteed. MLSP, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224. 1188

MAKE EXCITING 3-D slideviews with any camera! Viewer, sample railroad 3-D view made with ordinary camera and instructions $14.95 guaranteed. MLSP, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224. 1188

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES, locos, cabooses, stations. List two samples $2.00. List only 50¢. Robert Smith, 246 Middlefield, Akron, OH 44312. 1188

SURPLUS SLIDES: Some good, some fair, mostly originals. 36 of my choice $10.00 postpaid. Vernon Ryder, Jr., 827 Melvin Drive, Portsmouth, VA 23701. 1188

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty slides per set, only $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Frisco, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP, UP; 2 sets each CRIP, D&RGW, Katy, and 4 AT&SF. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006. 1288

ORIGINAL KODACHROME SLIDES, over 100 companies, Class 1, Shortline and Industrial. Send $1.00 for list and sample slide to: Lakeshore Rail Photos, PO Box 40, Newtonville, Ontario, Canada, L0A 1J0. 489

OVER 12,000 train depot photos for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Robert Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 189

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: 20 new high quality 35mm sets now available. Send for free samples and current catalog. PO Box 377 Crowley, TX 76036. 289

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

RAIL KOLLECTOR KARDS set one! Milwaukee Road Diesel Power, 20 color post cards, $4.00. Alco, Baldwin, FM, EMD and GE power. Includes switchers, road switchers, freight and passenger cabs. Golden Spike Productions, Box 279, Dahlonega, GA 30533. 389

RAILROAD TOURS

COPPER CANYON (Mexico): Ride 400 miles from desert to mountain to sea over 39 bridges and through 86 tunnels. Friendly groups of less than 30 people with many extras on this fully operating, single-track, mountain railroad. Third Annual Railfan Tours, Box 12334, Albuquerque, NM 87195. 505-873-1155. 289

RAILROAD VIDEO

RAILROAD VIDEOS FOR RENT - large selection VHS. Send 25¢ for descriptive information to: Choo Choo Charlie, 112 Guindon Blvd., Fond du Loc, WI 54935. 189

VIDEO - A NEW RELEASE - "Operation Metra". Witness and ride along while several Metra commuter lines and trains are covered in this video of Chicago's Metropolitan Rail. Witness freight trains that Metra runs along side with. See BN E-9's, F40's, F40C's and modern interurbans. Free Metra Timetables. High quality VHS, 2 plus hours, $26.95, still available. "Railroads From Across the Midwest and West", 2 hours $24.95. Both for $49.95, Check or M/O to: Viking Video Productions, 311 Lunar Drive, Round Lake, IL 60073. 1188

AMTRAK "CAPITOL LIMITED" scenic in-cab ride Cumberland, Maryland on B&O tracks to Washington, DC. 2 hours and 50 minutes. Soundtrack includes train handling and radio communications. In-cab views of RR traffic, tunnels, Harper's Ferry, Point of Rocks station, DC switch yards. VHS/Beta $59.95 postage included. Pennsylvania residents include 6% sales tax. Send Check or M/O to: Y.O.V. Productions, Box 134, South Mountain, PA 17261. Catalog $1.00. 289

"RAILROAD TO EUREKA-1914", Join in the celebration and parade for the completion of the Northwestern Pacific Railroad at Cain Rock, Arcata and Eureka, California, October 23-25, 1914. Ride through some of the 30 tunnels and over some of the 29 bridges and 9 trestles, many still under construction! This recently discovered footage also includes a 1931 newsreel, "Redwood Empire Special". 39 minutes B&W sound in VHS. $29.95 plus $3.50 shipping/handling. (California residents please add $1.95 sales tax.) Bert Gould/bay area archive, 484 Lake Park Avenue, Suite 170, Oakland, CA 94610. 1288

AVAILABLE NOW! Official Video of "The Royal Hudson" steam excursion. 25 minutes, narrated, colour. VHS or Beta. Send $29.95 to: AM Productions, 590 West Broadway, Vancouver, Canada V5Z 1E9. 1288

VIDEO INTRODUCTORY OFFER! 1218 Pulls 100 coal hoppers! VHS 25 min. Opsisound Stereo! $12.95. Main Line Motion Pictures, Box 24480, Richmond,VA 23224. 1188

TRACTION MOVIES on video. Over 200 selections. VHS or Beta. Kaw Valley, 2203 Downing, Hays, KS 67601. 189

FOR THE BEST IN RAILROAD VIDEOS: It's South Shore Communications, write for more information, Box 55716 Seattle,WA 98155. 289

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, large selection. Information and descriptive catalog, 25¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. TF

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS - Large selection, audio cassette and more. For complete catalog and details send $1.00 to: Morris, 1542 Clark Ave., Yuba City, CA 95991. 189

WANTED

NEGATIVES, SLIDES, transfers, any paper items of Scranton Railway Co., or predecessors. Charles Wrobleski,Box 663, Scranton, PA 18501. 1188

LOCOMOTIVE CYCLOPEDIAS 1930's to 1950's. ICS steam locomotive study guides. Contact Ed or Doug, Rome Locomotive Works, Rome, NY 315-337-1553. 1188

ALCO HYDRAULICS - technical information, photos, manuals, books or articles. Needed for study project. Call Rome Locomotive Works, Inc., Rome New York. 315-337-1553. 1188

WANTED: Heavyweight passenger cars. Pefer former Southern, N&W, ACL or Seaboard cars. Please contact: Waccamaw Excursions, Box 14732, Surfside Beach, S.C. 29587. 1288

JAPAN: Will buy photos of Japanese railroads taken before 1960. Write for Details. Moto Miyazaki, 1409 Sunfield Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074. 1288

WANTED: Railroad books, paper collections. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 289

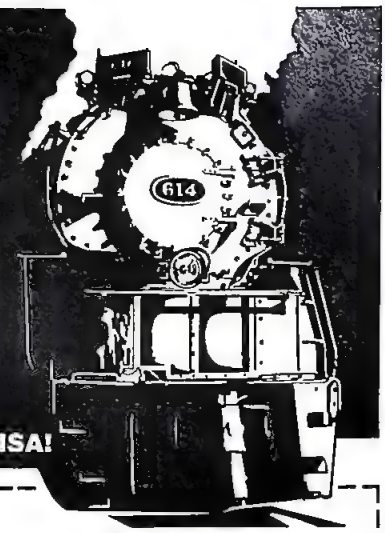
WANTED: Pittsburgh or West Virginia data, photos, miscellaneous for book being published. Howard Worley, 499 Grace Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15236. 1188

WANTED: Pittsburgh or West Virginia Annual reports 1944, 1945 and issues of PWV Veteran Magazine. Howard Worley, 499 Grace Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15236. 1188

WANTED: SP steam locomotive books and data. Employee TT special instruction. T. Clute, 4 Cottonwood, Seal Beach, CA 90740. 189

RAILFAN & RAILROAD . . .
Subscribe Today!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!



Now you get twice as much railfan enjoyment, news and features every year with the *MONTHLY* RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way as you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their excitement and insight. Subscribing saves money and guarantees that you won't miss a single colorful issue. Join us now!

Charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 2830
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE: Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New subscription
☐ Renew my present subscription

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Subscription Rates in U.S.A.
☐ One Year $23
☐ Two Years $45
☐ Three Years $66

CANADA & FOREIGN (Includes postage)
☐ One Year $27
☐ Two Years $53
☐ Three Years $78

Payment by: ☐ **Check** ☐ **Money Order**
Charge to: ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA**
CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

now has his eye on a new Mamiya M645 2¼ and hopes to add to his camera bag in the near future. While he enjoys getting out trackside, he enjoys even more the opportunity to get away with his kids and dog. Says Mark, "I consider railfanning a kind of mind therapy."

No Westrail calendar?

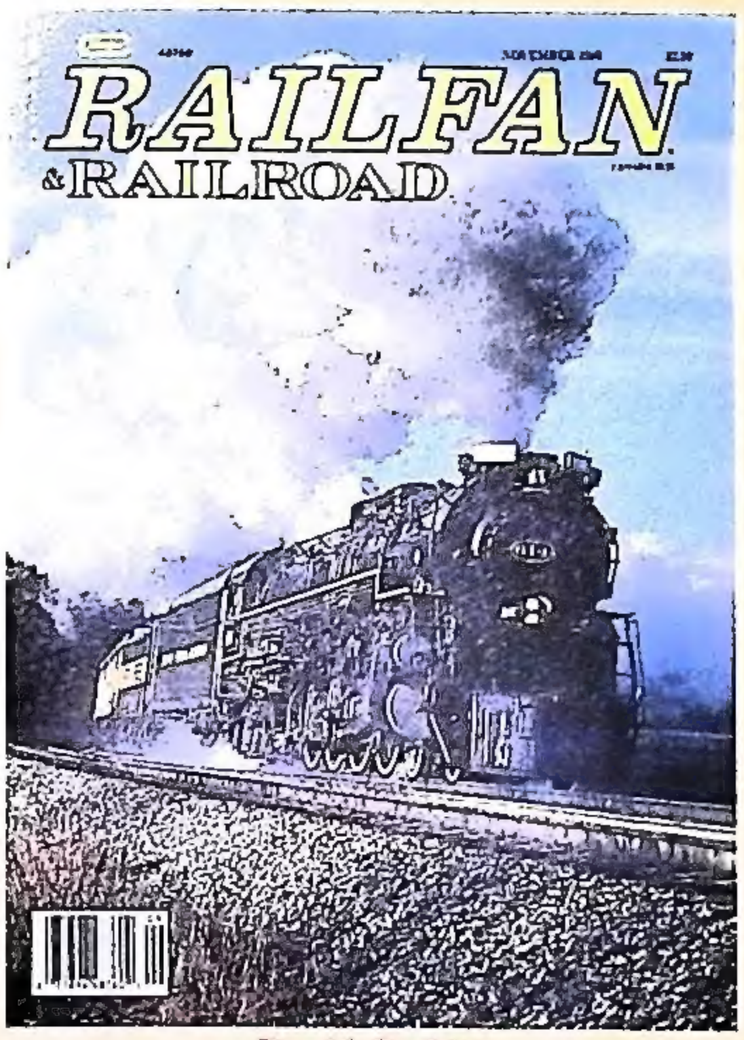
I was very surprised and more than a little disappointed when John Early of our ad department told me that Westrail would not be producing a 1989 calendar. While we review a wide variety of excellent calendars every year, this product from Dave Styffe of California has always been a highlight of the season for its single-minded dedication to black & white photography (yes, he did dabble briefly with some color, but 1988 was back to pure and perfect black & white).

Talking with Dave on the phone revealed that the reasons for the discontinuance of the calendar were many, but it boiled down to the fact that such a product is time-consuming to produce and market and that sales were not justifying the effort. There seemed to be notable buyer resistance at hobby shops and book dealers, with an often heard sentiment that "it's an awful lot of money for black & white." At $8.95 for the 1988 version, it was, indeed, at the high end of the market and more expensive than many color offerings.

With Styffe's dedication to quality and Ted Benson's masterful handling of the text and captions, however, the Westrail calendar was probably the finest total effort on the market. It sampled the sensitive works of the West's finest railfan photographers and promoted black & white as its own proper art form. Black & white is not just a "lack of

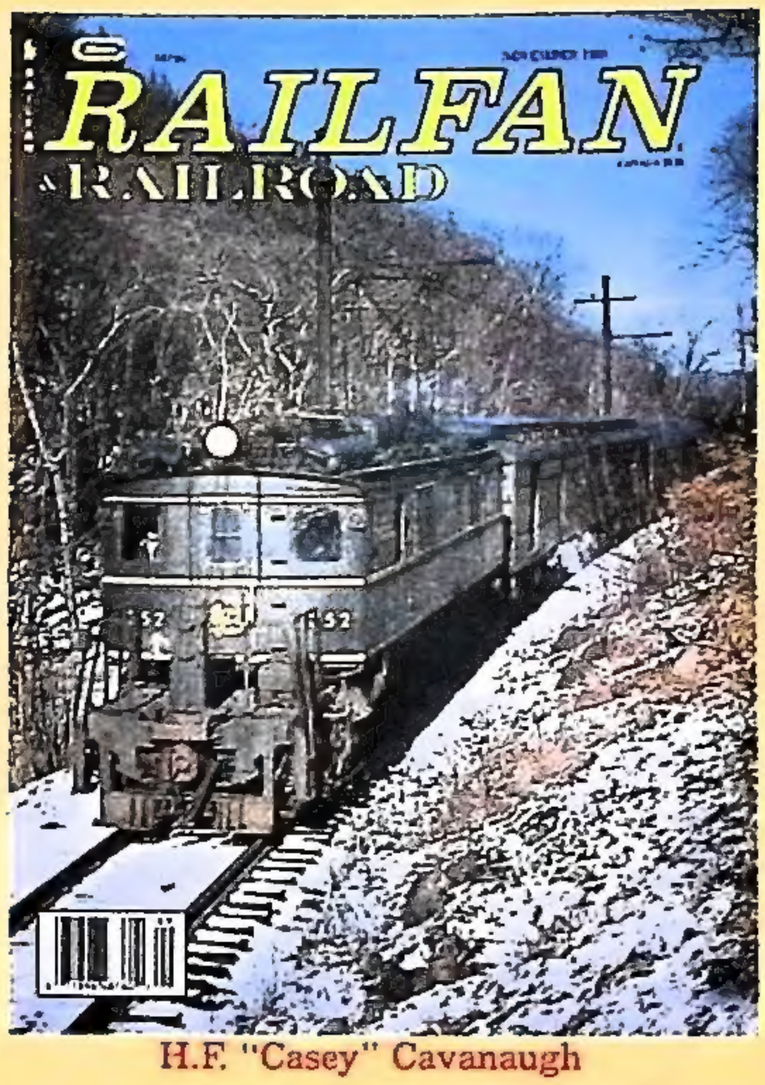
RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for November 1988

A
American Bank Note Co. 8
Scott Arden 30
Audio Visual Designs 8
Avanti Productions 26
B
B.R.M.N.A. 30
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 19
The Book Depot 70, 71
Borogrove Bookroom 26
The Boston Mills Press 41
Burlington Northern Railroad ..... Cover II
C
Cadwaller Productions 32
Canrail Videos 34
D. Carleton Railbooks 22
Carson Home Video 69
Carstens Publications, Inc. 16, 72, 76
Central Electric Railfans' Association 21
Challenger Tours 12
Charly's Slides 36
Chicago North Western Historical Society 36
Christian Bell Procelain Ltd 24
Colorado Railroad Museum 22
Richard J. Cook 6
Crestline Studios 36
D
The Depot Attic 79
Charles Ditlefsen ..... Cover IV
E
East End Productions 34
Explorer & Historian 29
Express Press Limited 25
F
Fallen Flaggs 20
Freight Car Journal 33
G
Gifts For Rails 79
Green Frog Productions 12, 27
H
H. L. Scott Railroad Art 33
Hawk Mountain Railroad Historical Soc. 33
Herron Rail Services 28
Hopewell Productions 21
Howard's Tapes 16
Hudson & Marshall, Inc. 7
I
The Ink Spot 22
J
JMC International 15
JMJ Productions 36
Mark Johnson 20, 38
K
Kauffman Creative Services 37
Jim Kerr 9
M.F. Kotowski RR Art 18
Krone & Company 37
L
L & H Railsonics 6
The Lakers 29
Lasting Impressions 34
Leanin' Tree 10, 11
Carleton F. Loucks 77
Loyd Lewis 28
W.R. Luse 32
M
Manchester Historic Society 14
Mark I Video 41
Mc Millan Publications 33
Meatball Productions 26
Mile Post 1 22
MilMed 14
Morning Sun Books, Inc. 19
Mystic Valley Railway Society 76
N
N.C. Transit Historical Corp. 18
National Association of Railroadiana Collectors 13
Nostalgia Station 21
O
Old Line Graphics 14, 35
P
Pacific News 14
Pacing Images 28
Parlor Car Enterprises 26
Penfrex ..... Cover III
Potomac Chapter, NRHS 25, 35
R
Rail Heritage Publications 40
Rail History Prints 22
Rail Innovations 69
Rail Plaque 38
Railfan & Railroad 34, 80
Railfare Enterprises Limited 32
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 39
Rails 'N' Shafts 23
Railway Productions 13
RDM Video Productions 9
W.N. Rich 37
Rideau Graphics 13
Right Track Trading Co. 36
Ben Rohrbeck 41
Rolling Stock 28
Ron's Books 13
S
Scanner World 31
Greg Scholl Video Productions 17
Allan Sherry 29
The Short Line 32
Signal Signs 16
Chris Snow Auctions 14
Sono Nis Press 30
Steam Digest 18
Sue's Specialties 6
Philip J. Sularz 24
Sundance Marketing 32
Sunday River Productions 15
T
TGM Productions 76
Trackside 32
Trackside Video 35
Trains Unlimited Tours 37
Trolley Talk 38
V
Vantage Press 37
Video Classics 25
Video Rails 3
W
WB Video Productions 29
James Weston 40
Y
Yorkis Railway Supply 15
Z
L. Zullo 22

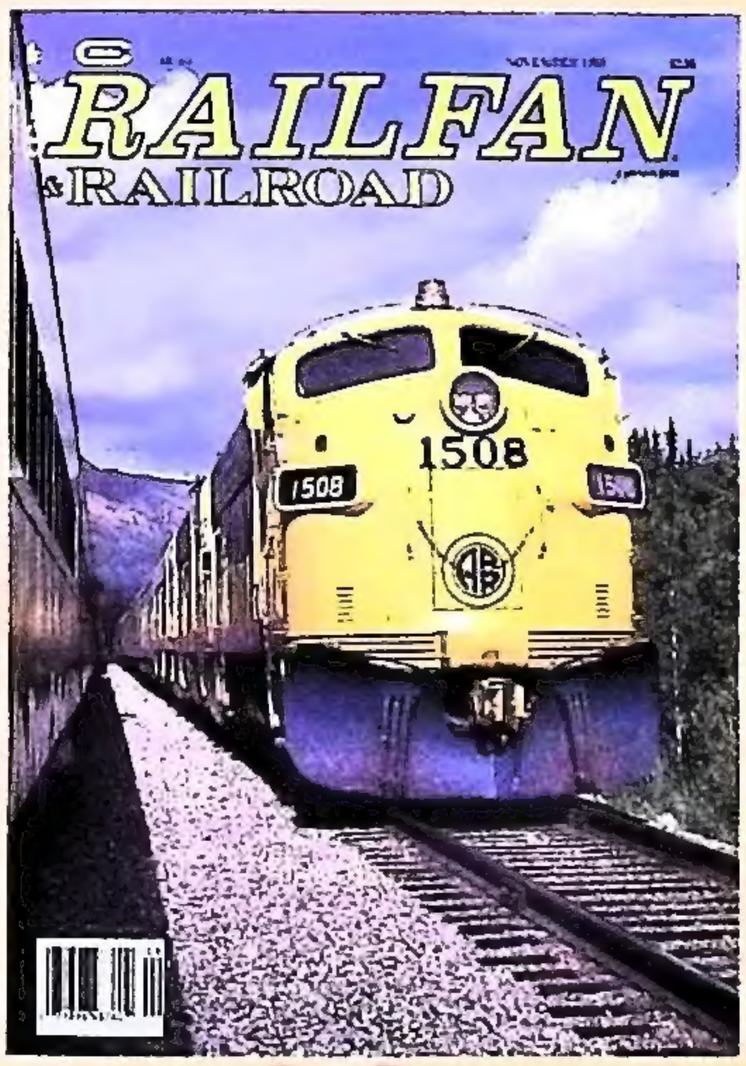


David Corbitt

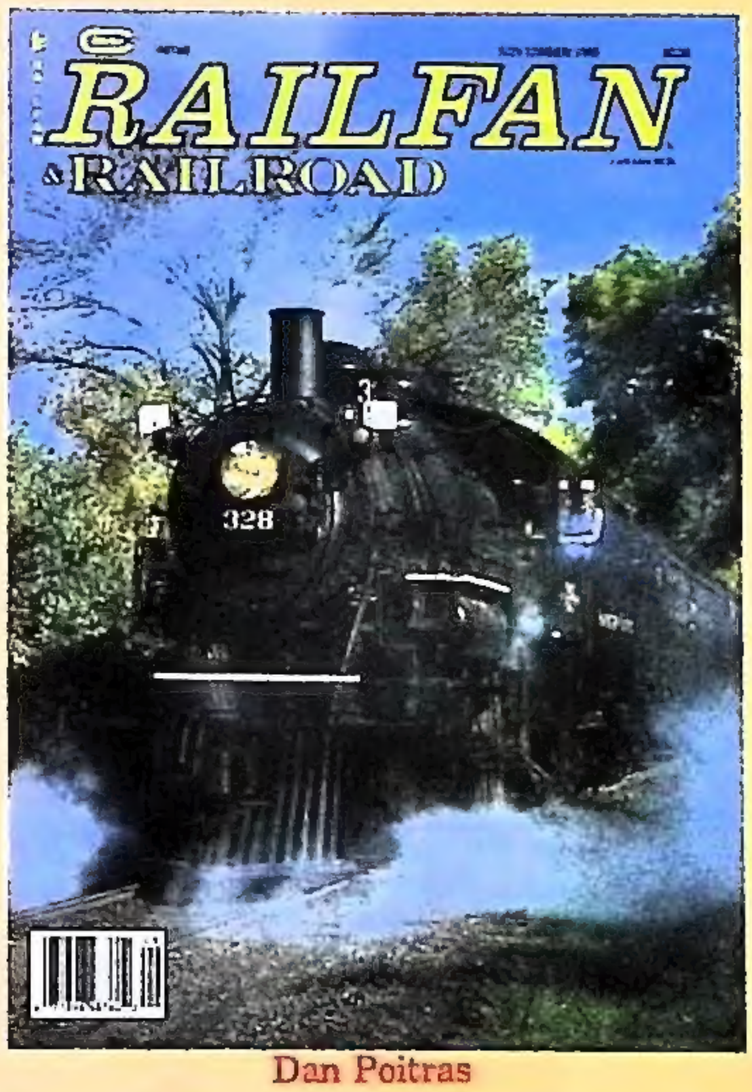
Bob Hart, Jr.



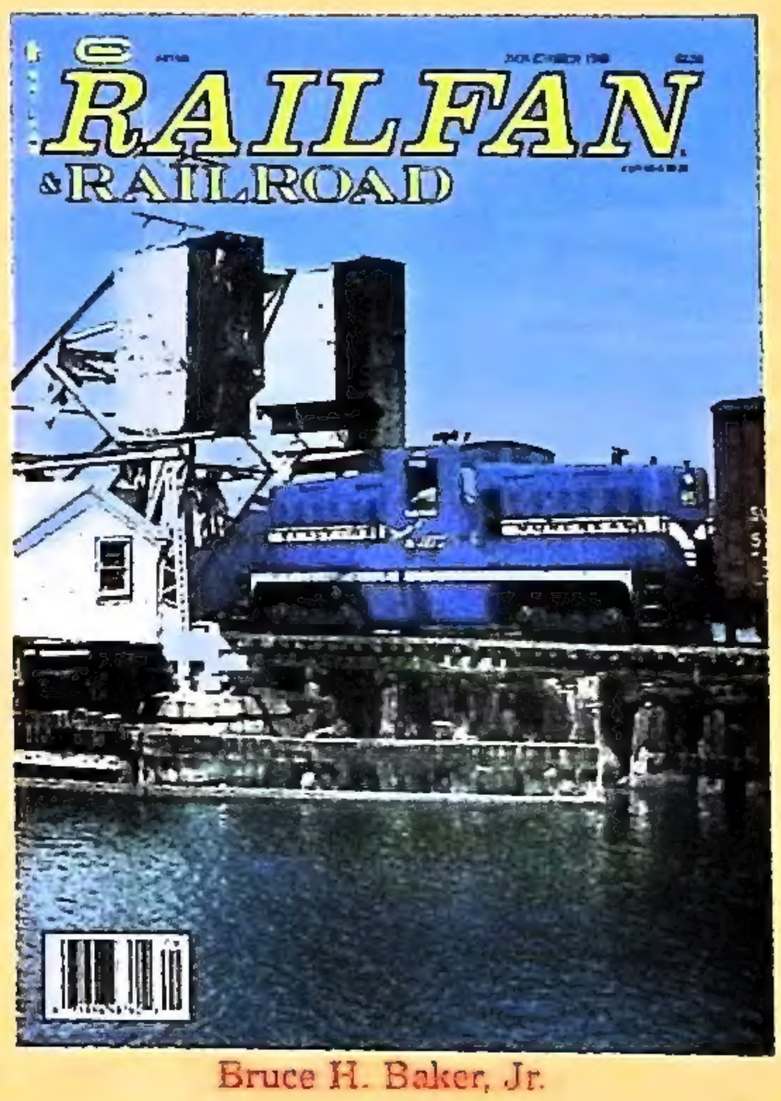
H.F. "Casey" Cavanaugh



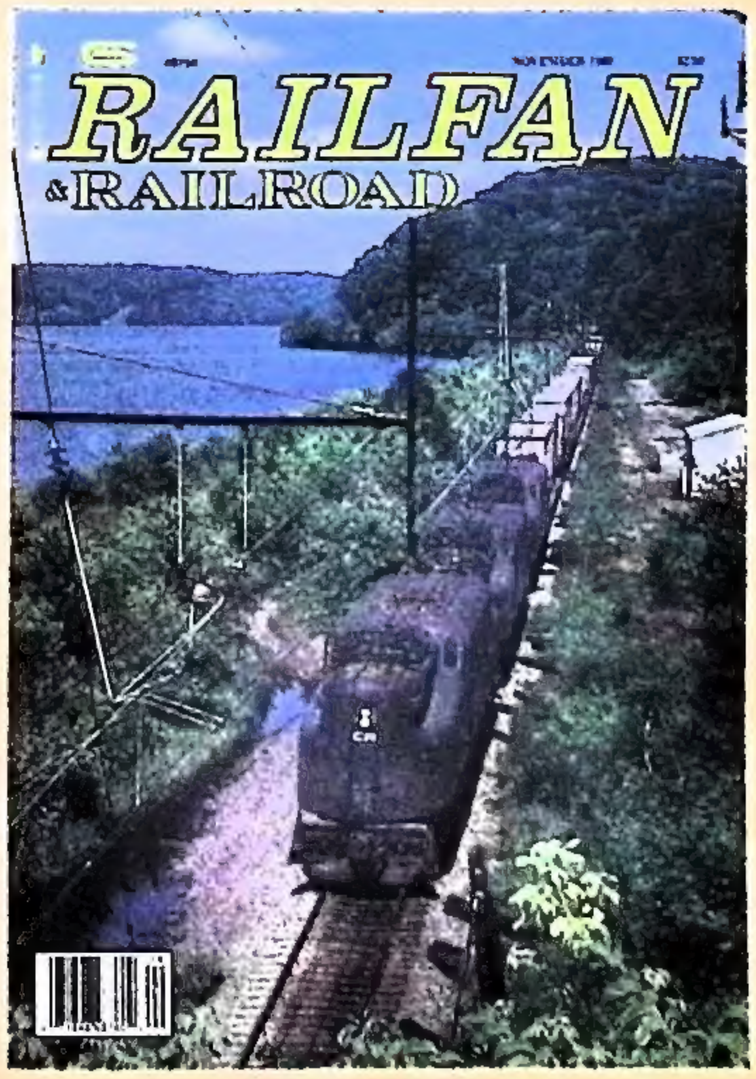
Steve Brown



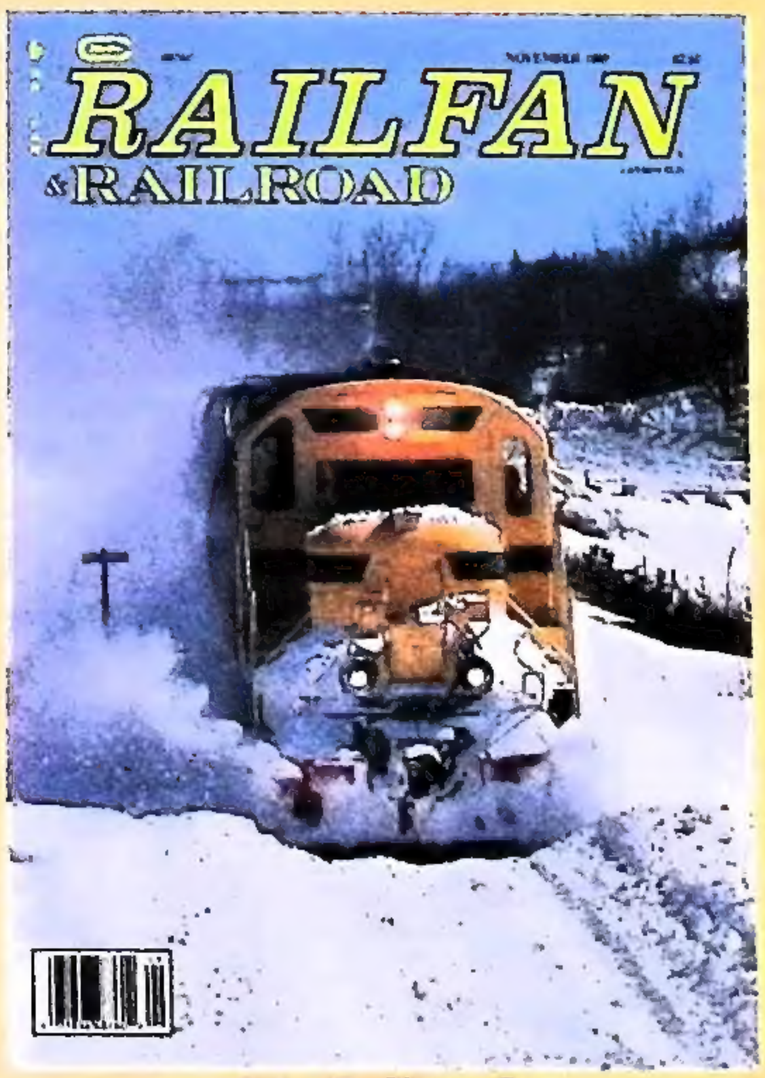
Dan Poitras



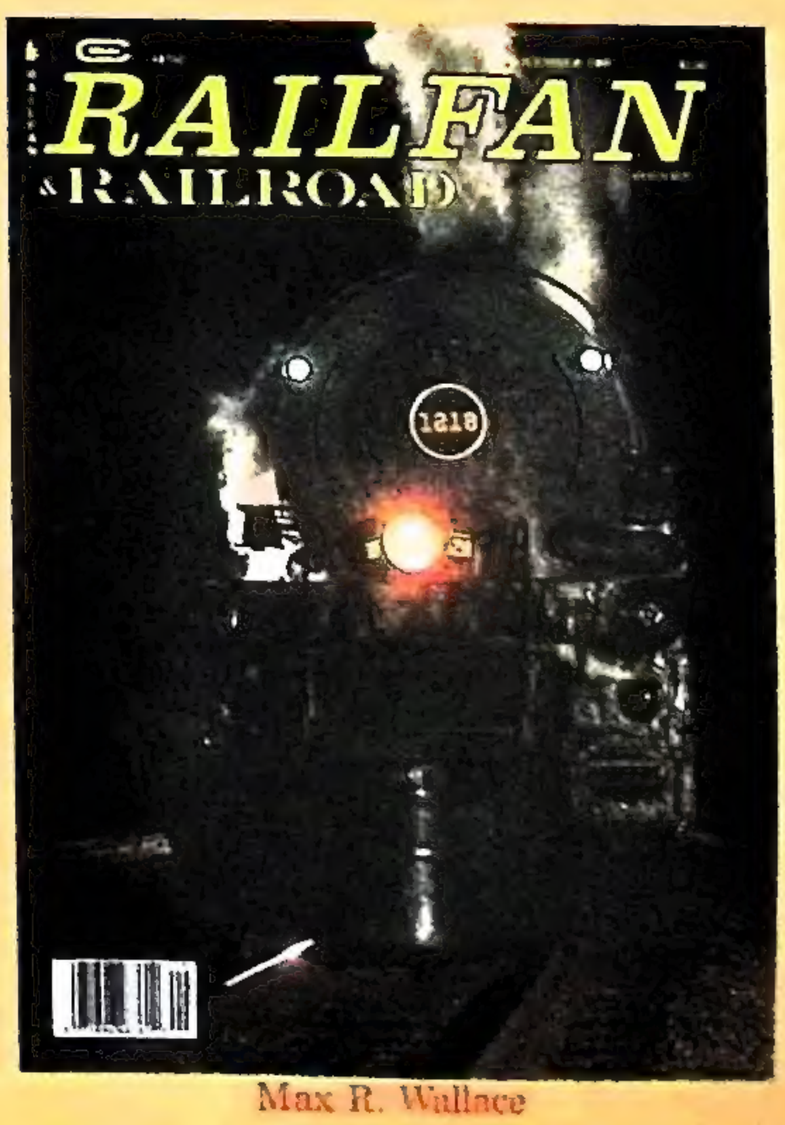
Bruce H. Baker, Jr.



Bruce Van Sant



John E. Shaw, Jr.



Max R. Wallace

color" but a unique way of looking at and capturing the images of life. It requires an understanding of light and an eye for composition that is often lost in the Kodachrome riots of motor drives and telephotos.

Westrail was *quality*. That is something rare today. And it's a shame that quality can't be rewardingly marketed in a field like ours.

I am sure that in January one of those magnificent color calendars will fill the oversize space on the wall right opposite my desk that is now occupied by Westrail 1988. But its hues will be drab by comparison to the stark black & white image of a Santa Fe F45 framed in the mouth of a tunnel that is there now.

I like color and I shoot color. Color is now and color is the future. But black & white is forever, and it must not be permitted to become a dying medium. I certainly hope that 1989 will be only a momentary lapse in a worthwhile tradition. When I say, "keep up the good work," Dave, it is not just a hollow phrase.

KODACHROME: NORMAN J. BARRETT

THE IMAGE OF GUILFORD among railfans today can be pretty well summed up by the photo above (on May 12, 1988, a yard job with Springfield Terminal 41, an ex-B&M GP18, collided with B&M GP40-2 310 on a set of pushers in East Binghamton, N.Y., setting 310's fuel tank afire). A railfan friend who spent a lot of time on the B&M and MEC in the past is frequently heard to say, "I'm sure glad we got there when we did; Guilford has made such a mess of Bangor that there's no need to go back." It was an easy sentiment with which to agree. Until, that is, Sandy Burton showed these two photos as we were going over his Magma Arizona color for this issue. He had been in Bangor, Maine, on August 8, 1988, on a family vacation and within ten minutes had caught the Bucksport Job (below) with two U18Bs and the Brewer Local (right) backing across the Penobscot River bridge. Politics and labor conflict make these trying times, but the *images* of Guilford are worth the effort.

TWO KODACHROMES: SANDY BURTON

EXPERIENCE THE EXCITEMENT!

We would like to share with you the thrill of Pentrex videotapes. Our crews have traveled throughout North America to bring you exciting footage of today's railroading action. These two preview tapes offer a great opportunity to sample our productions at a terrific price!

VHS or BETA

Please specify
Volume I or II
Check or Money Order

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

GIANT POSTER AVAILABLE

If you would like a 20 x 30 inch full color poster of this incredible photo, we can send one in a special mailing tube for just $10.00.

Write For Our New Catalog

NEW—PREVIEW VOLUME II JUST RELEASED!

This action-packed tape features highlights from:

- Union Pacific 8444-1987
- Cajon Pass and Tehachapi Loop
- Best of 1986
- Denver & Rio Grande Western
- Missouri Kansas Texas
- Best of 1987
- Plus more . . .

20 Minutes $10.00

PREVIEW VOLUME I

Our first preview tape is still available. This tape includes highlights from these great tapes:

- By Daylight to the Fair
- Alaska Railroad
- Private Varnish Roundup
- British Columbia Railway
- STEAMEXPO
- Best of 1984, 1985

20 Minutes $10.00

Those Magnificent Trains®

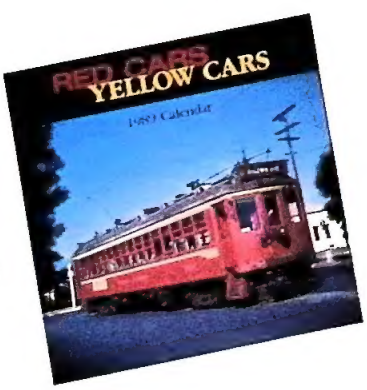
1989 Calendar

Now in its tenth annual edition, Charles Ditlefsen's 1989 'Those Magnificent Trains' calendar is a spectacular work of art featuring full-color images from the Union Pacific, Milwaukee, B&O, Southern, Rio Grande, N&W, Santa Fe, Burlington, NS, and Amtrak; from master photographers, such as Bill Price, Dick Steinheimer, Jim Fetchero, and Dick Dorn. A must for all railfans: amateur and professional; young and old. $8.95 12"x24"

10TH ANNIVERSARY COLLECTOR'S EDITION

Those Magnificent Planes
1989 calendar

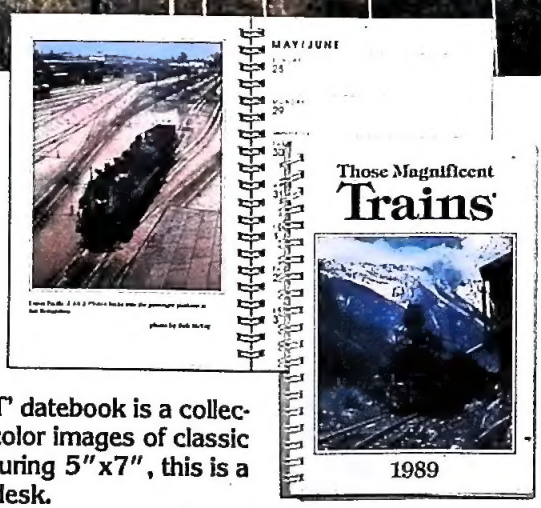
For the fifth consecutive year, we feature Ronald Hill's calendar of commercial aircraft from around the world. $8.95



Red Cars/ Yellow Cars
1989 calendar

Early views of LA, the Pacific Electric, and the LA narrow-gauge. $8.95

NEW!



The 1989 'TMT' datebook is a collection of 36 full-color images of classic railroads. Measuring 5"x7", this is a must for your desk. (spiral-bound) $8.95

Shipping—add $1 per calendar
Overseas—$4 surcharge
California residents add 6% tax.

At your favorite dealer or bookstore or order by mail from:

CHARLES DITLEFSEN
P.O. BOX 1807
MILL VALLEY, CA 94942

☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA

OR CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-227-6162